# ASTRONOMY®

## THE GLORIOUS UNIVERSE

**When Galaxies Go Wrong**

**Gamma-Ray Bursters: Cosmic Enigmas**

October 1991
U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.75
Can. $3.50

ICD 08070

## ECLIPSE
## First Report

**Blazing Flower: Solar Eclipse over Baja**

# Buy a Meade® 8″ or 10″ SCT Now...

10″ 2120/Model 50
8″ 2080/Model 50
Meade
Meade QUARTZ
MEADE MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
C.A.T.
Meade
Init Mode Set
23.58
-35.6
Focus Rear
Map
Quartz
Manual
Solar Sidereal
Lunar Reticle Adjust
U.S.A.
STARS

## $600 Accessory Package Absolutely Free!

The Meade Accessory Package, shown with standard-equipment SP 26mm eyepiece.

# Get a $600 Meade Accessory Package *Absolutely FREE!*

## Through November 30, 1991, Meade Instruments will give you over $600 in optional accessories when you buy a Meade 8″ or 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with Smart Drive™!

## It's this simple:

**1** Buy any of the following Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope models with Smart Drive: 8″ 2080/Model 40, 46, 50, or 56; 10″ 2120/Model 40, 46, 50 or 56. Call or visit any authorized Meade dealer in the USA and Canada and make your best deal.

**2** Mail to **Meade Instruments/Attn. Marketing Dept.** the completed Telescope Registration Card (included with each instrument), along with a copy of your invoice for the telescope you have purchased.

**3** We will ship direct to your door and **free of charge** the Meade Accessory Package described here (see inset photo, opposite page, and box, this page).

*This offer is valid only for telescopes purchased **between September 1, 1991, and November 30, 1991** and delivered in the USA and Canada. Registration Cards and invoice copies sent to Meade Instruments must be postmarked not later than December 15, 1991.*

All accessory components listed in the Package are the exact same, brand-new, premium-grade Meade accessories that we sell every day.

**Regular retail value of the Meade Accessory Package, not including the value of the standard-equipment SP26mm eyepiece, is $618.** (Telescopes are shown with optional Digital Readout System.)

### Each Meade Accessory Package Includes:

**1** — Series 4000 Super Plössl 6.4mm Eyepiece, ideal for high-power examination of the Moon and planets. *List Price: $108.*

**1** — Series 4000 Super Plössl 20mm Eyepiece yielding fine, high-resolution images at mid-range magnifications. *List Price: $108.*

**1** — Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm Eyepiece (packed with all listed telescope models as standard equipment; 8″ and 10″ Models 50 and 56 include, in addition, a Series 4000 Super Plössl 12.4mm eyepiece).

**1** — Series 4000 Super Plössl 32mm Eyepiece, the perfect low-power, wide-field ocular for nebulae, galaxies, and other deep-space objects. *List Price: $156.*

**1** — Series 4000 #140 2X Telenegative Barlow Lens. The only Barlow currently available that incorporates a 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated lens; doubles eyepiece magnification while maintaining absolutely uncompromised image resolution and color correction. *List Price: $108.*

**4** — Photo-Visual Color Filters (1 each: #8 Yellow, #23A Red, #80A Blue, and Polarizer). Meade filters thread into all above-listed eyepieces and significantly enhance visible detail on the Moon and planets. *List Price: $80.*

**1** — Meade Deluxe Accessory Case, foam-fitted, with latches, accepting all of the above accessories. *List Price: $40.*

**1** — Meade 24 pg. Star Charts, printed on heavy, coated stock, ideal for field use, a valuable reference source for the location of over 1000 deep-space objects. *List Price: $18.*

**List Price Total: $618.**

### Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics: the Standard of Precision throughout the World.

Of the several dozen manufacturers of serious telescopes worldwide, one company makes and sells more telescopes than any other; that company, once again in 1990, was Meade Instruments. Achieving the position of Number One—among manufacturers from Japan to Germany, from England to the USA—is a testament above all, we believe, to the absolutely uncompromising level of Meade optical quality and precision.

Consider *only a few* of the steps we take in the production of *every* Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system:

■ Each 8″ and 10″ primary mirror, as well as each matching secondary mirror, is individually figured to reach a smooth system null at focus under the Foucault and Ronchi tests, using a master correcting plate.

■ Aspheric correcting plates—the most difficult optical surfaces of all to manufacture—are hand figured and individually tested to achieve a system null. Each plate is tested for spherical power and zonal smoothness, under autocollimation (doubling the test sensitivity) against master primary and secondary mirrors.

■ Under highly controlled "perfect seeing" laboratory conditions, each 3-element SC optical set—prior to being installed into its optical tube—is tested in a laser autocollimator at an effective power of 1000X. Diffraction images are examined for roundness, regularity, and consistency inside and outside of focus.

■ After the optics are installed and rotationally oriented in their optical tube, diffraction image quality is again tested at 1000X using an artificial star. Only after passing this final test is an optical tube system ready to become part of a Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

***Meade 8″ and 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrains combine the finest, most integrated electromechanical systems, including the revolutionary Smart Drive, with the highest level of optical precision in the industry today. And now, with $600 in free premium-grade accessories, it all adds up to the best time to buy the best telescopes available.***

---

**Complete Catalog Package #91C—$3.00**—Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

---

**Dealer Locations and Assistance**—For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

---

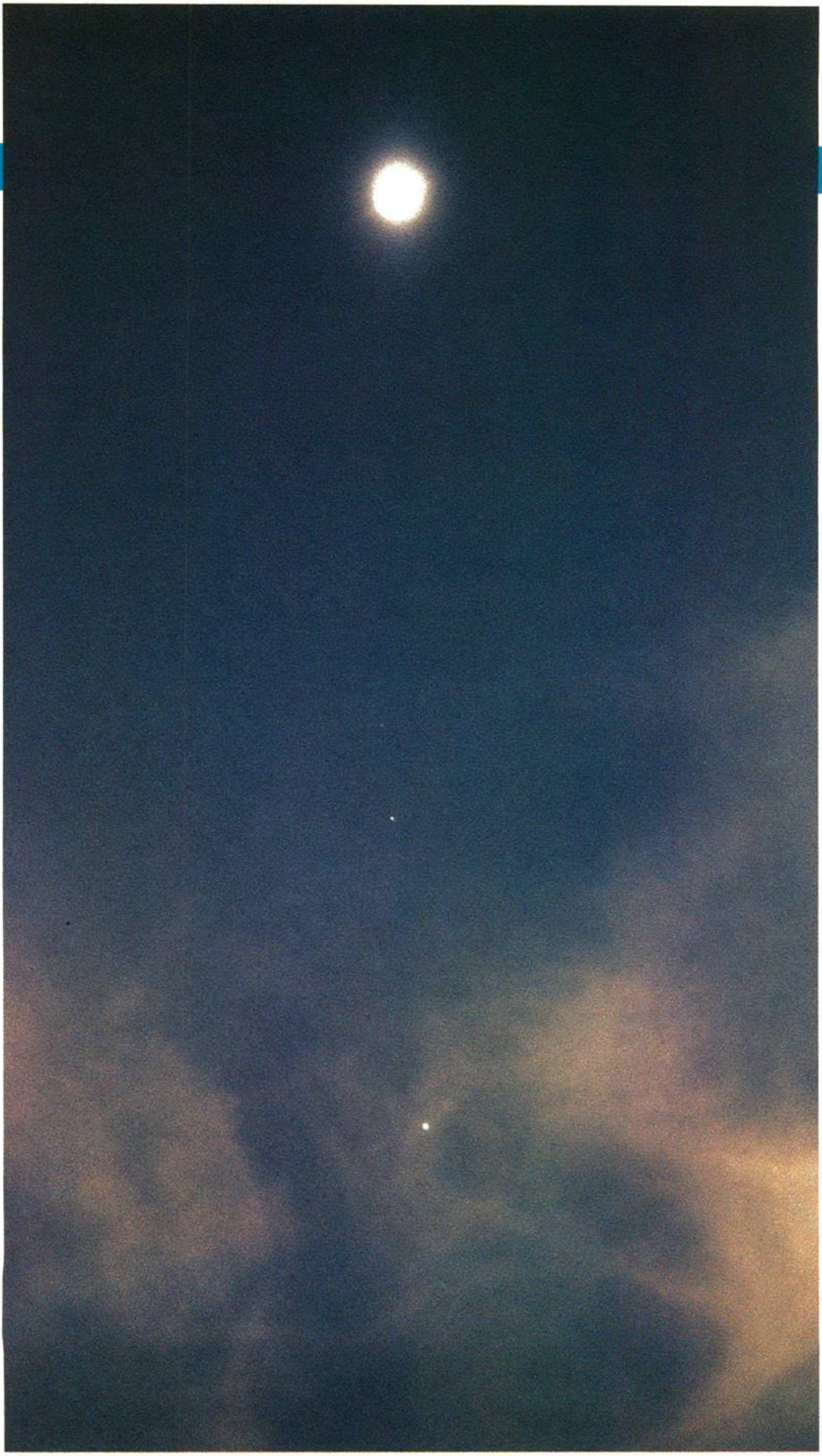
## Meade Instruments Corporation

*World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur*

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

© 1991

**ON THE COVER:** Long-awaited and much anticipated — the July 11 total eclipse of the Sun was everything eclipse watchers had hoped it would be. A first report on the spectacular eclipse starts on page 64. Photo by Ernie Piini using a special f/6.8 telescope built for eclipse photography, a radial gradient filter, Ektar 125 film, and a 2-second exposure. Photo taken from San José del Cabo, Baja California.



**DURING TOTALITY** *on July* 11, Richard Horwitz captured the eclipsed Sun, Mercury (nearest the Sun), Jupiter, and Venus in the midday darkness. Photo taken from the cruise ship *Viking Serenade,* in the Sea of Cortez.

# ASTRONOMY®

**October 1991**

**Vol. 19, No. 10**

## 30 Glorious Universe

From the Big Bang to the fate of Earth, a dramatic collection of imaginative images from one of the world's leading space artists takes you on a journey through time and space. Paintings by Adolf Schaller, story by Robert Burnham.

## 44 Space Shuttle Shoots Aurora

Space shuttle astronauts capture stunning photos of auroral displays. By Richard Talcott.

## 46 A Burst of Gamma Rays

After only a few months in orbit, the new Gamma Ray Observatory is hot on the trail of a cosmic mystery — the origin of powerful bursts of gamma rays. By Richard Talcott.

## 54 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

## 64 First Report: The Day the Sun Went Out

The day was hot and the sky was clear. This was the eclipse everyone had awaited for years. By the editors of ASTRONOMY.

## 74 When Galaxies Go Wrong

These are the bad boys of the galactic neighborhood — the twisted galaxies that make for unique telescopic targets. Photos by James R. Foster, story by David J. Eicher.

## 79 Tracking Down the Helix

The biggest and brightest planetary nebula in the sky is a challenge to find but a delight to see. By David Higgins.

## Departments

**6 Behind the Scenes**

**6 Letters**

**14 Viewpoints**
Shepherding the Stars

**21 AstroNews**
Deepest Views Yet?

**26 Space News**
The Nuclear Option

**28 Amateur News**
An Astro-Roundup in Laramie

**86 Product Reviews**
An Interplanetary Watch

**88 Astronomy Books**

**91 Reader Reports**
The Glowing Sky of June

**98 New Astronomy Products**

**102 Meetings and Events**

**104 Readings and Resources**

**104 Credits**

**104 Advertiser Index**

---

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Telephone: (414) 796-8776, weekdays, 8:30 a.m.-4:45 p.m. Subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489. Copyright ©1991 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24; 2 years, $45; 3 years, $64. All foreign: add $6 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. GST #R122713209. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.* Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. **POSTMASTER**: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The
Audit
Bureau

## Behind the Scenes

# ENVISIONING THE UNIVERSE

Art captures the imagination as no photograph can. To embrace the vastness of the universe or reach into the depths of time requires the act of creation, and behind creation lie understanding, reflection, and the synthesis of ideas. Creation occurs as the artist's mind guides paint from a brush, graphite from a pencil, or the spray of color from an airbrush to paper, cardboard, or canvas.

This month we are pleased to welcome back an old friend, artist Adolf Schaller. Thoughout ASTRONOMY's early years, Adolf's work frequently graced our pages. In 1974, he painted Mars as the Viking landers would see it. In 1976, he created the first vivid and accurate images of the terrible "central engines" of galaxies and quasars. In 1978, Adolf showed ASTRONOMY's readers the high clouds of Jupiter much as Voyager would later reveal them. Imagination preceded reality and we shared his sharply focused vision of the universe.

This month Adolf shares a larger vision than ever before. Now a veteran of Carl Sagan's *Cosmos,* a series of motion pictures, and the recent PBS miniseries, *The Astronomers,* Adolf has painted a portrait of the history of the cosmos for us to share. His paintings and our accompanying story begin on page 30.

Yet even as we admire the artistic act of imagination, there is much to be said for the flat facts of reality recorded by photography. No other medium can sample and hold the precise pattern of light streaming toward us from a celestial event. As Alan, Dave, Rich, and I watched those final moments before the Moon's disk completely blocked the solar photosphere, too much happened too quickly. In a few split seconds the Sun's disk disappeared, the spiculed chromosphere popped into view, and the corona spread wide and white against a blue-black sky.

Motor drives whirred and shutters opened; light fell on film and trapped electrons within minute crystals of the halide salts of silver. As the shutters snapped shut, those crystals retained a precise record of where light had fallen on the film, and the eclipse was recorded for you to see in these pages. Our record of ASTRONOMY's eclipse begins on page 64.

Much as the artist does, the photographer uses the imagination and prepares for the moment, envisions the scenes, points the camera, and in a split second captures a vision for others to share. Much as the photographer does, the artist studies light and yearns to reproduce its effects so as to capture a vision for others to share. They are complementary and we need them both.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry

ASTRONOMY

**Richard Berry** Editor-in-Chief
**Rhoda I. Sherwood** Managing Editor
**Robert Burnham** Senior Editor
**Alan Dyer** Associate Editor
**David J. Eicher** Associate Editor
**David H. Bruning** Associate Editor
**Richard Talcott** Assistant Editor
**Tracy Staedter** Editorial Secretary
**Christine Reel** Secretarial Assistant

**Thomas L. Hunt** Art Director
**Jane B. Lucius** Assistant Art Director
**Patti L. Keipe** Graphic Designer

**Walter J. Mundschau** President
**Robert A. Maas** Publisher
**Charles Post** Circulation Director
**George A. Gloff** Executive Art Director
**William R. Edgar** Managing Art Director
**Karin O. Frederickson** Production Director

**Daniel R. Lance** Advertising Director
**Gregory J. Swan** Advertising Sales Manager
**Catherine Odland** Advertising Sales Representative
**Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544 x628**

**U.S. Newsstand Distribution**
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
**Canadian Newsstand Distribution**
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
**World Newsstand Distribution**
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

## Letters

### Jupiter in Stereo

The remarkable series of photographs of Jupiter and Io on pages 90 and 91 of the June 1991 issue is revealing in a manner perhaps not expected by the authors. Any pair provides a 3-dimensional view through stereopsis. Jupiter will appear as a sphere projecting from the page and Io will appear suspended above Jupiter.

The most convenient method of visualizing this is to hold the page squarely at arm's length. Cross your eyes slightly (as though an imaginary object between your eye and the page were being studied) so that the two images appear to merge into one. Minor adjustments in the tilt of the page and eye focus may be necessary. It may require some effort and practice, but is it rewarding!

The stereo effect arises from the subtle differences in perspective produced by the rotation of the planet between frames. Io's shadow does not appear to be at cloud top, but above it. This may result from the orbital motion of Io between frames.

Saturn would be an interesting subject for this kind of study. To obtain images suitable for seeing the rings in 3-D, you will need long time intervals between frames. — *O. A. Mamer, Montreal, Quebec, Canada*

### Energy from the Big Bang

The Big Bang states that the universe was created about 15 to 20 billion years ago. Yet the laws of conservation state that the total amount of energy and matter in the universe can never change. Matter and energy can neither be created nor destroyed, merely changed from one form into another.

Based on this law, the universe, which is essentially energy, could not have been created 15 to 20 billion years ago as proposed by the Big Bang theory. Furthermore, other theories regarding the universe which imply that the universe was created or that the universe will end appear in total violation of this law.

Can you clear up this apparent contradiction? — *Scott R. Williams, Waterloo, Iowa*

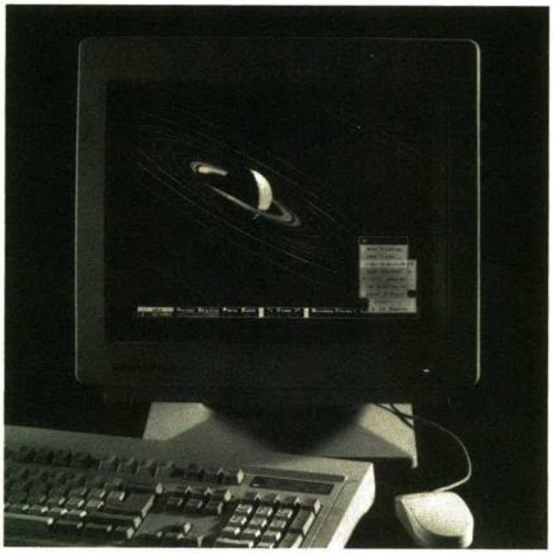
*— Interestingly, the total energy of the universe is believed to be zero. As the universe expands outward in the early stages of the Big Bang, positive energy (light energy and energy of motion) increases. Some of this positive energy is transformed into matter. The positive energy increase is balanced by the increase in gravitational interaction between*

# Ten out of ten software reviewers agree... There is now a new standard in astronomy software.

## Isn't it time you discovered Dance for yourself?

# DANCE OF THE PLANETS™

SPACE TRAVEL FOR THE INQUIRING MIND



The fascinating arena of the sky and solar system is now open to you in a new way. By combining realistic graphics with accurate orbital simulation, Dance of the Planets opens a cornucopia of possibilities for entertainment, education, and serious study. For just a taste: Go to Babylon to watch the solar eclipse of 136 bc. Witness Jupiter capturing comet Gehrels 3 in 1970. See where the satellites of Saturn are right now. Find the next good Mercury apparition. Watch Mars retrograde during opposition, then view it at up to 1000X. Watch the chaotic orbiting of Jupiter's outermost satellites, so perturbed by the Sun. Enjoy the lunar eclipses, occultations and conjunctions. Experiment with hypothetical asteroids to see how the Kirkwood gaps arise. See how the asteroid "belt" really looks, and locate or identify any known asteroid. Watch tails develop as comets near perihelion. Find a richly detailed, rotating Earth set among the stars. The possibilities with Dance are open ended–and mind opening.

Included are nine planets with 61 satellites and 6000+ asteroids and comets - virtually all known. The Dance sky with 9100 stars looks genuine. Optional coordinate grids, constellation and horizon lines, plus *Find*, makes for easy orientation. Further out is a selection of some 1300 other interesting objects: galaxies and star clusters, variable stars, pulsars, quasars, and many xray and radio sources.

A deep model of the sky and solar system both graphically and dynamically accurate, a powerful observation and education tool, and orbital lab - Dance of the Planets makes it all more meaningful, more accessible, than ever before.

***Dance* has great potential in astronomy courses...An order of magnitude better than any other solar system simulator...**
John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope**

**I have experimented with several ephemeris programs and find this one fascinating. This is really a remarkable package...an excellent program.**
James Bailey, **Astronomy**

## 1-800-759-1642

**A.R.C. Science Software • P. O. Box 1955A • Loveland, CO 80539-1974**
**Phone 303/667-1168 • Fax 667-1105 • Dealer Inquiries Welcomed**

For IBM compatibles, EGA or VGA graphics, 640k RAM. Math coprocessor and hard disk recommended. v2.3 $195+s&h. MC or Visa accepted. Literature and sampler available.

# Tele Vue® Showcase

## Genesis™

Imagine stunning Milky Way vistas with innumerable pinpoint stars on a velvet black background. With Genesis, unrivaled Rich-Field performance is just the beginning. The Nagler designed and patented 4-element, 4" flat-field f/5 Genesis includes an internal fluorite lens to deliver superb resolution and apochromatic color-correction – at any power from 9x to 260x.

It's the perfect synthesis of rich-field and long focus refractors, spotting scope and fast telephoto lens in one stunning instrument weighing just 10 lbs.

Genesis comes complete with: 2" silky-smooth rack and pinion focuser, 2" star diagonal with 1/10 wave enhanced mirror, 2" to 1-1/4" adapter, (all with captive lock screws), 26mm Plössl eyepiece, captive sliding dew shield, machined lens cover and adjustable mount ring to fit standard camera tripods or any Tele Vue mount. Rugged, compact fitted case makes travel to dark sites a snap.

Genesis, the finest, most versatile refractor ever – as perfect for the beginner as for the experienced perfectionist.

*"OUTSTANDING - GREAT OPTICS"*
- ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

## Starbeam™

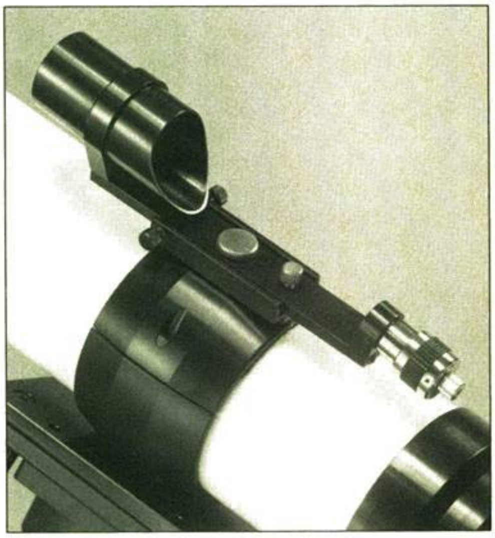
**NEW!**

The sleek new Starbeam says "You are here!" Peer through the large zero power lens and see a 10 arc minute translucent "red star" projected wherever you point your scope. Precision ground and polished beam-splitting mirror/lens allows the red star to be seen whether you're 2 inches or 2 feet behind the lens.

Two sets of adjustment screws makes alignment a snap – and you never have to remove Starbeam when storing your Genesis in its case.

Built-in dew shield and adjustable illuminator included. With the black anodized satin finish of its precision metalwork, Starbeam complements the beauty of your Tele Vue telescope.

Starbeam – the elegant solution to directing any telescope – and you can retro-fit your Genesis to accept Starbeam. Call Tele Vue today.

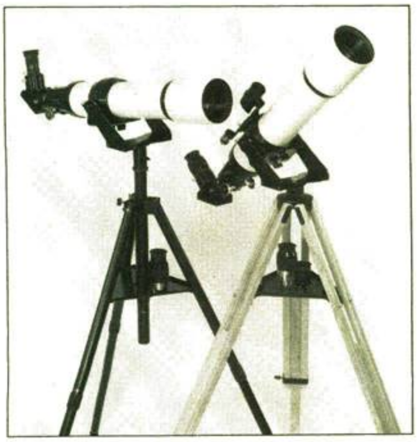


*ADVANCED TELESCOPE FINDER*

## Panoramic Mount™

The Panoramic Mount cradles your telescope at its center of gravity for ideal balance at any viewing position. With a vertical swing from almost zenith (85°) to 17° below the horizon and full 360° horizontal rotation, the Panoramic Mount is ideal for terrestrial as well as astronomical observing. The black anodized finish and brass bearings ensure long lasting durability and provide smooth bearing surfaces. Tension adjustments allow smooth movement.

The Panoramic Mount is available with your choice of either an aluminum or wood tripod. The lightweight aluminum tripod has the same great features of the tripod used in the Tele-Pod. The wood tripod is beautifully crafted from American ash for added vibration damping. Both tripods include a convenient accessory tray.



*IDEAL FOR LAND/SKY OBSERVING*

# Tele Vue® Showcase

## Tele-Pod™

**NEW!**

Complement your portable scope with a versatile Tele-Pod alt-azimuth mount.

Tele-Pod is equipped with our new Uni-Lock spring-loaded head, featuring a convenient single handle control for both altitude and azimuth movement and locking. Simply screw the unique quick release adapter into the telescope base. Place your scope in the nylon tube nest for added stability. Lock the adapter and you're set for an evening's observing in seconds.

Anodized aluminum legs extend from 28" to 47" with an additional 18" of column extension. Rubber "foot-pads" contain retractable spikes for soft surfaces. Removable tray adds convenience and rigidity. The whole package weighs just 5 lbs.

Tele-Pod delivers a sturdy platform in a handy, lightweight package. Great for travelling quickly and easily with your telescope or camera.

*LIGHTWEIGHT, STRONG, SCOPE/CAMERA TRIPOD*

## Systems Mount

Winning rave reviews for stability and versatility, the Tele Vue Systems Mount offers solid performance in a portable package. We start with a solid equatorial head featuring worm drive and slow motion controls. Choose our matching solid ash wood or sturdy aluminum tripod. This basic platform will easily support 25 lbs. of equipment.

Add optional accessories to build a system optimized for your needs. The battery operated motor drive makes dark-site astrophotography tracking convenient and accurate. The Polar Axis Telescope's unique reticle makes polar alignment easier than ever.

For astrophotography, the Systems Mount accepts optional guide scopes on the ±12° adjustable Fine Mount. All accessories, illuminators and adapters are described in our literature for the Systems Mount. When choosing a high quality equatorial mounting, "You can't beat the System!"

*ROCK OF GIBRALTAR STABILITY*

## Big Barlow™

**NEW!**

A Tele Vue 2x BIG Barlow will have a BIG impact on your observing. As with all Tele Vue Barlows, Al Nagler designed the BIG Barlow to improve eyepiece and telescope performance. Perfect for doubling the power while retaining the eye-relief of all Tele Vue eyepieces. Ideal for eyeglass wearers who love our 40mm and 32mm Wide Fields with their rubber eyeguards, but want more power.

The Big Barlow perfectly complements the stunning performance of Tele Vue's fast refractors. The multi-coated high index doublet and anti-reflection barrel threads maximize contrast. It even improves our competitor's eyepieces and telescopes!

The 2" BIG Barlow includes a parfocal 2" to 1-1/4" adapter, threads for 48mm filters and a captive lock-screw.

Tele Vue®
BIG
Barlow
Made in U.S.A.

*AL IS INTO BARLOWS*

## Piggy-Cam™

**OINK!**

Great star field photography is easy when you piggyback your 35mm camera on your Genesis or Renaissance. The sturdy 3/8" thick anodized aluminum camera base of the Piggy-cam can be tilted and locked in any position well over a 180° range.

Call Tele Vue for information on how to retro-fit both Piggy-cam and Starbeam to your Genesis or Renaissance.

*PIGGYBACK ON GENESIS*

**Send $3 for a full line literature package to:**

**Tele Vue Optics, Inc. 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044**

Climb aboard each Shuttle flight

with Countdown Magazine

**Tired of searching through newspapers and magazines for in-depth coverage of the space program?** Enjoy the complete picture of all Shuttle flights and every major space advancement in ***Countdown*** magazine. Each month ***Countdown*** puts you aboard with full, timely mission previews and reviews and photos found nowhere else.

- **Full color flight photos!**
- **Contains no advertising!**
- **Free issue offer:** If you are not fully satisfied with your 1st issue, cancel and pay nothing--no questions asked.
- **Limited-time offer** for new subscribers: **40% off** the cover price

***Countdown: Telling the space story Since 1983***

*Send today to:*

*Countdown*
Dept. 123
Main Stage Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Athens, OH 45701

Please enter my subscription to *Countdown:*
One year (12 issues) for $24.95
($40 foreign, $65 overseas Air Mail)

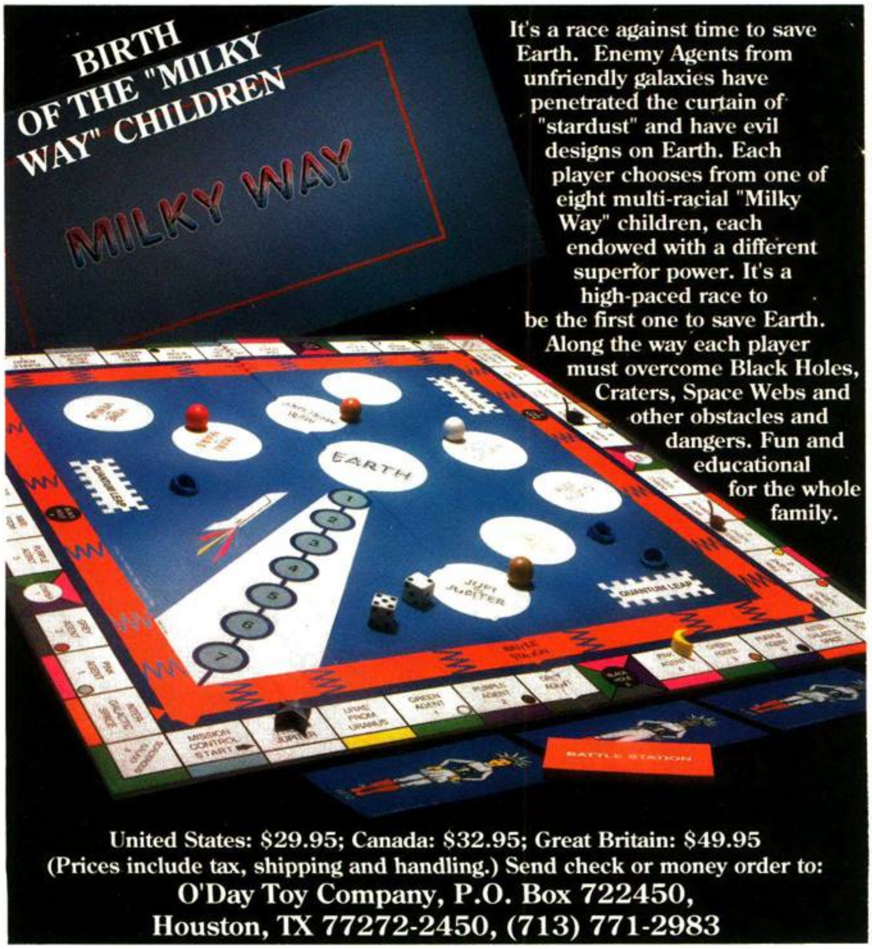
___ Payment enclosed ___ Please bill me later
(U.S. funds only, please)

Name________________

Address________________

City____________ State____ Zip________

BIRTH OF THE "MILKY WAY" CHILDREN



**It's a race against time to save Earth. Enemy Agents from unfriendly galaxies have penetrated the curtain of "stardust" and have evil designs on Earth. Each player chooses from one of eight multi-racial "Milky Way" children, each endowed with a different superior power. It's a high-paced race to be the first one to save Earth. Along the way each player must overcome Black Holes, Craters, Space Webs and other obstacles and dangers. Fun and educational for the whole family.**

**United States: $29.95; Canada: $32.95; Great Britain: $49.95**
**(Prices include tax, shipping and handling.) Send check or money order to:**
**O'Day Toy Company, P.O. Box 722450,**
**Houston, TX 77272-2450, (713) 771-2983**

*pieces of matter (negative energy) so the total energy remains zero. This energy balance also appears to explain why the universe expands at near the critical rate — the rate that determines whether the universe will continue to expand forever or eventually contract. Stephen Hawking's* A Brief History of Time *describes this energy balance in more detail.*

**Astronomy on a Budget**

I was inspired by Reader Reports in the July 1991 issue. As an amateur astrophotographer and astronomer, I find it difficult to locate equipment I need at reasonable prices. Recently, I went to a camera shop to look for a camera to take some pictures of the Moon and the planets. The manager just looked at me and said, "You shouldn't waste your money. There are hundreds of photographs already taken of the Moon and planets." I realized he wasn't much of a salesman.

I agree with Mike Lynch. I'm through admiring other people's photographs. I'm going to take my own! — *Carla J. T. Reeves, Pleasantville, New Jersey*

Cindy Cline's letter (June 1991 issue) about spoiled, whining scope owners was totally unfair. I have owned a 3-inch telescope for years and have been saving for an "upgrade." I'm very thankful for the scope I have, and certainly wouldn't say anything bad about it or Ms. Cline's binoculars. I simply want to see more; if that's spoiled and whining, so be it. It's not a matter of "picking up aluminum cans," which I do. The fact is, many telescopes are beyond the financial reach of many of us.

Deborah Isaacson's letter (June 1991 issue) hit home. I also used to sneak out to stargaze until I hit on a marvelous idea: After putting my two-year-old to bed, my four- and five-year-old sneak out with me. They choose the "target" and then I explain, in age-appropriate language, what they are seeing. If I don't know, we make a big point of looking it up in the sky chart. After an hour, they go to bed full of awe and hungry for more. And I have hours left to myself. We've grown to cherish the extra time together. — *Tommi White, Emmett, Idaho*

I tend to be a perfectionist when it comes to the tools I use in any field of endeavor. So I have undergone a fair degree of anxiety in seeking and selecting relatively inexpensive telescopic equipment, only to read a lot about the inherent optical deficiencies and poor craftsmanship of such equipment. But I think it's very important that non-rich amateur astronomers (at least) keep things in perspective. Our binoculars and telescopes are our eyes and windows to the heavens. What does it matter if they don't give us perfect vision? We would hardly see anything at all without them.

I own a pair of 7x50 binoculars, a spotting scope, and a 10-inch Dobsonian reflector. The views I get from them are astonishing. I soon forget to worry about spherical aberration, chromatic aberration, astigmatism or coma. The key for me is avoiding high power.

Professional astronomers need highly sophisticated equipment. But for the amateur who just wants to appreciate firsthand the serene and awesome natural beauty of the universe, the simple way can indeed be more than adequate. — *Ted Aranda, Chicago, Illinois*

**Earth Tides with No Moon**

Neil Comins states in his article "The Earth Without the Moon" (February 1991 issue) that the length of a cycle from high tide to low tide and back to high tide would be twelve hours and four minutes, or about half a solar day. The extra four minutes is due to the Earth's motion around the Sun.

I expected that a tidal cycle driven only by the Sun would take exactly half a solar day. I do not understand how the additional four minutes in the author's solar tide cycle arise. — *Edward J. Mulcaster, Essex, Ontario, Canada*

*— When discussing the orbital motions of the planets, it is common to measure time in terms of the Earth's rotation with respect to the stars rather than the Sun. The stellar-based, or sidereal, tidal period was reported by Mr. Comins in his article. If solar time were used, the tidal period would be exactly 1/2 day.*

If the Moon slows the Earth's rotation by 0.002 seconds per century, then Earth's rotational period one billion years ago should have been 18.4 hours rather than the 21 hours stated by Mr. Comins. Following this logic, 4.65 billion years ago the Earth's rotational period should have been -1.8 hours. Obviously, this rate has not been constant. — *B. Gray and R. Acosta, El Paso, Texas*

*— The slowing of Earth's rotation rate is closer to 0.0015 seconds per century, but it was rounded up for the article. However, it is dangerous to extrapolate this rate of slowing to longer times owing to the inconstant tidal forces between the Earth and Moon. Estimates of the Earth's rotation period when the Moon was closest to the Earth billions of years ago are about 4 to 5 hours.*

Mike Flegal maintains in his letter (May 1991 issue) that the Earth and Moon will never have the same period of rotation. Mr. Comins states correctly, however, that someday they will have the same period. Energy is not constant as claimed by Mr. Flegal; tidal friction on Earth constantly dissipates energy. Earth and the Moon will have similar rotational periods in about 50 billion years when the day and month will be 47 present solar days long. — *John M. Hanson, Huntsville, Alabama*

**Brrr! It Was COLD!**

I remember the cold winter winds of Montana during the February 26, 1979 total solar eclipse. We flew to Missoula and begged a ride with a local reporter to the ski resort. Carrying a camera bag and tripod, I rode a ski lift for the first and only time in my life. During the time of the eclipse, a snow squall moved across the face of the mountain. It would have been dark even without the eclipse.

This was my third and last attempt to see a total eclipse. I've never seen more than a partial eclipse, but the effort has still been worth it. I look forward to the pictures of those more successful. — *J. L. Abbott, Mesquite, Texas*

**Request for Star Charts**

The Sokolniki Park Amateur Astronomical Group (Moscow) has requested the donation of *Sky Atlas 2000.0* and *Uranometria 2000.0*. Good sky charts are not published in the Soviet Union, and they would like some help in providing these charts to the over 100,000 people who visit their observatory annually.

If you are interested in donating some charts to this group, please contact Terry Fabian or Sherman Schultz at the Planetarium, Macalester College, 1600 Grand Avenue, Saint Paul, MN 55105. Phone (612) 696-6383. ☐

---

*ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.*

**STARRISE and STARSET GUIDE**

A convenient, easy way to estimate the time stars rise and set. Advanced calculations not required. Use with any planisphere (rotating star chart). Includes timetables for all north and south latitudes.

64 pages, **paperback** . . . . . . . . . . . . . **$7.95**

Please add $1.00 shipping. NJ residents add 7% sales tax.

Send check or money order to:

**STAN POLCZYK**

**P.O. Box 384 Keasbey, NJ 08832**

*METEORITES*

*BUY-SELL-TRADE*

*Research and Museum Specimens*

*Private Collectors*

*Please send $2.00 for current listing*

*Seeside Engineering*
*P.O. Box 26391 San Diego, CA 92126*
*Fax (619) 695-8448*

**IF YOU MISSED THE ECLIPSE!!**

**YOU CAN STILL SEE IT**

**WE HAVE IT ON VIDEOTAPE IN LIVING COLOR!!**
**SEE THE CORONA, FLARES AND SUN SPOTS**

• • •

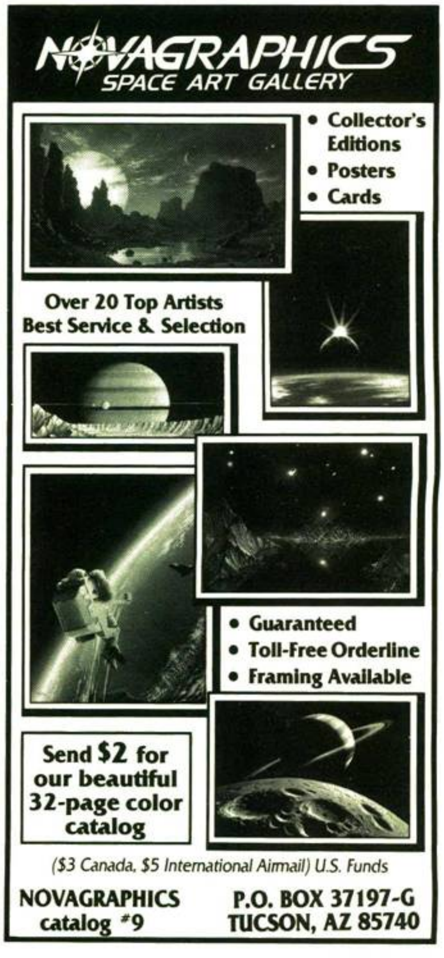
Our 25 minute videotape not only shows the Great 1991 Solar Eclipse, but also shows close-ups of Saturn, Jupiter, the Moon and awesome Time-Lapse Motion of Solar Hydrogen Prominences. The March Lunar Occulation of the Pleiades and of Saturn occulting 28 Sagittarius are also shown. All for only $25.

• • •

Send (9" x 12") Self Addressed envelope with four stamps to get our complete videotape and equipment catalog.

• • •

**ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.**
**BOX 1086B, MOUNTAINSIDE, NJ 07092**
**(908) 232-1786 • FAX (908) 232-3804**
**(800) 223-1063**



NOVAGRAPHICS

SPACE ART GALLERY

- **Collector's Editions**
- **Posters**
- **Cards**

**Over 20 Top Artists**
**Best Service & Selection**

- **Guaranteed**
- **Toll-Free Orderline**
- **Framing Available**

**Send $2 for our beautiful 32-page color catalog**

*($3 Canada, $5 International Airmail) U.S. Funds*

**NOVAGRAPHICS**
**catalog #9**

**P.O. BOX 37197-G**
**TUCSON, AZ 85740**

Become a charter subscriber.

## The publishers of ASTRONOMY
# Turn the telescope homeward.

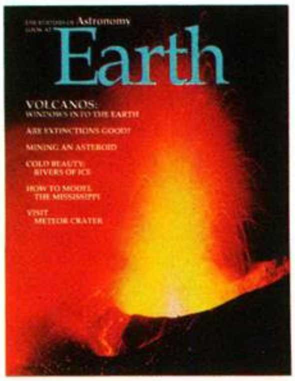
The focus is on Earth . . . the planet within our reach. Now you can observe the world through a new magazine, EARTH. Created by the publishers of ASTRONOMY, EARTH is the only magazine to focus on the Earth and its evolution.

Arizona's Meteor Crater

In EARTH you'll enjoy colorful feature stories, including three major science articles, a photo essay and two hobby articles to help you participate in and experience the Earth.

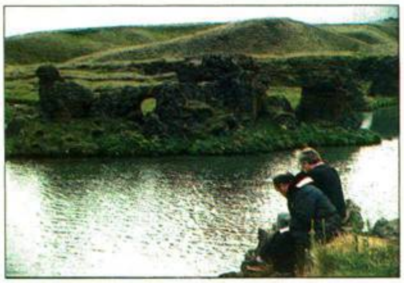
EARTH is timeless. Travel back billions of years to the dawn of life, study an ancient asteroid impact and gain inside knowledge on current topics like erupting volcanos and devastating earthquakes.

1 year/6 issues $14.95
Outside U.S. $19.95


Astronomy
Earth
VOLCANOS: WINDOWS INTO THE EARTH
ARE EXTINCTIONS GOOD?
MINING AN ASTEROID
COLD BEAUTY: RIVERS OF ICE
HOW TO MODEL THE MISSISSIPPI
VISIT METEOR CRATER

FREE TRIAL ISSUE
800-533-6644
(weekdays 8:30-5:00 CST)

EARTH tours, expeditions and field trips will lure you to hands-on adventures from excavating a dinosaur skeleton to exploring the Grand Canyon. There's also a column for rock and fossil collectors and a showcase for great, hard-to-find gear . . . all in the pages of EARTH.



Lava at Lake Myvatn in Iceland

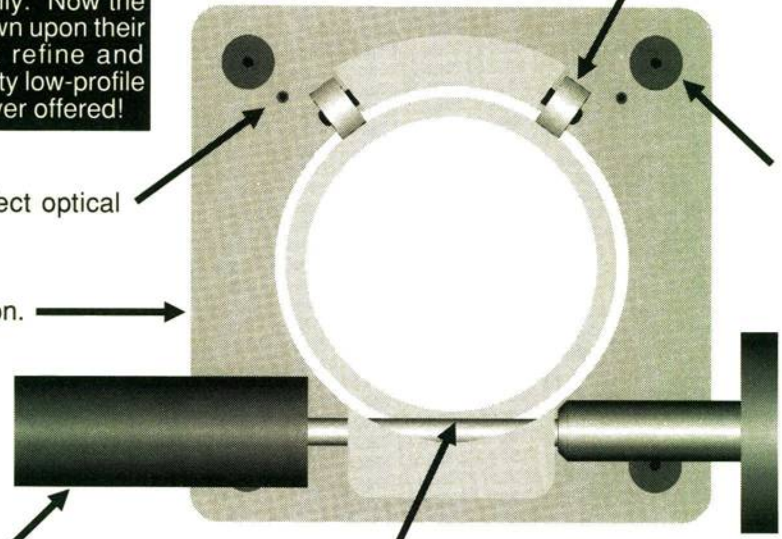
Send now for your FREE trial issue. If you like EARTH, return payment of just $14.95 and receive five more exciting issues. (You'll save 37% compared to single copy prices.) If not, write "no thank you" on the bill and return it with no further obligation. Either way, the trial issue is yours to keep.

Focus on terra firma. Read EARTH.

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO. • 21027 CROSSROADS CIRCLE • P.O. BOX 1612 • WAUKESHA, WI 53187-1612
Basic rate $19.95
Dept. A21101

# Finally someone has developed a way to mass-produce the Crayford design focuser !

Long recognized as the finest focuser design, the Crayford has never before been available commercially. Now the engineers at JMI have drawn upon their mechanical expertise to refine and mass-produce a high-quality low-profile focuser unlike any other ever offered!


Ball-bearings for accurate tube motion.
All bolts are treated with Empigard to prevent rusting.
Levelling screws for perfect optical alignment.
Solid aluminum construction.
Thumb knob for manual focusing.
Optional **MOTOFOCUS**TM
Friction driven. Flat on tube surface totally eliminates frustrating tube rotation.

**Specially designed for our NGT line of telescopes - easily mounted to almost any telescope!**

**Only $149!** (manual)
with **MOTOFOCUS $219**
Add $3 for shipping.

**Jim's Mobile Incorporated**
**1960 County Road 23**
**Evergreen, CO 80439**
**303-277-0304**

**JMI**

# SGT-MAX™

## **S**oftware **G**uided **T**elescope

**Imagine every movement of your telescope being represented against a realistic star field on the screen of your personal computer!** Finding objects was never this easy - simply type the name or catalog number of any object you wish to see, and SGT-MAX not only guides you to it, it even shows your progress against the stars!

It is difficult to describe the sheer phenomenon of seeing the stars, planets, and deep-sky objects together just as they are in the real sky. Moving from object to object feels comfortably natural.

### The Software

The SGT-MAX is bundled with Software Bisque's **The_Sky**. Forget any planetarium software you may already have - **The_Sky** is absolutely breathtaking! You start with a screen full of stars down to sixth magnitude. Zooming in, fainter stars and the location of deep-sky objects appear. As you continue zooming, individual nebulae, clusters, and galaxies are represented by easy-to-recognize symbols. If you opt for the Level III database, you will even be treated to stars as faint as ninth magnitude or more!

A status box in one corner of the screen keeps you constantly updated on the current Right Ascension and Declination, field of view, number of on-screen objects, local, universal, and sidereal times, as well as the civil and Julian date. A very nice feature is the ability to hide this status box resulting in a full-screen star field which is almost as beautiful as the real thing!

For beginner and expert alike, the ability to show the constellation lines and names, as well as the names and catalog numbers of individual stars and deep-sky objects, *in situ* is fantastic. Learning new constellations becomes a breeze - great for classroom work!

A time-skip feature allows the tracing of cometary and planetary orbits with date stamp. It's great fun to watch the affect Earth's orbit has on the apparent path of an in-bound or out-bound comet. Past, present, and future mutual events of solar system objects (such as eclipses) can be watched at any speed desired. There is even a Jovian moon simulation with incredible accuracy!

One of the newest features is the ability to print customized star charts of any region desired. This is not a screen dump - it is a high resolution (up to 300 dpi) printing of the same region viewed on the screen, complete with a detailed legend. Works with any Epson dot-matrix or HP laser compatible printer.

**Other features:**

- Object identification - point to any object with a mouse or keyboard and its information is *immediately* displayed (R.A./Dec., Alt/Azm, rise and set times, color, spectral class, catalog number, size, etc.)
- Full mouse support - can be run without a keyboard even connected to the system (mouse not required).
- Mirror and Rotate - custom orient the star field to match the view in your eyepiece.
- Data base import - user-defined parsing permits **The_Sky** to work with almost any existing data base.

**Computer**: Any IBM PC compatible with 640K RAM, serial port, HGA/CGA/EGA/VGA and hard disk.
**Telescope**: Any telescope with JMI encoders.

| | |
|---|---|
| **SGT-MAX** complete (software/interface/encoders) | **$699** |
| **SGT-MAX** software and interface | **$499** |
| **The_Sky** software only, Level II | **$119** |

(For Level III, add $80 to above prices.)

# Whether or Not You Live Nearby, Orion is Your Telescope Store!

For over 16 years, I've been working to make the Orion Catalog your "local" telescope & binocular store.

No matter where you live, buying your telescope, binoculars, or accessories from Orion by phone or mail is as easy as if you could walk into one of my retail stores.

My *free* catalog has the same big selection of telescopes, binoculars, and accessories that are on display in my stores. (Only a few of those items are in this ad.)

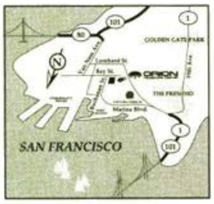
If you're not completely satisfied with your purchase, take advantage of our 100% Satisfaction Guarantee.

## FREE 64 Page Color Catalog!

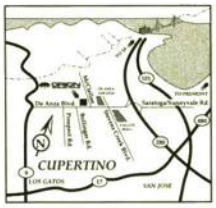
***Largest selection in USA. Call or write for your copy today!***

## When You're in the San Francisco Bay Area, Visit One of Our Three Unique Retail Stores.

*America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!*

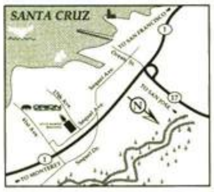


**San Francisco**
*1 block from Marina Safeway*
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966



**Silicon Valley/
San Jose/Cupertino**
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
*From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.*
408/255-8770

**Monterey Bay/Santa Cruz**
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
*From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit,*
*1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue*
408/464-0465



## America's #1 Source For Major Brands!

CELESTRON
Classic C-8
Meade
2045-D Schmidt-Cassegrain
Tele Vue
Genesis
Edmund Scientific
AstroScan

## Orion® TeleVista™ 60mm Altazimuth Refractor

This affordable telescope is equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of our most popular sellers, it will provide you with years of viewing enjoyment. Includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens and two quality Kellner .965" eyepieces, 25mm & 9mm, for sharp, clear images at 28x and 78x. Sturdy all metal optical tube and yoke mount, plus strong adjustable wooden tripod, smooth focuser and diagonal prism. A great, economical choice for observers of all ages.

#9091 **$199** (8.97)

## NEW! Celestron Multi Function Focal Tester

For easy, accurate, ultra-sharp astrophoto focusing, and to identify several common optical focal plane errors. Compatible with any telescope equipped with a T-thread camera adapter or off-axis guider.

#7109 **$159** (4.19)

## Orion® SpaceProbe™ 4.5" Equatorial Reflector

Our affordable reflector for the advanced student of astronomy. 4.5" f/8 reflector gathers 3.6 times more light than 60mm telescopes; twice as much as 80mm models; features a 900 mm focal length and rack-and-pinion focuser. Full featured equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Achromatic 6x30 right angle finder and two eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). Deluxe hardwood tripod and accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9097 **$399** (22.19)

## Orion OmniVista 60 Multipurpose Refractor

- High Performance Design!
- Rich Field Telescope
- 420mm f/7 Telephoto Lens
- Spotting Scope
- Astrograph
- Photo Guide Scope

*Shown on Optional Tripod*

#9090 **$269** (5.94)

## Orion® Big Eye™ 8x50 & 11x80 Finder Scopes

You might spend more time viewing through the finder than through your main telescope! Big Eye Scope is Ideal for upgrading any telescope including Schmidt-Cassegrains. Available non-illuminated or with wireless, adjustable, battery-operated illuminated reticle and Polaris grid for accurate polar alignment. With 90° diagonal prisms. Optional deluxe dual-ring brackets are perfect for 8" and 10" Celestron or Meade; will fit many others, too.

***8x50 Models*** The 50mm objectives gather 2.7 times more light than 30mm finders!

**8x50 Standard Finder** #7100 **$89.95** (3.95)
**8x50 Illuminated Finder** #7135 **$129** (4.19)
**Bracket— For 50 mm** #5143 **$25.95** (2.98)

***11x80 Models*** These huge finders gulp in over 7 times the light of 30mm finders; 2.5 times more than 50mm models!

**11x80 Standard Finder**#7146 **$199** (4.71)
**11x80 Illuminated Finder** #7143 **$269** (5.28)
**Bracket— For 80 mm** #5140 **$37.95** (2.98)

## Superior Performance 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the arch rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps and straps.

#9612 **$279** (5.69)

## Orion® 10x70 Fully Multi-Coated Enhanced Giant Binoculars

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

#9501 **$299** (6.97)

## Orion® Enhanced® Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

***11x80 MC***- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 **$369** (8.05)

***16x80 MC***- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 **$379** (8.05)

***20x80 MC***- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (8.05)

## Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Weighs 33 oz.

#9504 **$149** (4.71)

## Orion® Little Giant™ 9x63 Roof Prism Binoculars

Popular mid-sized binocular, Fully Multi-Coated and remarkably lightweight. Excellent contrast and sharpness at center of field, with enough power to see lunar craters & Jupiter's moons. 5.5° field of view. Weight 34 oz.

#9500 **$199** (5.08)

## Orion® 7x50 Observer™ Binoculars

Our new Observer binocular is an ideal moderately priced night vision binocular for both astronomy and general purpose daytime observation. Fully coated optics with a 7° field of view, and a bright 7mm exit pupil. Rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip.

#9620 **$84.95** (4.44)

## Orion® 12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

This new 12.5mm 4-element Plössl offers unprecedented eye relief and observing comfort during long astrophoto exposures. The battery operated integral illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle.

#8484 **$99** (3.45)

## World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

6mm Orthoscopic design for required high power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$149** (3.67)

## Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (3.67)

## Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$69.95** (3.45)

## Orion® 2" Barlow Lens

2x magnification, Multi-Coated, 2-element 40mm diameter achromatic lens. Baffled to eliminate off-axis glare. Works with all 2" barrel diameter eyepieces. Chrome plated brass barrel and blackened aluminum body with knurled set screw.

#8720 **$79.95** (3.95)

## Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow fills the gaps in your eyepiece collection. Internal lens cell slides easily to adjust magnification. Quality optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. Works with 1.25" diameter eyepieces and right-angle diagonals.

#8748 **$69.95** (3.45)

## Orion® 3-Element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

## Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.98)

## StereoScope™ Binocular Viewing Expander

Open up a new dimension in observation! The stereo effect of this viewer is astonishing. Viewing is more comfortable and it shows more detail, especially of the Moon and planets. Specially built for astronomical telescopes, features a fully adjustable 55-75mm interpupillary distance scale and a highly precise beam splitter which maximizes transmission of light to each eyepiece and equalizes the brightness of each image. Threads securely onto any Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain. Includes a thread-on matched 2x Barlow lens. (Shown with two eyepieces, not included.)

#9720 **$429** (6.13)

100% Satisfaction
Money-Back Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

**ORION**
**TELESCOPE CENTER**

***CALL TOLL-FREE***
***800-447-1001***
***In Calif. 800-443-1001***
*General Offices 408-464-0446*

## 77° Field UltraScan Wide Angle Eyepieces

Unlimited visibility is yours with up to 77 degrees of field to catch your eye. High quality optical materials and superb coatings, for the ultimate in contrast and resolution.

***1.25" UltraScan Eyepieces***
Five optical elements utilizing the latest high refractive-index optical glass materials achieve extremely wide fields with fewer elements than many competitive eyepieces, reducing weight and cost. Each lens surface is Fully Multi-Coated, for the ultimate in contrast and elimination of stray reflections. Integral rubber eyeguards.

***9mm*** #8420 **$99** (3.45), ***12mm*** #8421 **$109** (3.67)
***15mm*** #8422 **$129** (3.67), ***19mm*** #8423 **$139** (3.67)

***2" UltraScan Eyepieces***
These incredible oculars provide breathtaking panoramic, bright views that will astonish you!

***30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece***–This 5-element, 77 degree field UltraScan eyepiece combines the widest possible apparent and true fields with a larger image scale than our 40mm.

#8424 **$219** (4.71)

***40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece*** - Orion's brightest, widest true-field UltraScan eyepiece utilizes a sophisticated 7-element design, providing a 68 degree apparent field, the widest we could fit into the 2" diameter barrel.

#8425 **$199** (4.19)

## High Resolution Orion® Ultrascopic Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Compare with other brands selling for much more!

***Wide Field 5-element***
35mm #8560 **$99.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562 **$89.95** (3.45)
25mm #8564 **$74.95** (3.45)

***Medium-High Power 5-element***
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572
**$69.95 ea.** (3.45)

***High Power 7-element*** 5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576
**$89.95 ea.** (3.45)

## Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye relief.

***10.5mm***—An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.
#8552 **$119** (3.67)

***16.8mm***—Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.
#8554 **$119** (3.67)

## Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.

#8556 **$139** (3.67)

## Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

***Kellner Eyepieces***-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512
**$36.95 ea.** (2.98)

***Orthoscopic Eyepieces***-5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526
**$49.95 ea.** (2.98)

## Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine Multi-Coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

***.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces***-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583
**$44.95 ea.** (2.98)

***.965" Kellner Eyepieces***
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585

***.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces***- 40mm #8586

**$29.95 ea.** (2.98)

## Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

***SkyGlow Broadband Filters-Photographic and Visual***
*For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.*

**1.25" Broadband Filter**–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$69.95** (3.45)

**Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter**–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5658 **$89.95** (3.45)

**52mm Broadband Filter**–For 52mm camera lenses, adapter rings available for other diameters.
#5668 **$89.95** (3.45)

***SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–Visual Only***
*For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.*

**1.25" UltraBlock Filter**–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$99.50** (3.45)

**Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter**–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5656 **$139** (3.67)

## Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces

Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

***Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"***- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5510 **$34.95** (2.98)

***Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"***- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5514 **$44.95** (2.98)

***Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"***- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.
#5516 **$44.95** (2.98)

***Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"***- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.
#5517 **$84.95** (3.45)

***Individual 1.25" Filters***- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544)
**$13.95 ea.** (2.43)

## Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664 **$14.95** (2.43)
1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.43)

## Breakthrough Low Price Plössl Eyepieces!

These new Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are incredibly low priced! Good quality optics for sharp, clear images. Precision 4-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!

12mm-#8596
18mm-#8597
25mm-#8598 **$44.95 ea.** (2.98)

## Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

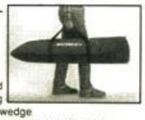
#5913 **$17.95** (2.78)

## Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Cases

Keep accessories and camera safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs. Sturdy handle, two latches, key.

***Regular Case:*** 16"x12"x6 1/2" #5920 **$59.95** (6.67)
***Large Case:*** 19 1/2"x12"x6 1/2" #5921 **$69.95** (7.10)

## Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag



Designed for the field tripod with padded insert to separate wedge from tripod during transportation. Specifically made for wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. This blue bag is made of tear, rip and mildew resistant 100% Cordura nylon.

#15096 **$79.95** (5.19)

## Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Forms into a tube with the velcro closure, opens flat for easy storage and transportation. Fits your telescope tube snugly, with wide rubber padding and full length velcro closure—needs no screws. Models to fit most telescopes.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 90mm Celestron/Meade Spotting Scopes | #4203 | **$24.95** (2.78) |
| 90mm Celestron Rubber Armored Spotting Scopes | #4205 | **$24.95** (2.78) |
| 4" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain | #4204 | **$24.95** (2.78) |
| 8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains | #4200 | **$39.95** (2.98) |
| 10" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains | #4201 | **$49.95** (2.98) |
| 11" Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains | #4202 | **$59.95** (3.95) |

## Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

***8" Dew Zappers***- fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3503, AC Model #3504 **$44.95** (2.98)

***10" Dew Zappers***- fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3506, AC Model #3508 **$44.95** (2.98)

## Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.

#5601 **$17.95** (2.78)

## Orion® Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your tripod pan head and gives you two slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telelscopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches to any camera tripod with a standard 1/4-20 thread.

#7012 **$49.95** (2.98)

## Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counterweights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **For Meade SC 8"** | #5150 | **$74.95** (4.78) |
| **For Celestron 8" C-8** | #5149 | **$79.95** (4.78) |
| **For Meade SC 10"** | #5152 | **$84.95** (4.78) |

## Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).

#5714 **$24.95** (2.43)

## Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).

#5701 **$9.95** (1.79)

## Rechargeable Battery Porta Pac

***12 Amp Hour Porta Pac***
Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.

#2354 **$99 ea.** (8.45)

## Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

***Standard Model***—
Has adjustable height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.
#5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

***Deluxe Model***—
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.
#5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

## Orion® UltraGuider™

Advanced features most requested by advanced deep space astro-photographers at a low price. Use with your Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Easily adjustable prism allows wider choice of guide stars. Ultra-precise helical focus of your eyepiece, adjustable camera focal plane position

#5139 **$119** (4.19)

## Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

Multi-Coated for Peak Performance! Low Orion price for our popular, precision anodized guider.

#5144 **$59.95** (3.45)

## Rack & Pinion Focusers

These top quality focusers are designed for Newtonian reflectors. Fit any size tubes.

***1.25" Focuser***
Quality diagonal-cut rack for smooth focusing. Secure slide-fit eyepiece holder. Integral socket for single-stalk diagonal support if desired.
#13017 **$44.95** (2.98)

***2" & 1.25" Focuser***
Large clear diameter ideal for larger scopes and wide field optics. Precision diagonal cut rack. Long travel for visual and photographic use. Interchangeable 2" and 1.25" holders with set screws.
#13019 **$74.95** (3.95)

## Orion® 45-Degree Erect Image Diagonals

See the world as it really is with Orion's new 45-degree erect image diagonal. Upside-down, backwards and topsy-turvy images can often confuse even the stoutest and most experienced observer. Turn it right-side-up with your choice of three models to select from.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| .965 Diagonal | #8759 | **$59.95** (3.45) |
| 1-1/4" Diagonal | #8753 | **$59.95** (3.45) |
| Size-Adapting Hybrid Diagonal | #8755 | **$59.95** (3.45) |

## Star Diagonals

***1.25" Star Diagonal***
Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-Coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.
#8763 **$39.95** (2.98)

***.965" Star Diagonal***
Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.
#8761 **$24.95** (2.98)

## 2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.

#8767 **$99.95** (3.45)

## Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

***Standard Tele-Extender***
Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.
#5125 **$27.95** (2.98)

***Variable Tele-Extender***
Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Attaches with T-ring, sold separately.
#5127 **$39.95** (2.98)

## Universal Camera Adapters

***Standard Universal Camera Adapters***
Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.

.965" #5268 **$29.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (2.98)

## Variable Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.

#5262 **$44.95** (2.98)

## Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" SC. Can be used as 2" camera adapter.

#5116 **$27.95** (2.98)

---

VISA

MasterCard

## IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in San Francisco, Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- We ship to U.S. and Canada only.

*Prices Good Through Sept. 30, 1991*

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
*2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A*
*Santa Cruz, CA 95061*

*When ordering, mention key code FMA*

METEORITES
**Buy•Sell•Trade**
ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES
Send $5.00 for your 64 page, full-color, brand-NEW Field Guide of Meteorites. Cost refundable with first purchase. Authenticity 100% *guaranteed.*
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ USA 85726

***Weekly Astronomy Forecast for the Backyard Astronomer***
★ ☆ ★ ☆ ★
**STARGAZER'S HOTLINE**
**1-900-988-9896 EXT. 877**
**($2.00 per min.)**

*SCIENCE CONNECTION*
is a North America-wide
**SINGLES NETWORK**
for people (of all ages) interested in science or nature.
*For information write:* Science Connection Inc., Box 188, Youngstown, NY 14174 *or*
Box 389, Port Dover, Ont., Canada N0A 1N0
*Or phone (U.S. only):* 1-800-667-5179

THE SOLAR ECLIPSE '91 VIDEO
**RECORDED LIVE FROM BAJA MEXICO**
- ★ Spectacular video footage from all phases of the eclipse
- ★ Insights by experts from across the country
- ★ Step by step explanation of the event
- ★ Entertaining and educational

**$35.00 CALL (213) 454-9642**
or write: JAJ Productions
Eclipse Video, 109 W. Channel Rd.,
Santa Monica, CA 90402
1-800-745-7032
All credit cards accepted.

# SHEPHERDING THE STARS

by Susan C. Cook

Astronomy began for me back in 1980, thanks to twin baby lambs. At the time, I was employed as a secretary for a small architectural firm, and one of the architects raised Rambouillet sheep as a hobby. One clear, crisp, starry January night as he was out in the meadows near the lambing pens waiting to help with a few imminent lamb deliveries, he looked up to a velvety heaven filled with bright lights.

So taken was he by this first real look at the sky — and especially by two brilliant objects (one red and one white) — that the next day he asked if anyone knew what these two "stars" could be. Since no one did, he asked if I would call our museum to find out. I called, and the following night when the twin lambs were born, he christened them Mars and Jupiter.

My curiosity was piqued. So I stepped out the next clear night, took a look, and found those two magnificent objects. And was immediately bitten by astronomy myself. From then on, as I went on my accustomed nightly constitutionals, I found my eyes drifting up to scan the skies. It wasn't long before I became frustrated, wanting to know what those beautiful configurations of stars were called — especially that one with three stars in a row surrounded by a rectangle of four bright ones.

Sometime later, I discovered that a local wildlife sanctuary held an occasional star program. This opened the door to the heavens, which I have since pursued through membership in a short-lived astronomy club. (The club lasted long enough for members to teach me that the three-star affair is part of Orion.)

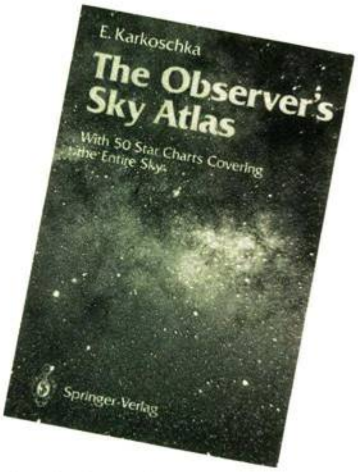
My very first purchase was the little Golden Guide book *Stars*, which I read and reread a hundred times before I could master the difference between a galaxy and the solar system, celestial motions, and the fact that the same side of the Moon always faces us. Eventually, I added Guy Ottewell's *Sky Calendar*, Ian Ridpath's *The Night Sky*, and a self-teaching guide. Yet learning astronomy hasn't come easy. Using these materials, however, I would make my lists of things to look for, scoop up my binoculars, and skip out to our limited-horizon backyard — or head off around the corner to a not-too-dark school field. Ever so slowly I began to learn the seasonal constellations and major stars within them.

Attendance at other sanctuary star programs took me further. So clear is my memory of the first time the leader guided me to the stars which led to the exhilarating smudge of M31, my very first galaxy. And the absolute joy of seeing the crown jewel Saturn in a 6-inch homemade telescope. Very heady stuff. I learned what "M" objects were and began to pursue nebulae and clusters, feeling so smart to have done so on my own.

Another unforgettably vivid image came on the night I saw a phenomenal fireball. This happened during a program as we were about to close up shop around 10 p.m. with only three of us left. We were facing east, discussing a most complex issue for me — right ascension and declination. (In my earlier days, I thought "Dec" meant the month when certain constellations were visible!)

Then the world around us lit up as though slow lightning had struck. Within seconds, a gold and green fireball zoomed overhead, coming from the west, and was gone. I don't think anyone breathed for five minutes. When we again found our voices, we

# 'The Perfect Little Star Atlas'* and More . . .



*"If you're looking for the perfect little star atlas to pop into your pocket and take out on a night's observing session, this is it....the most informative little sky guide in the business."* Astronomy*

## The Observer's Sky Atlas

**With 50 Charts Covering the Entire Sky**

**E. Karkoschka**, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

*"When it comes to pocket star atlases, **The Observer's Sky Atlas** is hard to beat....appealing to observers of any level."* Deep Sky

This truly pocket-size (5" X 7½") companion equips you with 50 clearly arranged star charts of all stars visible with the naked eye (6m or brighter), key object data placed on the facing page, enlarged chart sections for wide-angle binocular viewing, data on more than 1,000 sky objects and coordinates, and more.

**1990/130 pp., 59 illus./Softcover/$14.95/ISBN 0-387-51588-7**

## Astronomy on the Personal Computer

**O. Montenbruck**, Oberpfaffenhofen, Germany, and **T. Pfleger**, Troisdorf, Germany

*"This book provides a useful set of programs that deal with topics in celestial mechanics and spherical astronomy: rise and set times, comet and planet orbits, solar eclipses, stellar occultations, astrometry.... Nine programs in Pascal [MS-DOS] are provided on a 5 ¼" floppy disk...."* Astronomy

**1991/272 pp., 37 illus., 5¼" disk/Hardcover/$49.50**
**ISBN 0-387-52754-0**

## Challenges of Astronomy

**Hands-on Experiments for the Sky and Laboratory**

**W. Schlosser**, **T. Schmidt-Kaler**, both, University of Bochum, Germany, and **E.F. Milone**, University of Calgary, Alberta, Canada

A unique collection of thirty astronomy experiments ranging in topic from ancient astronomy to cosmology and suitable for anyone from high-school students to university science majors. Progressing from the earth outward, topics include the Moon's distance and topography, planetary distances and atmospheres, and astrophotography. Appendices provide a review of spherical astronomy, extensive data and tables, and a subject guide to the experiments.

**1991/236 pp., 190 illus./Hardcover/$39.00/ISBN 0-387-97408-3**

*now available in an economical softcover edition -*

## Fundamental Astronomy

**H. Karttunen**, **P. Kröger**, **H. Oja**, **M. Poutanen**, and **K.J. Donner**, all, University of Helsinki, Finland

*"[offers] a range of expertise and authority impossible for a single-author text....a good choice for the serious amateur who wants more than description."* Nature

*"...unique among available texts and has so much to offer...that no one involved in astronomy teaching or research will want to be without it."* The Physics Teacher

**1991/478 pp., 399 illus. (36 color plates)/Softcover/$34.95**
**ISBN 0-387-97567-5**

## The New Cosmos

**Fourth Edition**

**A. Unsöld**, University of Kiel, Germany, and **B. Baschek**, University of Heidelberg, Germany

The fourth, completely revised edition of a classic provides a lively but rigorous introduction to astronomy and astrophysics, stressing observations and theoretical principles equally. Only a basic mathematical and scientific background is required for the reader to come to a full appreciation and understanding of the current state of knowledge of the universe.

**1991/approx. 460 pp., 242 illus./Softcover/$59.00**
**ISBN 0-387-52593-9**

## Practical Ephemeris Calculations

**O. Montenbruck**, Oberpfaffenhofen, Germany

Supplies recipes for solving a basic problem in practical astronomical work: calculating the positions of celestial bodies. All the relevant formulae and numerical values are collated here in a structured presentation which allows easy use of the material on personal computers.

**1989/146 pp., 41 illus./Softcover/$24.50/ISBN 0-387-50704-3**

*in preparation -*

## Astrophysical Data

**Planets and Stars**

**K.R. Lang**, Tufts University, Boston, MA

This major reference provides an enormous amount of information for astronomers and astrophysicists, ranging from fundamental physical constants and physical data to orbital data for selected asteroids.

**1991/approx. 956 pp., 13 illus./Hardcover/$59.00**
**ISBN 0-387-97109-2**

---

**To Order:** visit your local scientific/academic bookstore, call **TOLL FREE 1-800-SPRINGER**, that's 1-800-777-4643 (in NJ, 201-348-4033), or send payment (including $2.50 for shipping) to: Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., Attn: K. Quinn/Dept. S913, 175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010. Residents of NY, NJ, MA, and CA, please add sales tax for books. Canadians please add 7% GST. Instructors may call 212-460-1577 for examination copy information. Prices payable in U.S. currency or its equivalent and subject to change without notice.

Reference Number S913

Springer-Verlag

New York • Berlin • Heidelberg • Vienna • London • Paris • Tokyo • Hong Kong • Barcelona • Budapest

THE ONE-TWO PUNCH

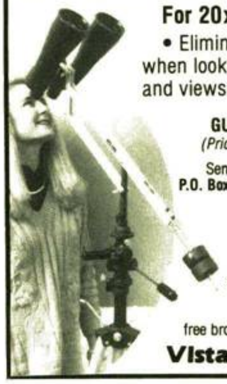
Hit your astronomy market between the eyes through the pages of **ASTRONOMY** magazine. Then... Knock 'em out by reaching even more astronomers ---DEEP SKY readers!

**Find out how you can reach the entire astronomy market.**

***Call TODAY:* 1-800-558-1544**

**Greg Swan, Adv. Sales Mgr, Ext 628**
**or Cathy Odland, Adv. Rep, Ext 636**

**VISTA BINOCULAR GUIDER**



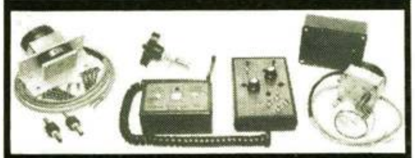
**For 20x80mm and under**
- Eliminates tripod-hugging when looking up
- Swivels 360° and views from zenith to horizon

**GUIDER $140**
*(Prices subject to change)*

Send check or money order to
**P.O. Box 1919, Santa Maria, CA 93456.**
Or order by phone with
MasterCard or Visa:
**1-800-552-9170**
California residents add state sales tax. Call for rates on shipping, handling and insurance. For technical information and free brochure, call **(805) 925-1240.**

**Vista Instrument Co.**

**DOB DRIVER $395**



**Now any Dobsonian can track the stars with this 2-axis digital pan/track/correct system!**

- **Dual industrial instrument STEPPER drives with all adapting & mounting hardware included at no extra cost! - Ready to go!**
- **Super portable, only a few pounds, instant setup with NO ALIGNMENT AT ALL!**
- **Tracks at any rate desired, 10-turn industrial controls for fine tune.**
- **High speed push-button panning for scope pointing, object seek, sweeps. Fine pan mode for rate correction, object touring.**
- **Adaptable to non-Dob mounts, equatorials.**
- **Runs on AC/DC/CAR/BAT.**

**You'll find yourself cruising across lunar terrain at high powers, leisurely inspecting the hearts of galaxies, nebulae & clusters, sketching or guiding photos, and sharing these experiences with others - while DOB DRIVER follows your target!**

**Place orders early.**

**TECH2000**
**3349 S.R. 99 S.**
**Monroeville, OH 44847**
**(419) 465-2997**
**10-Day Inspect • Free Literature**

agreed this would go down in our books as a once-in-a-lifetime incredible sight.

Ironically, I'm not a night person nor do I enjoy the real heat of summer or the bugs that accompany it. So most of my stargazing is done in the fall, winter, and spring whenever I can muster the push to get on the heavy clothes and get out there where I struggle to keep my eyelids up. But all it takes is a look at Jupiter's moons, the Beehive star cluster, or the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae, and I go all dreamy.

My library still consists of only the above-mentioned books and my equipment remains the same 7x50 binoculars I began with. That's not to say I don't devour all the telescope ads. However, I find the portability and simplicity of binoculars, for now anyway, outweigh the complexities of more advanced aids to viewing.

Astronomy has truly opened my eyes and my world. My only regret is that I didn't look up years ago. And when I stand under an exquisitely starry sky, I think about long-ago shepherds and sheep and say an extra special hello to the red one and the white one when they are visible.

## *A RADICAL ASTRONOMY?*

by Harriet Witt Miller

Can we use astronomy as a tool for social change?

I think we can and should, but maybe a little background on some astronomy teaching I do will help you understand why I'm asking.

My astronomy students are always waiting on three plush maroon couches next to a large mounted elephant tusk on the second floor of the hotel. I introduce myself to them, check off their names on my list, and explain that we'll be using a 16-inch telescope, the most user-friendly public scope in the world. I tell them we'll also be seeing why the sky is the original clock, calendar, compass, and time machine.

Then my ten students and I board the elevators, ride up to the ninth floor, and get off. Single file, we snake our way through a series of locked doors, halls, and stairways until we open one last door onto the hotel roof. The star-studded night caresses us with its salty-sweet tropical air. We snake across the roof on a narrow steel grid walkway, aiming for the little red lights that surround our observing platform on the southern rim of the roof, overlooking the Pacific.

Sharing astronomy with the upscale guests of the Hyatt Regency Maui is a long way from sharing it with Atlanta-area school kids at an environmental education center in the Southern Appalachian mountains. The Georgia pupils have been released from school for several days in the country, while my Hawaii pupils are folks on vacation in paradise. But both jobs have something in common: all of my students are in an upbeat mood, have their minds open, and are primed to expand their thinking beyond the range of their daily rat race. Since none of the students are being graded, both jobs have let me teach astronomy, not just for facts, but for its quiet, unobtrusive way of dissolving static belief-systems and replacing these with the awe and openness that encourage creative thinking.

Once the Hyatt guests take their seats on the roof, I ask (if Polaris and the Big Dipper are visible that night), "Do you all know how to find the North Star?" Even people who know zip about astronomy are aware this star is important but they generally aren't sure why and often think, mistakenly, that it's the brightest star in the sky.

I tell them the real reason for its importance, and then show them the "clock hand" between Polaris and the Pointers. After they've had about an hour to watch the sky swing around Polaris, they recognize the sky was our original clock. They realize that time isn't always what it says on our watches — in fact, time can be where we are in the sky. By upsetting everyday assumptions and making fundamental concepts such as time begin to come alive, I find that even the passive members in the group become more alert in their questions (and, I hope, their thinking).

Folks who already know the North Star notice it's lower in Hawaii than on the mainland and want to know why. I ask them to imagine traveling north and watching Polaris getting higher in the sky until it's directly overhead when they reach the pole. I ask them to imagine traveling south and watching Polaris sinking in the northern sky until it drops below the horizon when they reach the equator. As this idea plays in their minds, they begin to see how someone could navigate by the stars.

If the Southern Cross is visible I point it out to them, happy to share a treat that most of them can't enjoy from home. When they ask why they can't, I explain that northern-latitude observers can't see anything that far south of the celestial equator for the same reason

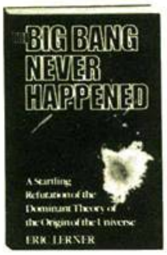
(Publishers' prices shown)

# 3 Books For only $1 Each

as your introduction to **Astronomy Book Club**

You simply agree to buy three more books--at significant savings--within the next 12 months.

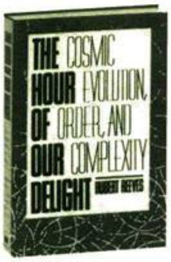
**Values to $89.90**


BIG BANG NEVER HAPPENED
A Startling Refutation of the Dominant Theory of the Origin of the Universe
ERIC LERNER

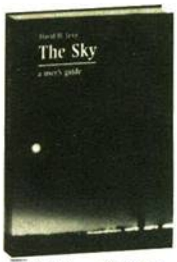
36194 $22.95

THEORIES OF EVERYTHING
The Quest for Ultimate Explanation
JOHN D. BARROW

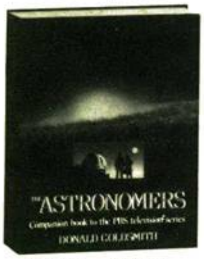
83254 $22.95


THE COSMIC HOUR OF OUR DELIGHT
EVOLUTION, ORDER, AND COMPLEXITY
HUBERT REEVES

53585 $17.95


The Sky
a user's guide

78424 $24.95


THE ASTRONOMERS
Companion book to the PBS television series
DONALD GOLDSMITH

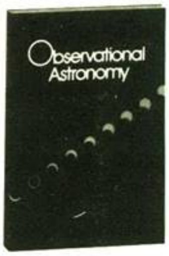
34649 $24.95

THE SHADOWS OF CREATION

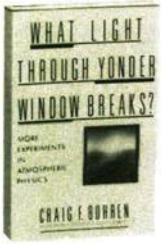
78215 $18.95

INTERSTELLAR TRAVEL
JOHN W. MACVEY

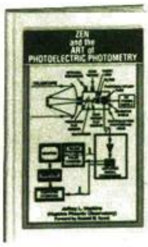
55893 $11.95


Observational Astronomy

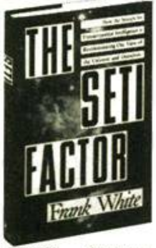
65179 $24.95


WHAT LIGHT THROUGH YONDER WINDOW BREAKS?
MORE EXPERIMENTS IN ATMOSPHERIC PHYSICS
CRAIG F. BOHREN

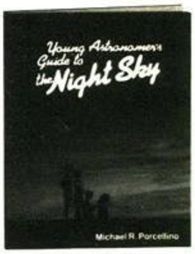
86653 $12.95


ZEN and the ART of PHOTOELECTRIC PHOTOMETRY

93010 $19.95


THE SETI FACTOR
Frank White

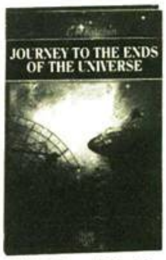
77753 $19.95


Young Astronomer's Guide to the Night Sky
Michael R. Porcellino

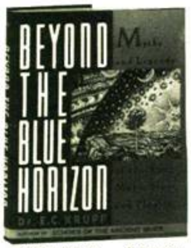
88286 $12.95

EXPEDITION
WAYNE DOUGLAS BARLOWE

46849 $29.95


JOURNEY TO THE ENDS OF THE UNIVERSE

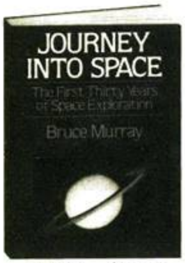
57015 $30.00


BEYOND THE BLUE HORIZON
Dr. E. C. KRUPP

36102-2 $35.00
(counts as 2 choices)

EXPLORING SPACE
William E. Burrows

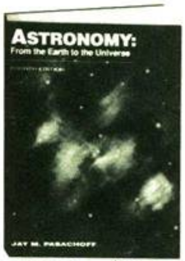
46310 $24.95


JOURNEY INTO SPACE
The First Thirty Years of Space Exploration
Bruce Murray

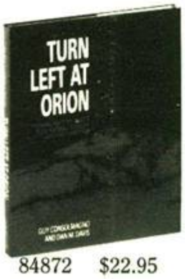
57012 $14.95

SPACE THE NEXT 100 YEARS

64649 $21.95


ASTRONOMY: From the Earth to the Universe
JAY M. PASACHOFF

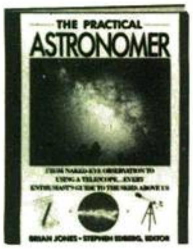
34681-2 $40.00
(counts as 2 choices)


TURN LEFT AT ORION
GUY CONSOLMAGNO AND DAN M. DAVIS

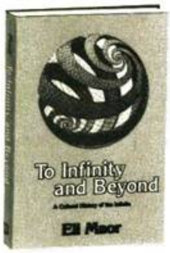
84872 $22.95

IN THE STREAM OF STARS
THE SOVIET/AMERICAN SPACE ART BOOK

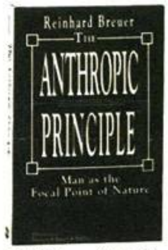
55620 $29.95


THE PRACTICAL ASTRONOMER
BRIAN JONES

69800 $24.95


To Infinity and Beyond
A Cultural History of the Infinite
Eli Maor

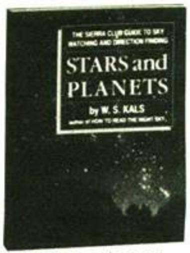
84379-2 $49.50
(counts as 2 choices)


Reinhard Breuer
The ANTHROPIC PRINCIPLE
Man as the Focal Point of Nature

34071 $29.00

Cambridge AIR and SPACE Dictionary

37211 $14.95


THE SIERRA CLUB GUIDE TO SKY WATCHING AND DIRECTION FINDING
STARS and PLANETS
by W. S. KALS

80670 $14.95

## 4 Good Reasons to Join

**1. The Finest Books.** Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered.

**2. Big Savings.** In addition to getting the 3 books for $1.00 each when you join, you'll receive discounts on the books you choose to purchase. Discounts range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

**3. Bonus Books.** Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices.

**4. Convenient Service.** At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

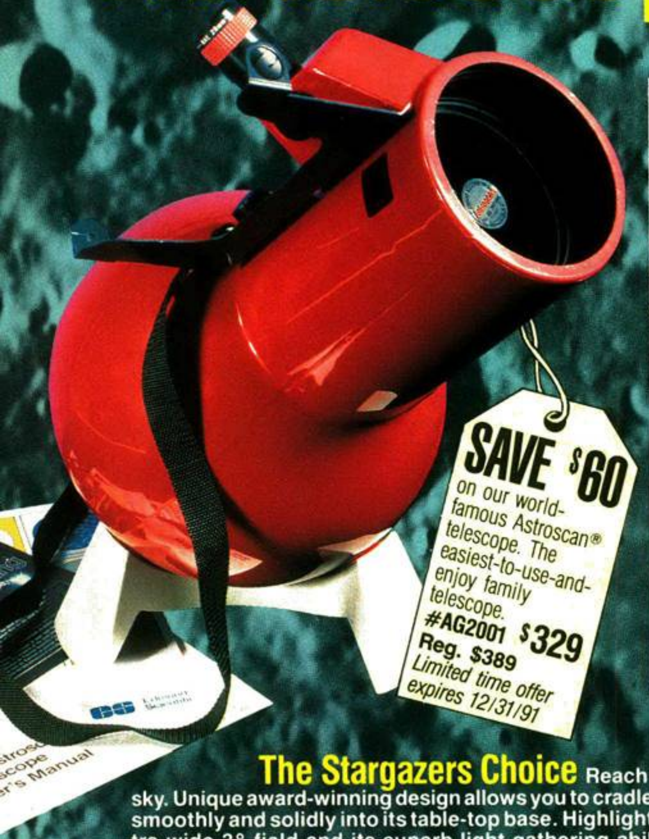
*© Newbridge Communications, Inc.*

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-CW6, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08075, for membership information and an application.

Astronomy 10/91

So close...it's almost as if you're on the moon.

**Astroscan® 2001 WIDE FIELD Telescope**



SAVE $60 on our world-famous Astroscan® telescope. The easiest-to-use-and-enjoy family telescope.
#AG2001 $329
Reg. $389
Limited time offer expires 12/31/91

**The Stargazers Choice** Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture and is permanently collimated at the factory.
Astroscan 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 36 page instruction book and our 36 page sky guide.
*A wide assortment of accessories are also available.*

*Economical First Telescope*
**The Edmund 3" F/6 Reflector**
*Edmund Designed and Engineered*
**3" Reflector Telescope #AG31,308 $199.95**
**3" With Image Erector #AG31,639–$279**
Adventure in the night sky. The wide 1.6° field makes it easy to find sky objects, the 30X magnification with 15mm RKE® eyepiece is ideal for both the moon and deep sky objects. The heart and pride of our 3" F/6 system is the professional-grade optics, ground and polished in our own manufacturing facility from the finest optical glass components.

**the Edmund RKE® Breakthrough**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8mm | #AG30,820 |
| 12mm | #AG30,940 |
| 15mm | #AG30,819 |
| 21mm | #AG30,941 |
| 28mm | #AG30,787 |

*(specify)* **$48.95**

Our moderately priced, three-element system outperforms designs using four or more optical elements. The exclusive design of the RKE® eyepiece family coupled with the quality of its optics admits more light, is free from false color and offers a sharply-focused, wide-field view.

Edmund Scientific

**Order direct. For phone orders call (609) 573-6250, all major credit cards. Call 24 hours a day. 45 day unconditional guarantee or money refunded in full.**
Please include $2.50 for postage and handling.

**FREE 188 PAGE CATALOG**
Includes a wide selection of telescope components for the avid astronomy enthusiast interested in building telescopes–in stock for immediate delivery.

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
**Edmund Scientific Co.**
Dept. 10B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

that a fat man can't see his knees over the bulge of his belly.

As the evening wears on, I can tell by people's comments that Earth and sky are starting to feel like home. To help them locate different sky objects I draw on an idea used in many introductory astronomy classes: the ancient method of finding one's way around the sky by measuring it with our fingers. (If you've never done this — I urge you to try it! You can't imagine how much fun it is to map a few constellations using only eyes, arms, hands, fingers, pencil, and paper.)

At the Hyatt, I extend my arm to its full length and show people how such-and-such star is, say, three finger-widths from another star, or I show them how some star is as far from another as the thumb's tip is from the pinkie's tip. They often snicker at my measuring device and point out that hands and fingers often have different sizes.

"Yes," I respond, "but people with bigger hands usually have longer arms."

As they find their way around the sky, the students rediscover *Homo sapiens'* original measuring instruments. In an age when layers of technology insulate us from nature and often isolate us from ourselves, this personal relationship with the sky connects us with some of the same accomplishments that earned our species the name *sapiens* — we learned how to map the sky and use that map for exploring our planet. We also learned how to record and respect — without any tools beyond our bodies and our landmarks — the complex matrix of natural rhythms in which our species evolved.

Most people know the term light-year, but few have a mental picture of what a light-year is. Even fewer realize the implications of the fact that light takes time to travel. I point out that in looking at, say, Deneb we're witnessing something that happened about 1,500 years ago. In looking at galaxies through the telescope we're seeing millions of years into the past. Inevitably, it dawns on someone that what we're seeing now may not exist now. Another person then realizes that our today is somebody else's future. Abruptly the group finds its everyday notions about "now" and "then" dissolving.

The list of astronomical mind-expanders is a long one, and since astronomy deals with nothing less than "the big picture" — within which all other disciplines have carved out their niches — it has always been the queen of all the sciences. Astronomy is the ultimate interdiscipline.

So it makes you wonder: since no other science can zoom us through such vast differences in perspective, shouldn't we use it to liberate ourselves from that pinpoint in space-time where our bodies and egos are isolated? Can you think of a better science to catalyze the broad, interdisciplinary thinking that all of us need to tackle the monumental challenges facing our species now?

If you've ever spoken much with the general public about celestial things, you've discovered that learning astronomy can be a truly radical experience for people. The word "radical" comes from the Latin *radix*, meaning root. So a radical experience is one that shocks us out of our accustomed habits, attitudes, and cultural conditioning. It shatters those unspoken assumptions which are so ingrained that we regard them as properties of external reality. In short, a radical experience returns us to our roots.

A truly radical astronomy could play a major role on a planet where we still go about day-to-day living as if the Earth were flat. Yes, of course, Columbus showed the Earth is round but as with so many big breakthroughs, our comprehension of this has grown with geological slowness. Even our leaders still believe there is an edge — an end to reality — over which we can safely dump our toxins, store our arms, hide our debt, and stuff our responsibility to future generations. Every day we toss litter out of our cars, people out of our lives, and unfinished business out of our minds, believing that these things are over the edge of reality where they can't come back to haunt us. Astronomy can decenter our perspectives from everyday things, and reorient us to a larger reality in which there are fewer "edges" and more interconnectedness.

Radical astronomy is nothing new. It's been around for as long as good public speakers have been talking about the sky, and there seem to be growing numbers of people doing that now. The only thing new is the name. Once we have a name for it, we have a way to focus on it, brainstorm about it, and nourish it to its full potential as a tool for promoting the kind of thinking our home planet needs to survive.

I for one think astronomy has great potential to enable social change. But this raises an important question — can we pool our ideas? ☐

NEW! from Spectra Astro ∗ Systems

PointSource™
BASIC ASTRO PHOTO FOCUSER/FOCAL TESTER
LOW $\$54^{\underline{00}}$

Precision T-Rings for all 35mm Cameras
$\$12^{\underline{00}}$

BASIC and ECONOMICAL
SIMPLE ZOOM-IN ACCURACY
Both PointSource and SureSharp Retrofit on to Every Telescope and Optical Accessory, and Provide Ultra-Sharp Pin-point Astrophotos. Also, They Both Identify All Important Optical Focal-Plane Errors and Primary Figures! SureSharp Additionally Features: Quick-Release and Integrated System!

DuoView™
$\$74^{\underline{50}}$

PREMIUM MULTI-FUNCTION
- EASIEST - SYSTEM - PRECISE -
THE ESTABLISHED STANDARD
— Over 7500 In Use —

1. SureSharp Replaces your Camera for Acheiving Infinity Focus. It Connects Quickly with No Threading. A Large Interference Pattern Changes in Form as you Adjust Telescope Focus. Only One Shape of the Pattern Indicates Exact Focal Point. No Quesswork!

2. Using the Quick Release, Remove SureSharp and Connect DuoView. Insert an Eyepiece, Slide to Focus, and Lock-down. Now the Focus is Identical on the Film and Through the Eyepiece. Easily Locate, Center, and Compose Those Dim Objects that you Cannot See in your Camera Viewfinder!

3. Quick Release to Remove DuoView, Connect Your Camera, and Make Each Exposure Knowing Focus and Composition is Perfect!

SureSharp™
$\$129^{\underline{00}}$

Right-Angle for comfort at any angle during focusing... Save your neck!
$\$44^{\underline{50}}$
Right-Angle Adapter

REVOLUTIONARY!
UNIVERSAL MODULAR SYSTEM
SpectraGuide Retrofits with All Universal T-Threaded Accessories and Performs Every Astro-Tracking Function on All Telescope Designs!

Shown below with SBIG ST-4 CCD Auto-Guider/Imager NOW AVAILABLE from Spectra

SpectraGuide™
Special Introductory Price
$\$159^{\underline{00}}$
Ready-to-Use with your T-Ring and 35 mm camera

SpectraGuide™
MULTI-USE!
- Axial (within field) Guider
- Off-Axis (field edge) Guider
- Atmospherics Monitor during Eyepiece Projection
- Provides Easy Guide-Star and Object Centering and Guided CCD Imaging

Ask about the NEW SBIG ST-6 CCD with 9-times larger chip-array and 16 bit resolution!

CALL FREE Weekdays 9-5 Pacific Time
Talk with Astrophotographers Who Care About Your Astro Needs
REQUEST FREE Unique Products Catalog

VISA
MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE NO HANDLING OR SHIPPING CHARGE IN CONT. U.S.A.

1-800-735-1352

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 8.25% TAX

IF BUSY CALL 818-343-1352
FAX 24 Hrs. 818-996-7698
Spectra Astro Systems
6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30
Reseda, CA 91335

# Guide to Back Issues

**Update your library with ASTRONOMY back issues.**

**To order call**

**800-533-6644**

(weekdays 8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. CST)

## 1973-1980 • $4.00

September 1973: The Surface of Mars

October 1973: Kohoutek: Comet of the Century

November 1973: Photograph Constellations

December 1973: Life on a Neutron Star

January 1974: Birth and Death of a Comet, Observing Nebulae and Clusters, Interacting Galaxies

February 1974: Encounter with Jupiter, Moon and Sun Photography, Exploding Galaxies

March 1974: What Happened to Comet Kohoutek?, Magnetic Fields Beyond Earth, Photography With Small Telescopes

April 1974: The Canals of Mars, Beyond the Black Hole, Comet Kohoutek Pictorial, Between the Stars

May 1974: The Forbidden Moons, The Lost Pictures of Mars, Slide Copying Improves Color Photos

June 1974: Planetary Bonanza

July 1974: Astronomy From Skylab, What Radio Eyes Would See, An Introduction to Small Telescopes

August 1974: What Chariots of Which Gods?, Catch a Falling Star

September 1974: Planet of the Double Sun, Jupiter Looms Into View, Tell the Planets to Say "Cheese"

October 1974: The Lost Planet?, Inside Gould's Belt, "Which Color Film Should I Use?"

November 1974: New Jovian Vistas, Sky Photography Without a Telescope

December 1974: The Zeta Reticuli Incident, What's In Martian Craters?, Measuring Star Diameters

January 1975: Beyond the Milky Way, Saturn – The New Frontier, Getting to Know Your Telescope

March 1975: Future Exploration of the Moon, Interstellar Molecules, The Eyepiece

May 1975: The Search for Intelligence, Exploration from Space

June 1975: From Dust to Dust (stellar evolution), The Changing Surface of Mars, Rich Field Telescopes

July 1975: The Quest for Life on Mars, The Age of Nearby Stars, Mysteries of the Galactic Core

August 1975: Faster Than Light?, Observing the Perseids, The Great Red Spot

September 1975: Baptism of Fire, The Quasar Dilemma, Let's Take a Look at the Sun, Building a Solar Projection Screen

October 1975: Starspots on Betelgeuse, Shape of the Milky Way, Observing Jovian Detail

November 1975: Big Bang to Galaxy, Mars' New Frontiers, Find a Comet

December 1975: Astronomy from the Moon, The Planet Mercury, Stellar Beehive

February 1976: Exploding Stars, The Gibbous Moon

March 1976: Beyond Space Shuttle, Infrared Astronomy, Life's Protective Shield (magnetic field reversal)

April 1976: Finding Unseen Worlds, Dust Clouds and Ice Ages, Your Most Valuable Equipment (Your Eyes)

May 1976: Quasars: Oddities of Space, Cosmic Explosions, Molecules of Life, Choosing B&W Films, Observing Galaxies

June 1976: Asteroids, Viewing the Full Moon, What You Can See Through a Small Refractor

July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!) The History of American Astronomy

August 1976: Venus, Clusters of Galaxy Clusters, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 1, Red Light Sky Photography

September 1976: MOON ISSUE. The Moon's Early History, Science on the Moon, Developing B&W Astrofilms

October 1976: Radio Interferometry, Searching for Mars on Earth, Birthplaces of Stars, Star-Test Your Telescope

November 1976: The Space Telescope, Black Holes, White Holes and Wormholes, Doubles, Binaries and Multiple Stars, Schmidt Cameras

December 1976: The Magellanic Clouds, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 1, The Messier Catalog

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. Viking on Mars: Exciting Results, Life on Mars: Ambiguous Results, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 2, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 2

February 1977: Uranus and Neptune, Pluto, Miniblack Holes, Cold Cameras, Part 1

March 1977: Phobos and Deimos, New Color Photos of Galaxies, Cold Cameras, Part 2, Binoculars for Stargazing: Part 2, Observing from the City

April 1977: Supernovae!, Printing Your Astrophotographs Part 3, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 1

May 1977:The End of Time, Can Life Evolve in Elliptical Galaxies? Building a 6" Reflector, Part 2

June 1977: Gamma Rays and the Origin of Cosmic Radiation, Observing with Binoculars

July 1977: The X-Ray Universe, What Makes Novae Blow Up?, Astrophotography with Telephoto Lenses, Tracking Asteroids

August 1977: Slow Boat to Centauri, Building a 6'' Reflector, Part 3, Assembling Your Telescope

September 1977: Stars With Companions, Robot Probes, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 4, Light Pollution

October 1977: MARS ISSUE. The Polar Regions of Mars, Buyers Guide to Small Telescopes, "Red Variable" Stars

November 1977: The Revolution in Astronomy, The Southern Sky

December 1977: Why Do Planets Have Rings? Tunguska, Learning the Constellations, Part 1, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 4, Tuning in on Radio Astronomy

January 1978: Our Sun, Photographing the Sun in H-Alpha, Observing Herschel Objects, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 5

February 1978: Why Does Earth's Climate Change? Photograph the Moon!, What You Can See Through a 6" Telescope

March 1978: Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators, Rival Cosmologies, Isophote Mapping, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 1

April 1978: Beyond Centauri, Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 2, Learning the Constellations, Part 2

May 1978: Terraforming, Blink for a Nova!, The "Big Four" Asteroids, Celestial Software, Right Ascension and Declination

July 1978: Red Dwarf Stars, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 3, Are Galaxies Here to Stay?, Celestial Software, Telling Time, Learning the Constellations, Part 3

August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. The Early History of Planet Earth, Earth's First Oceans, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 4, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 2

September 1978: The Redshift Problem, The Dark Sky Paradox and the Origin of the Universe, Altitude and Azimuth

October 1978: Are Black Holes Really There?, Learning the Constellations, Part 4, Build Your Own Telescope

November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE. Asteroid Mining, Observing Earth from Space, Film the Eclipse!

December 1978: Pluto – Planet or Impostor?, ODYSSEY – The Young People's Magazine of Astronomy, The Wet Side of Color Astrophotography

January 1979: Are We the Only Intelligent Life in Our Galaxy?, Is There a New Lunar Crater?, Photographing Star Clusters

March 1979: Planetary Nebulae, Part 1, Nebular Filters, Patrolling the Planets

April 1979: Look Who's Moving into Our Neighborhood, Voyager Approaches Jupiter, Pioneer Venus First Results, Planetary Nebulae, Part 2

May 1979: A Voyage to Jupiter, The Great Midwinter Eclipse

June 1979: Gravity Wave Astronomy, The Moon: the Southern Highlands

July 1979: What Makes a Spiral Galaxy?, Does Cosmology Have a Future?, Brightness and Magnitude

August 1979: The First Second of Time, The Sun-Grazers, More About Nebula Filters

September 1979: Return to Jupiter, The Great Red Spot, The Jovian Clouds

October 1979: Buyer's Guide to Telescopes, The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects, The Cosmological Principle

November 1979: Pioneer at Saturn, High Resolution Astrophotography, The Moon: Mountains, Basins, and Scarps, Mass Loss from Stars

December 1979: The Quasar Connection, Equipment for Observing the Sun, Tricolor Astrophotography

January 1980: Alien Eyes, Satellite Views of Earth, Wide-Field Sky Photography, Was Einstein Wrong?

February 1980: Southern Skies Explored, A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets, Cool Your Telescope, Are Blazars Quasars?

March 1980: The Colors of Deep Space, The Cooling Fire of Creation, Photographing the Sun, Building a Sundial

April 1980: Return to the Moon, What Accessories Do You Really Need?, Using SO-115 Film

May 1980: The Colors of Mars, Asteroids: The Flying Mountains, The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection, An Album of Galaxies, Sunspots

July 1980: The Great Red Spot, Mysterious Pluto, Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2, The Puzzle of SS-433

September 1980: Four New Worlds (Jovian Satellites), 21 Challenging Deep-Sky Objects, A Darkroom for Astrophotography, What's My F-Ratio?, The Lively Meteorites!

October 1980: Why All the Fuss About Quasars?, How to Buy a Telescope for a Child, Getting the Most from Your Deep-Sky Negatives, Space, Time and Black Holes

November 1980: An Imaging Revolution (Electronics), Universe: Time Zero, North American Solar Eclipses: The Next 50 Years, Processing Your Astro-negatives

December 1980: Of Transits and Timeballs, Keeping Warm While Stargazing, The Moon

## 1981-1985 • $3.50

February 1981: Voyager: Science at Saturn, Cold Camera for Astrophotography, All About Telecompressors, Observing Peculiar Galaxies

March 1981: Venus by Radar, Observing Gas Giants, Bare-Bones Astrophotography, Solar Magnetism

April 1981: The Tektite Controversy, Mining a Meteor Crater, Hypersensitizing, Part 1, All the Angles on Magnification

May 1981: The Solar Maximum Mission, The View from Io, The Moon: Rilles and Wrinkle Ridges, Hypersensitizing, Part 2, The Invisible Universe

June 1981: Probing the Chemistry of Galaxies, Observing Planetary Nebulae, Getting the Correct Exposure, Flare Stars

July 1981: Mars: 5 Years After Viking, The Electronic Sky, July's Lunar and Solar Eclipses, The Age of the Universe

August 1981: Space Shuttle, Watch for the Meteors, Beginner's Guide to Telescope Types, Saturn Update

September 1981: Mr. Halley's Hairy Star, The Pleasures of Deep-Sky Observing, Handcrafted Homebuilt Telescopes, The Infrared Universe, Part 1

October 1981: The Star Clouds of Magellan, 1981 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Starting an Amateur Astronomers Club, The Infrared Universe, Part 2

November 1981: Voyager 2 at Saturn, Observing for Pleasure – Urban Astronomy, Cold Camera vs. Gas Hypering, Stellafane and the Art of Telescope Making

March 1982: Secrets of Interstellar Stars, How to Plan a Newtonian Reflector, The Molecules Between the Stars

May 1982: Space Probes for the 80's and 90's, Observing Edge-On Galaxies, Amateur Astronomy

June 1982: The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Rethinking Your 60mm Refractor, How Much Sky Can My Camera Capture? The Vanishing Act of Carbon Giant

July 1982: Landscapes of the Solar System, Do You Really Need a RFT?, Revealing the Venusian Secrets

August 1982: Backtracking the Comets, Smile – You're on Radar, Photographing the Home Galaxy, Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment, STS-3

September 1982: Solving the Mysteries of Venus, Astronomy in the Garden, What Heats the Solar Corona?

November 1982: Inside the Quasars, The Hidden Mass of Galaxies, Binoculars: Choosing and Using Them

December 1982: A Celebration of Light: Yerkes in Perspective, A Year's Harvest of Pictures, Contact Binaries: Stars That Touch, The Telescope Revolution

January 1983: To Sculpt the Galaxies, Space Art in Hawaii, A Mini-Observatory for Your Backyard

March 1983: The First Martians, Radio Astronomy from Your Backyard, How to Be a Halley Watcher

April 1983: Voyager to Uranus and Neptune, Venus Radar Mapping Mission, Sketching the Moon and Planets, How to Star Test Your Telescope, Infra-Red Astronomical Satellite

June 1983: How Far Are the Stars, Waiting for Halley, Computing the Skies, Astrophotography: A Novice's View, Cosmology on a Computer

July 1983: The Quest for Black Holes, Shooting the Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Cosmology on a Computer Part 2, Using Setting Circles

August 1983: Celestial Winds, Polar Lights, Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids, 50 Finest Double Stars for a 60mm Refractor, Amateur Astronomy and the Home Computer

September 1983: Return to the Planets, Four Probes to Comet Halley, Total Solar Eclipse in Java, Short Focus Photography, X-rays from Stars, Binoculars and Binaries

November 1983: Geology from Space, Discover the Pleiades, Simple and Inexpensive Tricolor Photography

December 1983: A New Mission to Saturn, Life on Europa?, A Symposium on Telescope Control with Microcomputers

January 1984: A Bigger and Better Milky Way Galaxy, Add Drama and Interest to Your Astrophotos, Clocks and Calendars

February 1984: The Sources of Meteorites, Chondrites and the Early Solar System, My First Telescope, A Lunar Sampler

**March 1984:** IRAS and the Infrared Universe, Probing the Constellations of Spring, The Planck Era, A Homemade Finder Scope Mount

**April 1984:** Superclusters: Giants of the Cosmos, Stars Too Small to Burn, Astronomy From the Shuttle, Computing Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Twilight

**May 1984:** Planetary Atmospheres, How to Observe and Photograph the Annular Solar Eclipse, MMU: Man Flies Free

**June 1984:** Space Stations: The High Frontier, The Star Tar in the Jupiter Jars, Cosmic Jets: Bipolar Outflows in the Universe, How to Observe Satellites

**July 1984:** White Dwarfs: Big Things in Small Packages, Those Amazing White Dwarfs, Report on VR-1000, A New Source of Cosmic Rays?, Make Your Dobsonian Easier to Use

**August 1984:** Astronomical Ballooning, Spectral Visions, Part1: The Long Wavelengths, Isophote Mapping, Observing the Sun, The Coming of Epoch 2000

**September 1984:** Solar Max Returns, IRAS Views the Galaxy, Spectral Visions, Part 2: The Short Wavelengths and Beyond, Building an Equatorial Tracker for Astrophotography

**October 1984:** Looking for Extrasolar Planets, High Resolution Lunar Photography, Are Quasars Far Away?, How to Choose a Deep-Sky Telescope

**November 1984:** Mystery of the Missing Mass, The Large-Scale Structure of the Universe, Television in Astronomy, Part 1, Does Space Have More Than Three Dimensions?

**December 1984:** Soviets to the Moon: The Untold Story, Television in Amateur Astronomy, Part 2, Tuning into the Interior of a Star, Successful Schmidt Camera Photography

**January 1985:** The Universe, Bit by Bit, The Observatories of Jai Singh, Exposure in Astrophotography, How to Revive a Tired Astronomy Club, Can Comets Become Asteroids?

**February 1985:** Discovering the Expanding Universe, Find Halley's Comet by Blinking, Astronomical Ballooning 2, Computing the Ephemeris of Comet Halley

**March 1985:** Comets: Key to Our Solar System, The Return of Halley's Comet, Making an Astrophotographic Mosaic, Build a Simple Folded-Refractor Telescope

**April 1985:** British Astronomy Reaches New Heights on La Palma, Eclipse Over Oceania, Build a $6 Eyepiece Warmer, Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies

**May 1985:** Ancients of the Universe: Globular Clusters, Celestial Pinwheels: Spiral Galaxies, Southern Schmidt Photos, How to Use a Polefinder, When Stars Coalesce

**June 1985:** The First Colony on Mars, Observing Prospects for Halley, Much Ado About 0.1mm, The Anatomy of a Nebula, The Dobsonian Dolly Transport

**July 1985:** Intelligent Life in Space, Deep-Sky Duos, My Quest for a Planetary Telescope, The Rise and Fall of the Early Reducing Atmosphere

**August 1985:** Probing the Orion Nebula with the IUE, The Road to Discovery, The Gentle Art of Comet Photography, How to Plot Star Maps on Your Computer

**September 1985:** Uranus: On the Eve of Encounter, Getting Started with a Schmidt Camera, A Portable Astrophotography Platform, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 1

**October 1985:** SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: All About Halley's Comet

**November 1985:** Politics of Light Pollution, Your First Shot at Halley's Comet, Get Started in Piggyback Astrophotography, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 2

## 1986-1991 • $2.95

**January 1986:** Building the Space Telescope's Optical System, Amateur Astronomers Observe Halley's Comet, Revive Dull Astrophotos, Astronomy and Astrology

**February 1986:** Epsilon Aurigae, Giacobini-Zinner: 1985's Best Comet, Voyager's Path of Discovery, Halley Draws Nearer, A Compact Mount for a Compact Scope

**March 1986:** Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades, Halley At Its Best, Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters, Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting

**April 1986:** Uranus - The Voyage Continues, Halley Plunges Behind the Sun, How I Designed the Ultimate Astrographic Telescope, The Changing Face of Comet Halley

**May 1986:** Voyager – Discovery at Uranus, Halley: End of Act One, Fundamentals of Astrophotography, Building a Copyscope, Following Halley Out

**June 1986:** Giotto Encounters Comet Halley, Halley Emerges in the Morning, Getting Started in Photoelectric Photometry, Intensely Seeking Halley

**July 1986:** Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System, Photometry of Variable Stars and Asteroids, Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film, Space Science After Challenger

**August 1986:** Eyes on the Earth, Site Wanted: Three Domes, Stellar View, Halley Brightens One Last Time, Camera Lenses for Deep-Sky Astrophotography

**September 1986:** What Have We Learned From Comet Halley?, Astrophotography with Image Intensifiers, Hunting Martian "Astroblemes", Processing Astroslides Yourself

**October 1986:** SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: 1986 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes and Astronomy Equipment Directory; In and Around Black Holes, Guiding Magnification for Top-Quality Astrophotos

**November 1986:** On Course for Neptune, Why Can't We Explore a Comet?, Advanced Astrophotography, Eclipse Predictions on Your Computer, The View From Europa

**December 1986:** The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory, In Search of Dark Nebulae, Binoculars for Astronomy, How to Conquer the Messier Objects, The Rotation of the Sun

**February 1987:** Has Cosmology Become Metaphysical?, What Time is it? (Computing Surreal Time), Shooting Galaxies from the Suburbs, The Planets of Summer, Sculpting the Moon

**March 1987:** The Changing Face of Mars, Touring the Stellar Cycle, Gearing up for Summer Deep-Sky Observing, Hidden Images: Dissecting Bright Nebulae

**April 1987:** Astronomy with the IUE Observatory, Flight to the Stars in the Future?, How to Get Started in Astrophotography, The Keyhole Nebula in Carina

**May 1987:** M-87: Describing the Indescribable, Voyage into the Third Dimension, Photographing Our Nearest Star, Building Fun Telescopes for Less than $10

**June 1987:** Search for the Primitive, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, A Burst of Discovery: The First Days of Supernova 1987A

**July 1987:** Science at McDonald Observatory, Old and New Views of Solar Prominences, Photographing the Southern Sky, A Portable Photographic Platform

**August 1987:** The Impending Crisis of Space Debris, The Telescope That Never Sleeps, Tips for Shooting Clusters and Nebulae, Searching for Supernovae: The Discovery in M-99

**September 1987:** The Changing Shape of Planetary Rings, Possible Planetary Systems Discovered, Simulating Clusters on Your Computer, Observing Comet Halley's Near-Nucleus Features

**October 1987:** The Geometry of Space and Time, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Guide to Telescopes, 1987 Telescope Buyers' Guide, The Moon on a Silver Plate

**November 1987:** Aiming at Neptune, Explosions in the Solar Atmosphere, Return to Mars, Build a Heated Dew Cap for Less than $10, Superfilm from Konica

**December 1987:** How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?, 1987 Subject Index, The ATI "CAT": The Wave of the Future?, How to Discover a Comet, Taming the Schmidt Camera

**February 1988:** Insight into Star Death, Comet Bradfield Dazzles Backyard Observers, Our Cosmic Horizons Part One, Build a Binocular "Sky Scanner"

**March 1988:** Our Cosmic Horizons Part Two, Build ASTRONOMY's Star Time Clock, Capturing the Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus, Make Your Own Black-and-White Prints

**April 1988:** Digging Deeper for Life on Mars, Our Cosmic Horizons Part Three, Venus, the, "Evening Star", The Saturn-Uranus Triple Conjunction

**June 1988:** Chaotic Material between the Stars, Quest for the Most Distant Objects in the Universe, Saturn Overtakes Uranus, Searching for Supernovae

**July 1988:** The Soviets Advance into the Solar System, Eclipse Tales from the South Pacific, Ten Pointers for Mars Observers, Filters for Better Astrophotos

**August 1988:** Cosmic Origins of the Elements, The Pull of Planet X, Forecast for Dust Storms on Mars, Dark Skies for the Perseid Meteor Shower

**September 1988:** The Difficult Births of Sunlike Stars, Astronomy in Our Schools, Soup Up Your Small Scope, Do-It Yourself Color Processing

**October 1988:** Is Stellar Astronomy a Second-Class Science?, ASTRONOMY's 1988 Guide To Telescopes, 1988 Telescope Buyers' Guide

**November 1988:** Mercury's Heart of Iron, William Herschel: Pioneer of the Stars, How To Make Great Astrophotos, The Revolution in Fast Film

**December 1988:** Exotic Pulsars, Red Planet Roundup, Galaxies from the Beginning of Time, The Triumphant Grand Tour of Voyager 2, Galactic Collisions on Your Computer

**January 1989:** Special 1989 Sky Preview, Returning to Space with Missions to Venus and Jupiter, Discovery's Cargo of Dreams, Secrets of City Astrophotography

**February 1989:** Neptune's Mysterious Moon, How to Observe the Sun Safely, Eclipse Prospects for the 1990s, Supernova Aftermath, Legendary Faint Galaxies

**March 1989:** Secrets of the Sun's Interior, Springtime Galaxies Galore, Build a Martian Volcano, Explore the Moon's Wonders, The Curious Shapes of Cosmic Jets

**April 1989:** Do Brown Dwarfs Really Exist?, Venus Unveiled, Reading the Color of the Stars, The New Generation of Dobsonians, The Art of Observing Planetaries

**May 1989:** The Fate of the "Freedom" Space Station, "Voyager 2" Searches for Neptune's Ring Arcs, Elliptical Galaxies Forged by Collision, Dramatically Diverse Globulars

**June 1989:** Uncover New Findings For Earth's Beginning, Measuring Distances to the Nearest Galaxies, Observe the Moons of the Outer Planets, Build a Backyard Observatory

**July 1989:** *Collector's Edition:* Anniversary of Apollo 11, Future Work Stations on the Moon, Observe the Apollo Landing Sites, The Ten Best Double Stars

**August 1989:** Water on Mars, Ten Tools for Summer Observing, Astrophotos in Under an Hour

**September 1989:** The Peculiar Pulsar in Supernova 1987A, New Views of Mars and Phobos, The Colors of Neptune, A Planetary Comeback: Magellan Heads for Venus, The Struggle for the Outer Planets

**October 1989:** October 1989: ASTRONOMY'S Annual Telescope Guide, Small Refracting Telescopes, The History of the Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

**November 1989:** Triumph at Neptune, Unveiling the Hidden Milky Way, A Cross Section of the Universe, Probing Saturn and Titan with Starlight

**December 1989:** Neptune Revealed, the Legacy of Edwin Hubble, Supercomputing the Universe, The Summer Eclipse of the Moon

**January 1990:** The Decade of New Horizons, A New Era in Space, Bound for Jupiter, ASTRONOMY's 1990 Star Guide, Stalking the Elusive Horsehead

**February 1990:** Realm of the Hottest Stars, The Violent Sun, The Hubble Space Telescope in Eclipse, Voyager's Next Mission

**April 1990:** Galileo Mission to Jupiter, The Fiery Fate of the Solar System, Hunting Pluto, Get Ready for Comet Austin, Radar reveals Double Asteroid

**May 1990:** Is the Solar System in Chaos?, A New Look at the Crab Nebula, How to Star-Test Your Telescope, The Dumbbell Nebula, ASTRONOMY's 1990 Guide to Summer

**June 1990:** Is the Universe Too Smooth to Be Real?, How to See Sky Sights from Urban Sites, ASTRONOMY Tests Four 4-inch Refractors, Galaxy M101: The Mystery of Spiral Arms

**July 1990:** Space Telescope: Off to See the Cosmos, Does Venus Have Active Volcanos?, Explore the Scutum Starcloud, Plan Now for the Great 1991 Eclipse

**August 1990:** Cosmic Jets: Twists in the Monster's Tail, Chiron – Comet or Asteroid?, Ten Ways to Tune Up Your Telescope

**September 1990:** Where Do Comets Come From?, Voyager's Last Light, Hubble's Brave New Universe, Fuji's Miraculous Super HG 400, Comets Encke and Levy

**October 1990:** The Largest Stars in the Galaxy, Strange Doings at the Milky Way's Core, CCD Cameras: Digital Astrophotography

**November 1990:** Hubble's Optical Fix, Optical Astronomy Looks to the Future, Mars Shows Its Stuff, ASTRONOMY Reviews the NGC-MAX

**December 1990:** Tycho Brahe Lights Up the Universe, Voyages to the Worlds of Ice, How to Find a Lunar Volcano, Challenging Winter Nebulae

**February 1991:** Hubble Opens New Vistas, Update on Magellan, New Visions from CCDs, Exploring Open Clusters in Canis Major

**March 1991:** Galileo's Flyby of Earth and the Moon, Tracking the Great White, The Southern Radio Sky Comes to Light, Exploring the Virgo Cluster

**April 1991:** Does Alpha Centauri Have Intelligent Life?, Rendezvous with Venus, Keck's First Light, Life Near the Center of the Galaxy

**May 1991:** The Brightest Stars in the Galaxy, Your 1991 Astronomy Activity Guide, An Observer's Guide to Sunspots

**June 1991:** The Genesis of Binary Stars, Rosat's Penetrating X-Ray Visions, The Dance of the Jovian Moons, Coma Clusters

**July 1991:** Demise of the Dinosaurs – a Mystery Solved?, Is Cosmology a Sometime Thing?, Journey to the Center of the Galaxy

**August 1991:** The Faintest Stars, The Winds of Neptune, Intro to Meteor Observing, Comet Machholz

**September 1991:** New World of Venus, HST Finds Matter Between Galaxies, New Stuff from HST, End of Civilization, "Fall Football" Asterism, Using Ektar 1000, Ball Mount, Planetary Nebulae

**TO ORDER CALL 800-533-6644,**
(weekdays 8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. CST)
Please have your credit card ready.

**Or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept. AK101, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.**
Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00;
Canada and foreign add 18% (minimum $4).
Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Payable in U.S funds.
Prices and availability subject to change.

**ASTRONOMY**

Dept. AK101

# ASTRONOMY *Blue Sky Pages*

*Your guide to local astronomical dealers*

## *ARIZONA*

**TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP**

- New and Used Equipment from Celestron to Questar & Accessories
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Featuring The Stellar-Dome Manufactured by S.V. in Tucson
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Colimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

**Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop**
1835 S. Alvernon #208,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877

Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

## *CALIFORNIA*

**LUMICON**

Yes! Lumicon carries a full line of telescopes **AND** accessories.

- **Fast Delivery**
- **Competitive Prices**
- **Knowledgeable Staff**

High performance filters, astrophotography, eyepieces.
Free catalog. See display ad pages 84, 85.

**Lumicon**
2111 Research Dr. #5, Livermore, CA 94550
**Information:** (415) 447-9570
**Orders:** 800-878-9577
**Fax:** (415) 447-9589

---

**LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY**

See our
display ad
on page 90.

## *FLORIDA*

**SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER**

Celestron• Meade • Vixen
Telescopes and Microscopes

•B & L • Bushnell• Celestron • Leica
Meade • Minolta • Nicon • Pentax • Steiner
Binoculars
Dedicated amateur on staff.

***39 years experience***

1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236
(813) 366-7484 Dept. CP

## *GEORGIA*

**Celestron - Meade - JMI**
**New - Used - Demos - Closeouts**

**COKE'S CAMERA CENTER**
Ask for Bob or Jim
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31213
1-800-768-2653 9:00 am - 5:30 pm

## *NEW YORK*

**BERGER BROS.**
CAMERA EXCHANGE

**TELESCOPES**
**BINOCULARS**
**CAMERAS**
**CAMCORDERS**

Over 45 years in business.
Honest Reputation.

**BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA**
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
**Information:** (516) 264-4160
**Orders:** 800-262-4160
**Fax:** (516) 264-1007

---

**FOCUS CAMERA**

*"Enjoy Astronomy at Down to Earth Prices"*
New York's Premier Store for the Astronomer! Our expert sales & support staff are just a phone call away.. Whether you are a beginner or advanced astronomer, Focus Camera has the right telescope, binocular, camera or accessory for you. Choose from the finest equipment by Meade, Celestron, Bushnell, Nikon, Fujinon, Jim's Mobile, Thousand Oaks, Zeiss, Leica, Minolta and much more...

| | |
|---|---|
| INFORMATION HOTLINE: | (718) 436-6262 |
| TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: | 800–221–0828 |
| 24-HOUR FAX LINE: | (718) 436-1518 |

4419-21 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219
We ship nationwide - See our ad pages 96, 97.

## *OHIO*

**METZGER**
PHOTO & VIDEO CENTERS

**Meade, Celestron, Bushnell;**
**Telescopes and Binoculars**

Metzger Photo & Video Center
701 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44311
(216) 535-2693 Ohio Wats 800-362-0013

## *OKLAHOMA*

**STEVE'S PRO SHOP'S ASTRO SERVICES**

- Coulter Odyssey 8", 10" & 13" in stock
- 2 monthly star parties
- Send for free brochure

5606 B SE 15th, Midwest City, OK 73110
(405) 732-1350

## *PENNSYLVANIA*

**AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!**

Your one stop "astronomy only" showroom and mail order store.
**Free Televue Eyepieces!**
**Contact us for details.**
Send SASE for free price list or $4.00 for complete catalog.
We ship everywhere.

**Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania**
RR 6 Box 6329 North Pocono Village Shopping Ctr.
Moscow, PA 18444
(717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)

## *MANITOBA, CANADA*

**COSMIC CONNECTION**

*Celestron, Vixen, Omcon, Skymax:*
*Telescopes and Binoculars*
*Retail/Canada-Wide Mail Order Service*
Cosmic Connection
32 Ashgrove Blvd. • Brandon, Manitoba
R7B 1C2 • (204) 727-3111

## *ONTARIO, CANADA*

**KHAN** *SCOPE CENTRE*

Celestron, Meade, Televue
3243 Dufferin Street
Toronto, Ontario M6A 2T2
Catalog: $3.00
(416) 783-4140 • FAX (416) 783-7697

---

## IT'S EASY TO ADVERTISE IN THE BLUE SKY PAGES.

*For information on advertising in the Blue Sky Pages, call Cathy Odland or Greg Swan at (800) 558-1544*

# THE DEEPEST VIEW OF THE UNIVERSE?

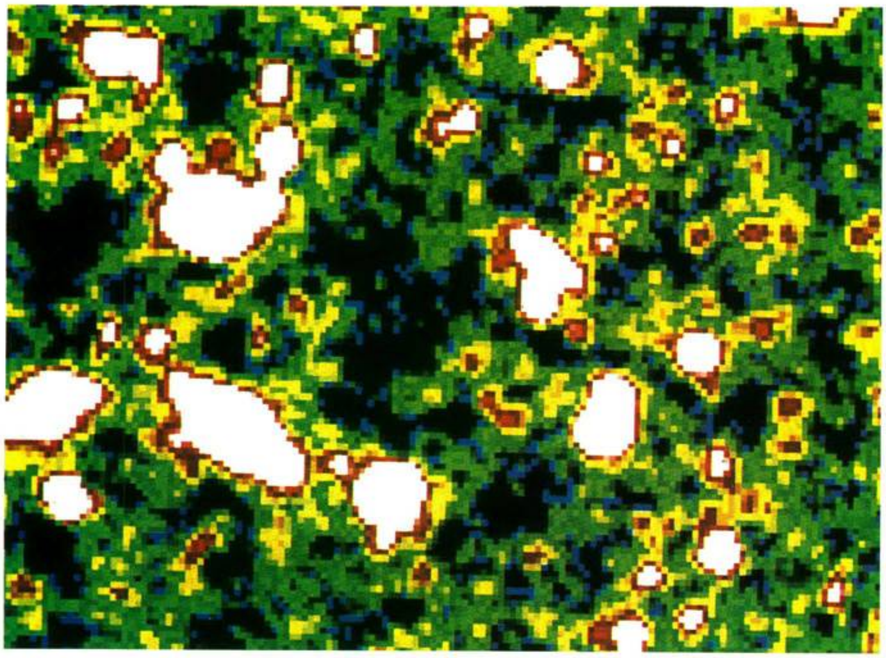
"The deepest view into deep space" was recently produced by astronomers using the European Southern Observatory's 3.6-meter New Technology Telescope at La Silla, Chile. The image, a composite of forty-one 10-minute exposures, shows a galaxy field in Sextans that includes objects as faint as magnitude 29.1. Astronomer Bruce Peterson of ESO made the series of images with a CCD detector on the ESO Multi-Mode Instrument.

It is a well established fact that most recorded objects fainter than magnitude 24 are not stars, but galaxies. In the Sextans image, more than 97 percent of the objects are galaxies, the brightest ones glowing at magnitude 21. The ESO image shows an incredibly dense background network of galaxies. The field of view is a mere 1.1' square, and this high density of faint galaxies packed tightly together is visible all over the sky. In this photo, however, the faintest galaxies shown are about 1 magnitude, or 2.5 times, fainter than any previously seen galaxies.

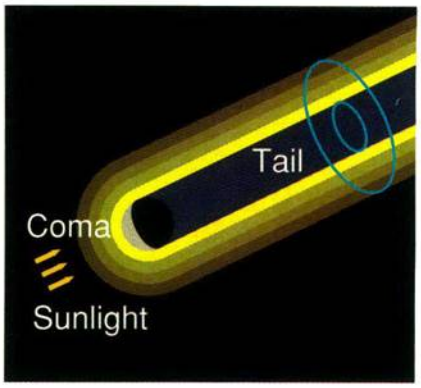
Earlier deep-space images showed that the number of galaxies increased as astronomers pushed their surveys toward fainter magnitudes and greater distances. Yet astronomers expected to find that at some great distance (corresponding to a time early in the universe's history), the number of galaxies would actually decrease because the time in question would be before most galaxies had formed. But the recent NTT image shows the number of faint galaxies is still increasing even at magnitude 29. This indicates that despite the new image's great distance penetration, astronomers have still not seen back to a time before the galaxies formed.

Just what types the galaxies in the NTT image are is uncertain. If the galaxies are dwarf ellipticals, they could have redshifts of 0.5 to 0.7 and be located some 10 billion light-years away. However, if they are normal spirals, they might have redshifts of 3.0 to 3.5 and therefore could lie at distances of about 18 billion light-years. If they are more massive and luminous yet, the galaxies would be even farther away. The data are at this point too uncertain.

The NTT image was made in yellow light. Further work will image these same galaxies in blue and red light, which may enable Peterson and his colleagues to determine approximate ages, distances, and types for the galaxies.



**THE FAINTEST GALAXIES KNOWN** are visible in this image made with the 3.6-meter New Technology Telescope at La Silla, Chile. European Southern Observatory photo.



**STREAMING LIKE A COMET,** a new-found cloud of sodium stretches out behind the Moon under the pressure of sunlight. Boston University graphic.

## THE MOON HAS A COMETLIKE SODIUM CLOUD

The Moon has been associated with a lot of things, but seldom comets. That's about to change. Recent observations of sodium in the lunar atmosphere by three astronomers at Boston University's Center for Space Physics have revealed that the cloud of sodium enveloping the Moon resembles that of a comet.

This discovery, announced at the American Geophysical Union's meeting in Baltimore adds evidence that the thin lunar atmosphere interacts dynamically with the interplanetary medium.

Astronomers Michael Mendillo, Jeffrey Baumgardner, and Brian Flynn found a sodium atmosphere extending more than two Moon diameters on the sunward side of the Moon. And pointing away from the Sun is a sodium tail about 10 lunar diameters long. The process pulling out the tail — electromagnetic pressure from the Sun — is also partly responsible for forming comets' tails.

Mendillo and his colleagues used a 4-inch telescope at the McDonald Observatory (near Ft. Davis, Texas), a CCD camera, and special filters to isolate the spectral emission line of neutral sodium.

The Moon's atmosphere is extremely tenuous — one estimate gives it as much gas as the Astrodome contains. It is comprised mainly of neon, helium, and hydrogen mostly captured from the solar

# Parks: The More You Lo

NEW!

PARKS
10"
f/3.5 & f/15
H.I.T. NEWTONIAN
CASSEGRAIN

## PARKS PRESENTS THE ULTIMATE TELESCOPE!

***Introducing the all new H.I.T. Series, featuring a Newtonian-Cassegrain f/3.5 & f/15 dual system! Available in 6", 8", 10", 12 ½" & 16" telescopes***

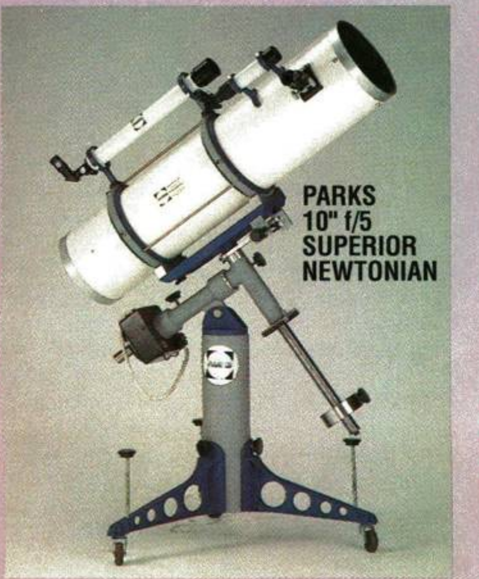
*Imagine...the f/3.5 richest field telescope. Imagine observing the Veil Nebula... feasting your eyes on the North America Nebula including Mexico and the Pelican in one field of view. Imagine viewing M81 and 82, or the Lagoon and Trifid, or the entire belt of Orion, or M31, M32 and NGC 205 all at once.*

*Now take a few moments and switch your telescope to an f/15 and imagine seeing details on the moon the size of a city block. See Cassini division and Crepe ring of Saturn, or the polar caps and dark markings on Mars. Imagine observing the Great Red Spot and festoons extending from the belts of Jupiter.*

**Parks proudly introduces the state-of-the-art H.I.T. telescope series. Featuring (as always) the highest-quality components, precision-crafted and assembled in-house, including hand-figured and certified fine-annealed low-expansion pyrex mirrors, genuine fiberglass tubes, dual-axis motors and drive corrector, two Gold Series 1¼" 5-element eyepieces and more. The telescope of tomorrow---available today!**

### SPECIFICATIONS OF THE H.I.T. SERIES:

| Tele-scope | Focal Length at f/3.5 | Focal Length at f/15 | Factory Direct for Optical Tube Assembly Only | Factory Direct Complete System |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6" | 550 MM | 2.300 MM | $999 | $1,999 |
| 8" | 700 MM | 3,000 MM | $1,299 | $2,299 |
| 10" | 900 MM | 3.800 MM | $1,599 | $3,399 |
| 12 ½" | 1100MM | 4,800 MM | $2,799 | $5,299 |
| 16" | 1400 MM | 6,100 MM | $8,900 | $15,500 |



### Parks Newtonians
***Superior & Observatory Series***

**Superior quality telescopes featuring hand figured and certified mirrors of fine-annealed, low-expansion Pyrex. These optical systems are a product of years of design, engineering, refining, and manufacturing expertise. In a recent test, *Sky & Telescope Magazine* rated the 10" Parks mirror as the finest of the six evaluated. Quality components are used throughout these telescopes, from the genuine Parks fiberglass tubes to the dual-axis motors and drive correctors. Includes two Gold Series 1¼" eyepieces & a lifetime guarantee.**

***Precision Series*** **- 6" f/6 or f/8- $799.00 F.D., 8" f/6 - $1099 F.D.**

***Superior Series*** **- 1½" shaft mount with clock drive and dual axis drive corrector - 8" f/6 - $2199.00 F.D., 10" f/5 - $2599.00 F.D., 12½" f/5 - $3599.00 F.D.**

***Observatory Series*** **- 12½" f/5 - $7500 F.D., 16" f/5 - $12,000.00 F.D.**

# ok, The Better We Look

PARKS DELUXE GIANT BINOCULARS SERIES
11X80
15X80
20X80

### Parks Deluxe 80mm Giant Binoculars

Our 80mm Giant Binoculars are the highest quality available for your money. They feature the leading edge in optical design, with the new BPG2-UV prisms and multi-coated optics. Ideal for astronomy, nature study and homes with great views. They feature rubber-armoring, integral lens shades/dew shields, a central-support bridge, tripod adapter, deluxe case, caps, straps, and lifetime warranty. 11x80 - $399.00 F.D., 15x80 - $429.00 F.D., 20x80 - $459.00 F.D. *Other Quality Parks Binoculars:* 7x35Z - $99.00 F.D., 8x42DCF - $259.00 F.D., 9-17x35 Zoom - $259.00 F.D., 6x36 NO-FOCUS - $199.00 F.D.

NEW GIANT 14 x 100 AND 25 x 100 BINOCULARS - $999 EA. F.D.

From left to right: PRT-1, PRT-2, PRT-46

### The Parks PRT Series

The PRT Refractor series features quality construction with a high performance 1¼" viewing system. Department store-type telescopes usually use the .96" eyepieces, which have smaller fields of view and inferior image quality. Parks Refractors uses sturdy metal optical tubes and fully coated achromatic objective lenses. Add a camera adapter and a t-ring and you have a powerful telephoto lens. Each PRT includes a 25mm multi-coated 1¼" Kellner eyepiece, a diagonal prism for a right-side up view, a sturdy adjustable wooden tripod, finderscope and a lifetime warranty.

*PRT-1* - Excellent first telescope. Features a 700mm f/11.17 optical system, 60mm objective lens, 5x24 finderscope, alt-azimuth mounting - $299.00 F.D.

*PRT-2* - Same as the PRT-1, but with the addition of slow motion controls in both axes for tracking and centering objects. Also includes a built-in focusable 10X finderscope which is factory aligned and needs no adjustment - $399.00 F.D.

*PRT-46* - The finest equatorially mounted 60mm telescope in it's class. The 900mm f/15 optical assembly provides crisp, clear images even at high magnification. Includes all PRT-2 features plus: sturdy German equatorial mount with setting circles in RA and Dec, flexible slow motion control in both axes, heavy-duty adjustable wood tripod, and illuminated tripod support tray. Will accept optional electric motor drive - $499.00 F.D.

*PRT-813* - The newest addition to this superb refractor line. Boasting an 80mm aperture with a 900mm f/11 optical system, the PRT-813 is complimented with a heavy-duty equatorial mount with latitude and azimuth scales, adjustable tripod, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" rack and pinion focuser, and 1¼" diagonal prism - $599.00 F.D.

PARKS JOVIAN-4 $999 F.D.
PARKS
JOVIAN-4

### Parks Jovian 4

Our Jovian 4 may be the most versatile telescope available. The multi-coated, diffraction-limited optics provide outstanding images visually and photographically. Complete with 25mm 1¼" Gold Series eyepiece, 6x30 finder, deluxe case and more.

PARKS COMPANION
PARKS

### New Parks Companion

The newest telescope from Parks. The Companion is a high quality 4½" f/5 Newtonian system. It features the same premium optics and quality construction used on all of our systems. Truly a "richfield" telescope for deep-sky observing as well as for lunar and planetary viewing. This new, light-weight, compact unit includes quality Parks Pyrex mirrors, 1¼" rack and pinion focuser, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" 25mm multi-coated Kellner eyepiece, tripod adapter block (mounts on any standard photo tripod), and a lifetime warranty. Introductory offer - $399.00 Factory Direct. Deluxe Vivitar Fluid Head Video Tripod FREE with purchase of Parks Companion (Value: $160)

Parks features a complete line of optical tube assemblies, fiberglass tubes and end rings, parabolic primary mirrors, elliptical secondaries, mirror blanks, mirror cells, spiders/elliptical holders, focusers, guidescopes, finderscopes, mounting rings, setting circles, counterweights, eyepieces, visual accessories, ocular adapters, camera adapters and T-rings, Schmidt-Cassegrain accessories, clock drive/drive correctors, photographic tripods, complete telescope-making components, photo visual and light-pollution blocking filters and accessories.

PARKS

**PARKS OPTICAL**
270 EASY STREET
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
Info: (805) 522-6722
ORDERS ONLY:
National (Except CA)
(800) 44-PARKS
In CA: (800) 43-PARKS

Add 3% ($5.00 Min.) for shipping, handling and full insurance. Oversized items shipped freight collect. CA residents add 7¼% sales tax. FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

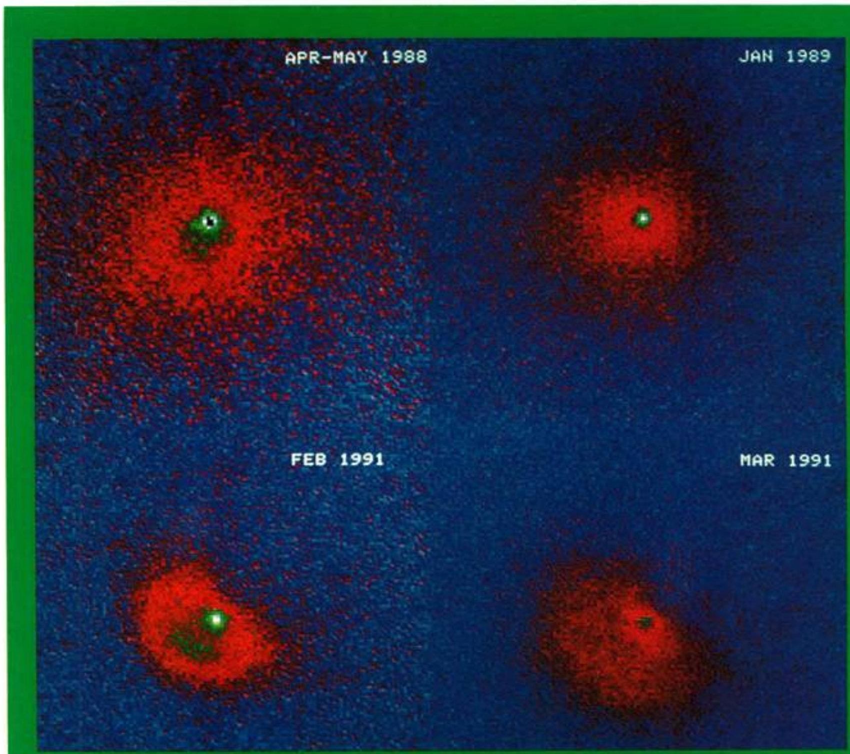
wind. Another major ingredient is argon, derived from the radioactive decay of elements in the lunar rocks. These gases eventually escape the clutches of the Moon's gravity, but are continually replenished from their sources.

In 1988, researchers found that sodium and potassium were important constituents of the lunar atmosphere. These elements apparently originate in the lunar rocks and soil and are released by meteorite impacts that vaporize small amounts of the lunar surface. Pressure from sunlight eventually overcomes the weak lunar gravitational pull and blows the elements away from the Moon. Yet as with the other elements, the continuing presence of a sodium cloud indicates some process is replenishing the supply.

That, says Mendillo, poses a tough scientific issue. The nature of the mechanisms that sustain this transient atmosphere begs many questions: What are the meteorite impact rates? How many sodium atoms are released and how quickly do they dissipate? Are other processes, such as sunlight and the solar wind, at work releasing the atoms from the Moon's surface?

Mendillo and his colleagues plan to continue monitoring the sodium cloud during all lunar phases and will try to construct mathematical models for the phenomenon. They also hope to extend their investigation to another key lunar atmospheric ingredient — potassium.

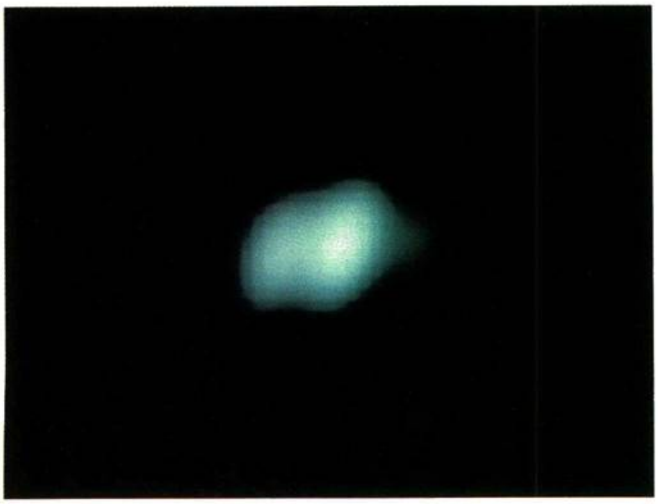
— *Shireen Gonzaga.*



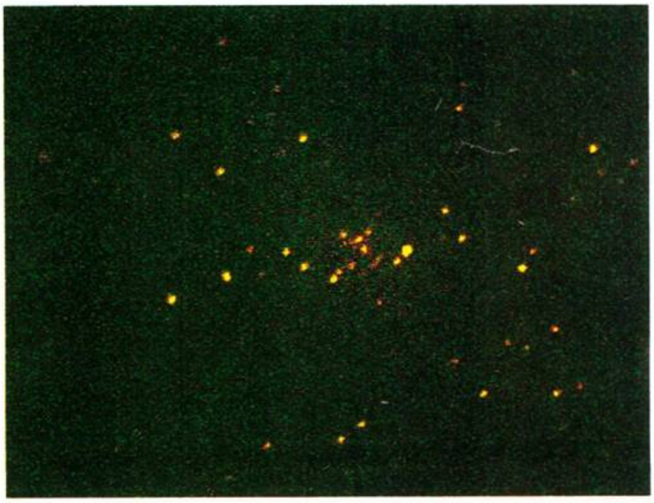
**COMET HALLEY IN OUTBURST** is visible in this sequence made with the Danish 1.5-meter telescope at La Silla, Chile. The resulting cloud of dust is visible in the 1991 images as a fan-shaped shroud of red light. Astronomers have determined the outburst occurred approximately on December 17, 1990. European Southern Observatory photo.

### *LIGHTING UP THE DISTANT UNIVERSE*

Astronomers have discovered an extraordinarily bright infrared object that they believe is the most luminous object known to exist in the universe. The object, located some 16 billion light-years away in the constellation Ursa Major, is 300 trillion times more luminous than the Sun and more than 20,000 times as luminous as the entire Milky Way Galaxy. Although unsure what the object is, the discoverers suggest it may



**THE FIRST LOOK AT THE GALACTIC CENTER** with the Very Long Baseline Array telescope shows the lobed structure of Sagittarius A*. The luminous part of this image is a region about 100 times the size of our solar system, and the brightest objects at center may be highly energetic gas surrounding a central black hole. Photo courtesy National Radio Astronomy Observatory.



**BRIGHT, VARIABLE X-RAY SOURCES** were discovered close to the center of the Andromeda Galaxy in data collected by the ROSAT satellite. Some sources seen previously by the Einstein satellite are now gone, and other new sources have appeared. This image shows 70 x-ray sources within 10' of the center of the galaxy. Photo courtesy Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics.

# WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA

## *For All Your Astronomical Needs*

**TELRAD**
**w/Base $39.00**
*Batteries Included!*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Extra Bases** | **$7.95** |
| **Extra Reticles Hinged Deluxe** | **$2.95** |
| **Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps** | **$10.00** |

FREE EYEPIECES!

**Tele Vue Optics "TOPS IN THE FIELD"**

| PLOSSLS/*BUY ANY 2* | WIDEFIELDS/*BUY ANY 2* | NAGLERS/*BUY ANY 2* |
|---|---|---|
| 17, 21, 26, 32, 40, 55MM<br>1.8x & 2.5x Barlows, 1¼" Paracorr | 24, 32, 40MM<br>2x Big Barlow, 2" Paracorr | Type 2 Series: 12, 16, 20MM<br>Original Series: 9, 13MM |
| *GET 1 FREE* | *GET 1 FREE* | *GET 1 FREE* |
| 7.4, 10.5, 13MM | 15, 19MM | 4.8, 7MM |

Offer good till Sept. 30 or while supplies last

FREE EYEPIECES!

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC**
**Astroscan 2001**
**4¼" Port. Reflector Scope**
**$287.00 All Acces. Avail.**
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere.

**B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $46.95**
MOUNTING BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $28.00
**6x30 Rt. Angle Finder $44.95**
**6x30 Bracket $18.00**

**THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS — THE BEST!**
**Enjoy continued high solar activity.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Type I 8" | $84.95 |
| Type II 8" | $114.95 |
| Type I 10" | $94.95 |
| Type II 10" | $124.95 |

ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III for photography and off-axis filters now avail.

**JIM'S MOBILE**

| | |
|---|---|
| Moto-Focus LX3/5/6 | $78.00 |
| Moto-Decs LX3/5/6 | $75.00 |

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for summer sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, DSC and SGT Max. Kits also avail.

**QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II**

| SINGLE AXIS | | DUAL AXIS | |
|---|---|---|---|
| VE-200 Runs off DC | $132.95 | VE-200 D | $174.95 |
| VE-300 Runs off DC/AC | $159.95 | VE-300 D | $212.95 |
| VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery | $198.95 | VE-400 D | $262.95 |
| | | VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC) | $71.95 |

**PORTA-PAC**
**$65.00**
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC ........ $86.95

**BOOKS & STAR CHARTS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAG 6 Star Atlas | $15.95 | Sky Atlas 2000-Color | $39.95 |
| Uranometria Vol. I or II | $39.95 | Laminated 2000 Field or Desk | $59.95 |
| 1000 Plus | $39.95 | Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes | $35.85 |
| Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color | $81.95 | Full line of astronomical books & publications avail. | |
| Sky Atlas 2000-Field | $16.95 | | |

**Tectron Collimators improve Newt. images w/the following**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sight Tube | $29.00 | Auto-collimator | $31.00 |
| Cheshire Eyep. | $38.00 | Above 3 w/Bklt | $95.00 |
| Bklt. only | $5.00 | | |

***FAST SCOPE OWNERS! Upgrade with...***

| | |
|---|---|
| Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1¼" Adptr. | $125.00 |
| Photographic Focuser | $159.00 |

**"Price Breakthrough!"**
8" Reflector on Dobsonian Mount
- Full thickness Mirror • 6x30 Finder
- 1¼" Rack & Pinion Focuser
- 28MM RKE eyep. **$479.00**

**SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER**
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
All Spectra accessories avail. **$129.00**
Rt. Angle viewer **$44.50**

**BINOCULAR SALE**
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Alderblick • Swarovski • Steiner • Swift • Celestron • Aus Jena • Meade • Kowa • B&L *Contact us for prices!*

**BEATTIE INTENSCREEN — PLUS**
Ultra bright focus screens for Olympus & Nikon cameras

| | |
|---|---|
| Olympus OM-1,2,3,4 | $53.95 |
| Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA | $53.95 |
| Nikon F, F2, F3 | $88.95 |

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM | $38.95 | 1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM | $32.95 |
| RKE 2.5X Barlow | $59.95 | 1¼" Erfle 20MM | $49.95 |
| 1¼" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM | $49.95 | 2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle | $119.00 |
| Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM | $91.95 | | |

**ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE**

**SIZZLING SUMMER SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| T-Rings (spec. camera make) | $10.00 |
| Tele-Extenders for SCT's | $22.00 |
| T-Adapters for SCT's | $22.00 |
| Color & Moon Filters | $13.00 |
| Set of 6 Filters 1.25" | $59.95 |
| Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount | $89.95 |
| Anti-Vibration Pads for Tripods | $45.00 |
| Tripod Slo-mo controls | $46.00 |

New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit ........ $19.00
LUMICON Deep Sky,UHC,H-Beta,OX III in stock
LOSMANDY Mounts & access. avail
All Parks optics, mirrors and accessories avail. Sale Prices on Meade/Celestron/University
Celestron .96 Star Diagonal $19.95

**EYEPIECE SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| B&L Pro Plössls 26-35MM | $49.95 ea. |
| Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho | $45.95 |
| 1¼" 32MM Erfle | $50.00 |
| 18 or 25MM 2" Celestron Ortho | $74.95 |
| 12.5 Wireless Illum. reticle | $95.00 |

**All Meade, Celestron, Parks & TeleVue at Inflation-Fighting Sale Prices**

**MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR**

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

**Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania**
**North Pocono Village Shopping Center**
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Speak with amateur astronomers ... Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI

Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
Cat. $4.00
★ *WORLDWIDE SHIPPING* ★
$5.00 MIN. SHIPPING (IN U.S.)

ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE

---

# JMI

Now offers over 285,000 objects! (in databases)

**IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT: Our 1991 miniMAX is now in stock with more objects and features than ever. We are upgrading all early versions of the miniMAX to the new '91 standard. All miniMAX owners will receive a new ROM.**

## DSC-MAX™ Digital Setting Circles.

As with all digital setting circle products, the user is required to know, or have reference to, the coordinates of desired objects. This is not true of our other MAX products with internal databases.

**DSC-MAX $469** ($5)

## NGC-miniMAX™ A dedicated computer with 1,950 object database.

- Visual magnitudes on over 1,700
- Sizes given for over 1,600
- Over 1000 galaxies
- 400+ open clusters
- 120+ globulars
- 120+ nebulae
- 110 Messier
- 80 of the best stars
- 44 alignment stars
- 31 user-definable
- Guides to objects
- Polar align mode (not required)

**NGC-miniMAX $599** ($5)

## NGC-MAX™ A dedicated computer with over 8,100 object database.

Top-of-the-line computer. Includes all 7,840 RNGC objects, 110 Messier, 241 stars, 8 planets, 25 user-definable objects. Guide mode, identify mode, RS-232C port.

**NGC-MAX $829** ($5)

## SGT-MAX™ Telescope-to-PC link with over 45,000 object database.

Full feature desk-top planetarium software with serial interface and encoders for most popular telescopes. Fantastic for observatories and classroom demonstration. New time skip feature allows tracing of planetary and cometary orbits against the stellar background. For IBM PC's with 640K, hard disk, and CGA/EGA/VGA.

**SGT-MAX $699** ($5)
**Software only $119** ($3)
***NEW!!* Level III with 275,000 objects.** Requires 9MB, available on 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskettes only. Add **$80**

## Retrofit your 'scope with these products! With 50+ models supported, chances are we outfit yours.

### MOTOFOCUS™ Focusing motors for most telescope models.

Shown are a Newtonian and LX5/6 MOTOFOCUS. Where necessary, a hand control is provided.

**MOTOFOCUS $98.50** ($3)

### MOTODEC™ Patented push-on and snap-on declination motors.

Motor is equipped with variable speed control. These motors are designed for use with manufacturer's hand unit or drive corrector - if you have neither, they may be ordered with a hand control (add $10).

**MOTODEC $89.95** ($3)

### MOTOTRAK™ III Quartz-driven triple control (dual-axis plus focus) drive corrector, 110VAC 10W R.A. output.

Two-speed R.A., variable speed Declination/focus. **Incorporates the CCD tracker interface.** (Add $6 shipping.)

| | |
|---|---|
| **MOTOTRAK** | **$269** |
| **Battery Pack** | **$55** |

Order Declination and focus motors at the same time and save!

| | |
|---|---|
| **MOTODEC** | **$55** |
| **MOTOFOCUS** | **$55** |

### MOTOTRAK™ G With stepper motor R.A. drive for Meade 6600, 8800, and GEM.

**$239** ($4)

## Jim's Mobile Incorporated

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439

800-247-0304 Orders
303-277-0304 Orders/Info
303-526-9140 FAX Line

**Hours: M-Th. 8:30-5:30 Fri. 8:30-4:30**

**PHONE/MAIL ORDER:** VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. **USA & CANADA** add shipping charge shown in (parentheses) after price. **OVERSEAS:** Send VISA or MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 5% of price for air mail shipping.

A91GH

be a newborn galaxy or a quasar buried in a cloud of dust.

The object was first detected with the Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS), which discovered hundreds of thousands of infrared sources during its ten-month mission beginning in 1983. A team led by Michael Rowan-Robinson of Queen Mary and Westfield College, London, discovered the object's high luminosity during a program to identify IRAS sources optically.

Using the 4.2-meter William Herschel Telescope on La Palma in the Canary Islands, the team found the object at visible wavelengths and determined its distance and luminosity. The team thinks it is a massive dust cloud glowing as a result of energy from one of two sources: a billion or so extremely hot, luminous stars formed early in a galaxy's life or a quasar more luminous than any ever seen that is hidden from view by the enshrouding dust.

## ASTEROID 1986 DA HAS A METALLIC COMPOSITION

A team of radar astronomers using the 1,000-foot Arecibo radio telescope as a radar antenna have found that asteroid 1986 DA has a radar signature indicating the body is metallic. The team, led by Steven Ostro of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, reported their results in the June 7 issue of *Science*. 1986 DA orbits from just beyond Earth to just inside Jupiter and takes 4.7 years to make one circuit around the Sun.

The object is about 2 kilometers across. Says Ostro, "Its radar brightness is far greater than any of the 60 asteroids we have observed before or since. This supports our hypothesis that it is a large lump of iron, nickel, and other metals."

Ostro notes that although the object was observed five years ago, the team needed most of the time since to analyze the data, fitting it statistically into a population of observed asteroids. Only then was it clear that 1986 DA's radar reflectivity stood out as unusually high.

1986 DA is also extremely bumpy, possibly even multi-lobed like 1989 PB, which Ostro and his colleagues imaged two years ago. "1986 DA may be a relic of a larger body which came together, melted, separated into layers of dense metal and light rock, cooled, and was smashed apart in a collision with another asteroid," remarks Ostro.

# NASA WEIGHS NUCLEAR PROPULSION

One of the biggest obstacles to exploring the solar system is the time it takes spacecraft to travel to the planets. This obstacle, however, could be considerably diminished through the use of nuclear rocket engines. The high speed and fuel efficiency possible with nuclear propulsion could significantly reduce the travel time for interplanetary spacecraft.

With this in mind, NASA recently established a Nuclear Propulsion System Office at the Lewis Research Center in Ohio. Its goal is to develop a practical nuclear propulsion system for both manned and unmanned spacecraft. Because the project faces severe technological challenges and would have far-reaching impact, NASA isn't undertaking the program alone. Both the Department of Defense and the Department of Energy, which have been studying space nuclear power for the Strategic Defense Initiative, will join in the effort.

There are two basic types of nuclear propulsion technologies under consideration. One is called Nuclear Electric Propulsion, in which a nuclear fission generator produces electricity. The electricity powers ion thrusters, which expel a stream of hydrogen or argon plasma to produce thrust. The other option is Nuclear Thermal Propulsion. This technology would use the heat from nuclear fission to heat hydrogen to about 2500° Celsius and then expel the gas out a rocket nozzle.

According to Stanley K. Borowski, lead engineer for nuclear thermal propulsion at the Nuclear Propulsion System Office, nuclear rocket engines may be ready for space testing by the first decade of the 21st century. Some of these test flights, Borowski suggested, might be used to launch unmanned spacecraft toward the outer solar system. Operational versions of the systems for manned spacecraft could be ready as early as 2010.

Nuclear propulsion technology would benefit the space program in two important ways. First is the economic factor. Nuclear rocket engines are more efficient than conventional chemical rocket engines. They produce more thrust with less fuel than conventional chemical rockets, which translates into greater payload capacity.

Then there is the all-important issue of safety. Nuclear rocket systems, according to Borowski, will make manned interplanetary travel safer for astronauts. Space is a hostile environment for human beings. Radiation, both from the Sun and from deep space, pose a constant threat to humans in space. In addition, zero-gravity is harmful to human physiology when experienced for months at a time.

A nuclear thermal propulsion system, with its high thrust, can cut the travel time between planets and thereby reduce the time astronauts are exposed to the hazards of interplanetary space. According to research done at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a manned spacecraft using nuclear rockets would require only 150 to 300 days to travel to Mars and back. In comparison, a manned craft using conventional chemical rockets would require 450 to 500 days for a round trip.

The potential benefits of nuclear propulsion systems are so great that a White House research committee strongly recommends that nuclear propulsion be used for the manned exploration of Mars. Chaired by ex-astronaut Tom Stafford, the committee prepared four scenarios for manned exploration of Mars, and all require nuclear propulsion to succeed.

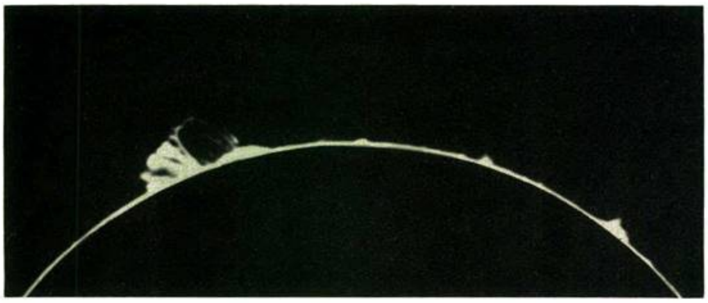
Not all of the hurdles facing space nuclear power systems are technical in nature. Some of the most daunting may be social and political. There are several powerful anti-nuclear groups that are likely to object to any project that would place more nuclear reactors in space. These groups sought court injunctions to prevent NASA from launching the Galileo and Ulysses space probes, which carried small nuclear generators to produce electricity.

Though they were unsuccessful in grounding Galileo and Ulysses, anti-nuclear groups are sure to take action against the development of nuclear propulsion technologies. Their success or failure will be determined as much by public opinion as by the safety and reliability of the new nuclear propulsion technologies. — *Robert G. Nichols*

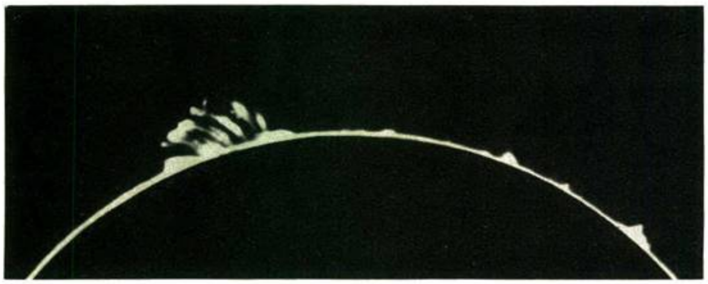
# HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE YOUR TELESCOPE?

## You may be missing half the fun.

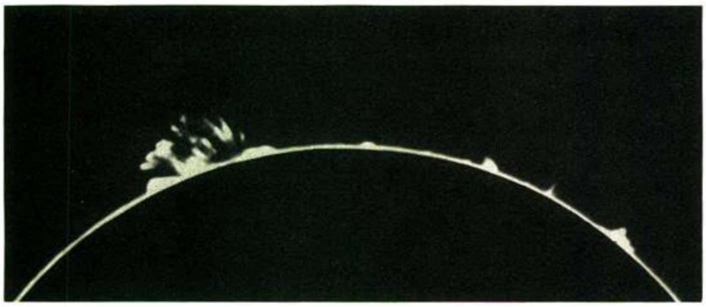
Questar has developed a complete integrated package for the Questar 3½™ that makes it easy to get the most out of monitoring one of nature's greatest displays.



12:16 U.T. 0/0 min



12:52 U.T. + 16/ + 36 min



*Loop prominences and coronal rain.*

13:06 U.T. + 14/ + 50 min

Hydrogen-Alpha observing can be done with minimal degradation from atmospheric pollution and moisture. These pictures of both emission and absorption features made possible by the Questar Solar Observatory were taken by Michael Olshausen from his Washington, D.C. kitchen window during a week's worth of breakfasts.

Call or write for our free brochure "Questar Solar Observatory" with detailed descriptions of the system, techniques for both white light and Hydrogen-Alpha observing and photography, and photos of our turbulent sun. From daytime polar alignment to video taping, we give it all. You can be there in minutes.

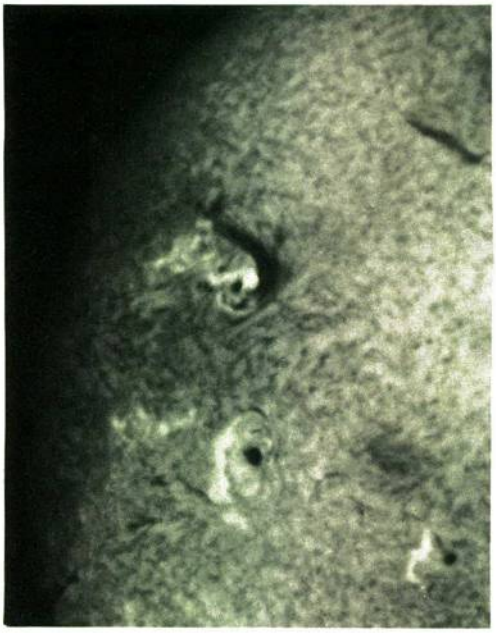
**QUESTAR**

P.O. BOX 59, DEPT. A-9, NEW HOPE, PA 18938
(215) 862-5277 • (215) 862-0512 FAX • 1-800-247-9607

The Questar Solar Observatory™ includes several exclusive features in combination with a sub Angstrom Hydrogen-Alpha filter that makes high contrast transitions from emission to absorption subjects a snap, and solar observing the joy it should be.

- Dual aperture energy rejection filter
- Variable pitch Hydrogen-Alpha filter
- Glare free viewing with Sunshield™
- Daytime Polar alignment
- Portability - keep track of solar activity wherever you are
- Simplicity - set up and take a look when you have a few minutes
- Convenience - your attention stays on what you see, not what you look through
- Resolution - Questar's long focal ratio is ideally suited to H-A and white light observing. You use the aperture you have.

Our sun is the most amazing object in the sky any day you look at it. The ultimate observing experience is seeing a major solar eruption, a rarer and more scientifically significant event than an eclipse. But you have to be looking.



*Solar flare with surge prominence.*

# AN ASTRONOMY ROUNDUP IN LARAMIE

Laramie, Wyoming, probably wouldn't make most lists of major astronomical research centers. But in the eyes of infrared astronomers, Laramie is one of the hottest places in the business. Formerly a town on the frontier of the West, Laramie is now one of the prime sites for research on one of the frontiers of astronomy, infrared studies. This past June, the University of Wyoming was also host to a week-long conference attended by approximately 350 amateur and professional astronomers as well as astronomy educators from the local area.

The occasion was the 103rd annual meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, an organization that caters to the interests of both amateur and professional astronomers. The conference included sessions for educators on teaching astronomy in the classroom. One highlight was a talk by science writer Timothy Ferris (*The Red Limit, Coming of Age in the Milky Way*) who spoke on his experiences producing TV science documentaries such as *The Creation of the Universe.* According to Ferris, "Science programs are competing with the production values set by MTV, ads, and feature films. The audience is there — we're simply not effective in reaching them."

Contrasting with the educators' sessions were symposia geared for the professional researchers. These included sessions reviewing the state-of-the-art in automated telescopes. It was obvious that these robot telescopes that spend the night gathering data under programmed commands are the way of the future for many areas of research. Being able to grab hundreds of spectra or images of the sky per night has exciting implications for measuring the structure of distant galaxy clusters, monitoring changes in the brightness of stars and galaxies, and conducting sweeping surveys of the sky.

Conference attendees also got a glimpse of the future as astronomers discussed the prospects for robot telescopes on the Moon. As Jack McGraw of the University of Arizona put it, "The Moon is an excellent spacecraft." If the many designs for lunar telescopes discussed at the conference make it off the drawing board, the Moon will certainly become *the* site for astronomical research in the 21st century.

Meanwhile, astronomers are surprising even themselves with the progress they're making at improving ground-based telescopes. This was evident at the session on the state of high-resolution imaging with Earth-bound scopes. Adaptive optics was the buzz word. There was clear excitement in the air about the success astronomers are having at beating back the blurring effects of poor seeing. For example, René Racine of the University of Montréal told of work at the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope. Using a first-generation adaptive optics camera, CFHT astronomers have been able to reduce the blurring effects of the atmosphere enough to resolve stars in galaxies 50 million light-years away, a feat thought to be the domain of the Hubble Space Telescope. Racine and his colleague Robert McClure were awarded the Astronomical Society of the Pacific's Muhlmann Prize for outstanding work carried out at the observatories on Mauna Kea.

As with robot telescopes on the Moon, the new technology of adaptive optics promises to revolutionize astronomy. Conference delegates heard sober astronomers speak blithely of using laser beams and "rubber" mirrors to achieve diffraction-limited resolutions from ground-based telescopes. This scheme would have been labeled crazy only a few years ago when Hubble was on the drawing board.

The future of astronomy was very much a theme this year, with members of the Bahcall Committee presenting the astronomical commun-ity's statement of priorities for government funding of astronomy in the 1990s. In keeping with the Wyoming location, infrared was the buzz word in *this* report. Big ticket projects include (in order of priority) SIRTF (the yet-to-be-funded Space Infrared Telescope Facility), an infrared optimized 8-meter ground-based telescope (to go on Mauna Kea), a millimeter-wave array of radio/infrared dishes, and a Southern Hemisphere twin to the Mauna Kea 8-meter. Heading the list of more moderately priced projects were development of (what else!) adaptive optics technology and SOFIA, a 2.5-meter telescope to be mounted in a Boeing 747 for airborne looks at the infrared universe. If astronomers get their wish list fulfilled, the 1990s promises to be the "infrared decade."

As is always the case at each A.S.P. meeting, amateur astronomers also had a full program of activities. Members of the Cheyenne Astronomical Society held a star party with everything from small refractors and CCD-equipped Schmidt-Cassegrains to big Dobsonians out and available for viewing under the crystal clear Wyoming skies. During the day, Jack Newton discussed his astrophotography techniques, Tim Hunter reviewed progress in combating light pollution, and astronomers Larry Esposito, Alex Filippenko, Virginia Trimble, and Michael Zeilik reviewed our state of knowledge on topics as diverse as extra-solar planets, supernova 1987A, dark matter, and astro-anthropology.

As part of this popular lecture series, Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY, presented a behind-the-scenes look at how the magazine is put together. Richard and the staff of ASTRONOMY were honored with the A.S.P.'s Klumpke-Roberts Award for contributions to the popularization of astronomy over the years. Other awards presented at this year's conference included the A.S.P.'s Amateur Achievement Award, which went to Otto Kippes, a German amateur astronomer, for his long-term program of variable star observations, and a lifetime achievement award, the Catherine Wolfe Bruce Medal, presented to Donald Oster-brock of the Lick Observatory.

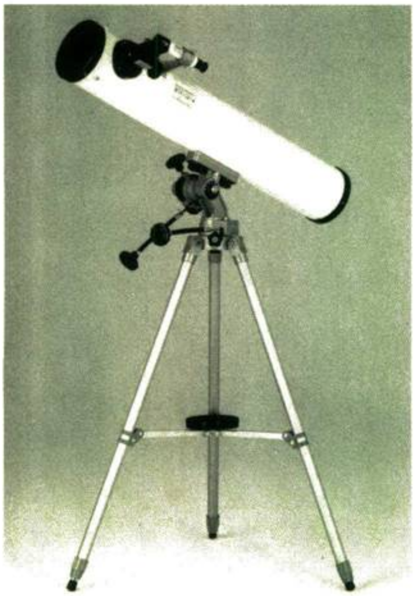
Next year's meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific will be at the end of June in Madison, Wisconsin. As with Laramie, it's a long way from the Pacific, but the A.S.P.'s membership now extends far wider than just the West Coast. Midwest astronomers in particular are invited to a meeting that each year is unique in combining the excitement of new results from professional research with the enthusiasm and curiosity of amateur astronomers. □

**Vixen**

# SPECIAL OFFER
# VIXEN TELESCOPES

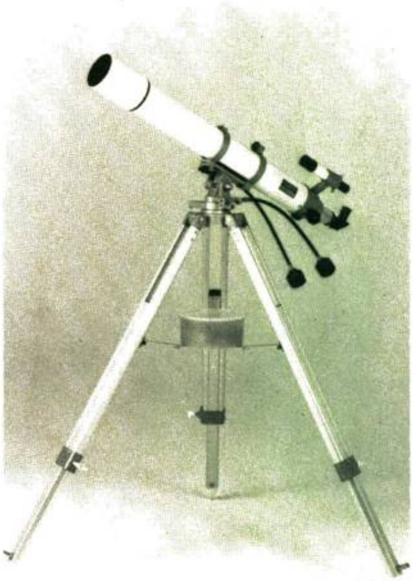
***Serious instruments, affordably priced.***

From now through the end of 1991, take advantage of this special introductory offer on four Vixen telescopes. Featured scopes include an 80mm alt-azimuth, 90mm alt-azimuth, 4½″ Newtonian alt-azimuth and 4½″ Newtonian equatorial mount.



### #9115
### 4½″ Newtonian Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces
  - – 18mm (50x)
  - – 8mm (112x)
- 6x24 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod



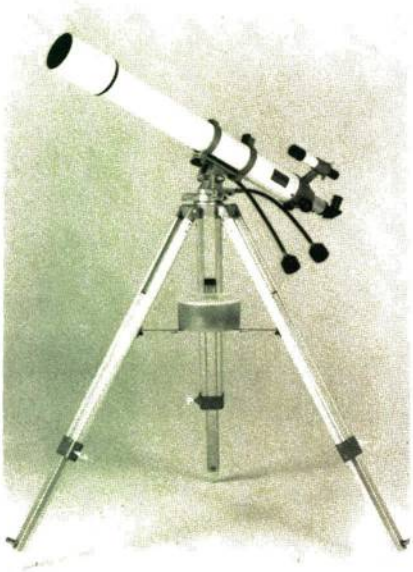
### #3309
### 80mm Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 80mm Refractor
- 910mm fl, f/11.4
- 3 eyepieces
  - – 20mm (46x)
  - – 12.5mm (73x)
  - – 6mm (152x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

**SPECIAL OFFER GOOD THROUGH DECEMBER, 1991 AT PARTICIPATING CELESTRON DEALERS**

### #3310
### 90mm Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 90mm Refractor
- 1000mm fl, f/11.1
- 3 eyepieces
  - – 20mm (50x)
  - – 12.5mm (80x)
  - – 6mm (167x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod



### #9117
### 4½″ Newtonian Equatorial Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces
  - – 18mm (50x)
  - – 8mm (112x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

**CELESTRON®**
**Celestron International**

2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526 FAX: 213/212-5835

# GLORIOUS UNIVERSE

***The evolving universe is a vast, magnificent canvas on which we find ourselves occupying just the smallest of corners — but it's a highly interesting corner all the same.***

All the matter, space, and time there ever has been or ever will be popped into existence 10 to 20 billion years ago.

This tiny, supercompressed point — a "singularity" in the jargon of physicists — was unimaginably hot and packed with energy. It burst forth in a titanic explosion and, expanding and changing ever since, it has become the universe that we — and who knows who else? — call home. If some cosmologists are right, it's the only universe there ever has been, but there's no way of knowing for sure. All they can say is that the universe is expanding much too fast to stop. Like a solidly hit fast ball, the Big Bang is going — going — gone.

But there's much yet to happen before everything flies over the outfield fence. Whirling galaxies will spark star-fire from drifting dust motes and volatile gas. Generations of stars will live and die; solar systems will form and evolve; worlds will be born. The full-color spectacle of the universe at work will fill the night with light, even as the voids between the galaxies grow larger and darker.

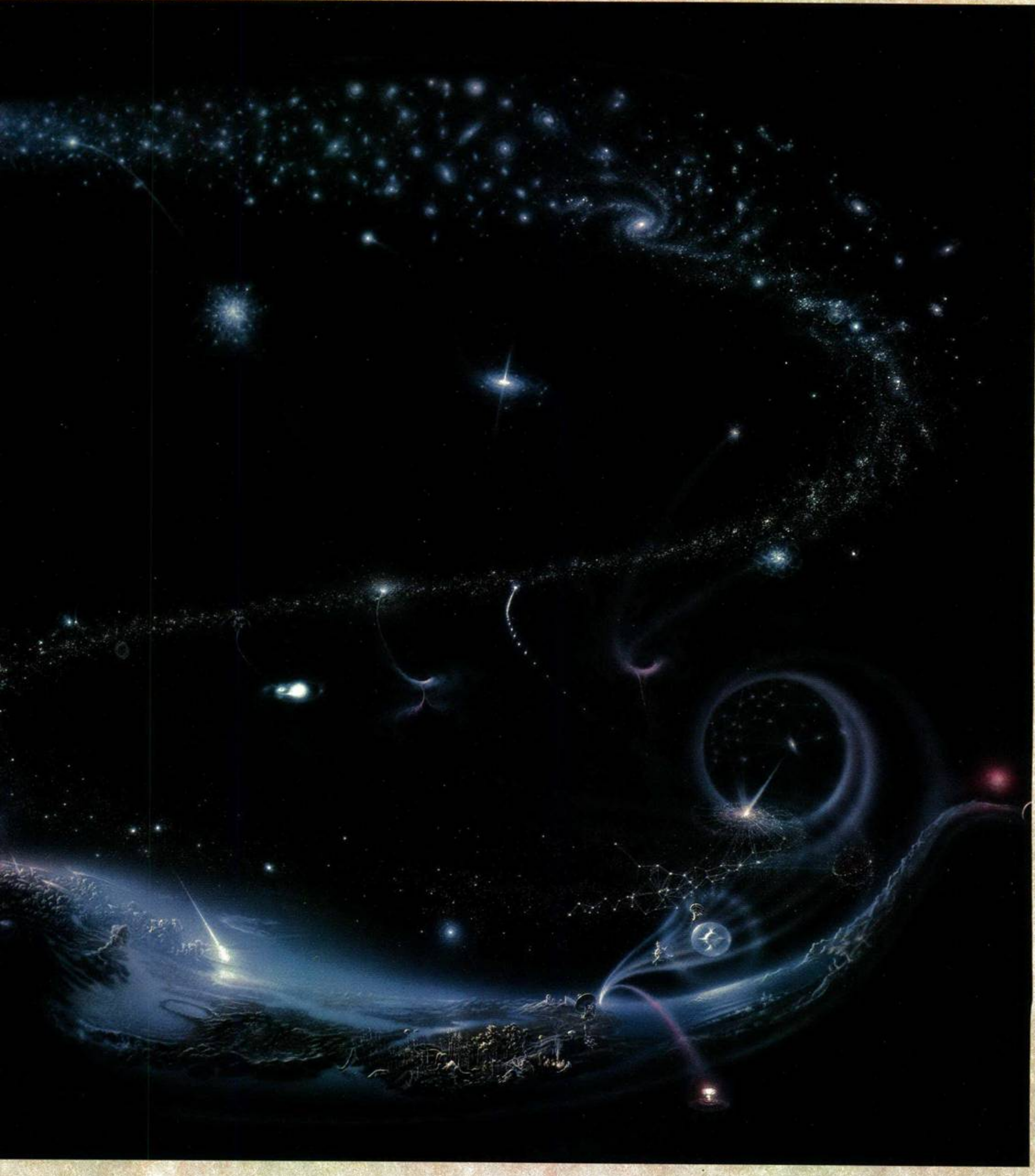
Eventually, however, the grand machine will run down. Eons from now, the last stars will grow cold and the galaxies will disperse. But the story may still not be over — matter itself may continue to evolve, with seemingly stable atoms becoming senile and spontaneously disintegrating.

What is the ultimate fate of the universe? That question is as mysterious as where the Big Bang itself came from — and just as unanswerable.

## BEGINNINGS

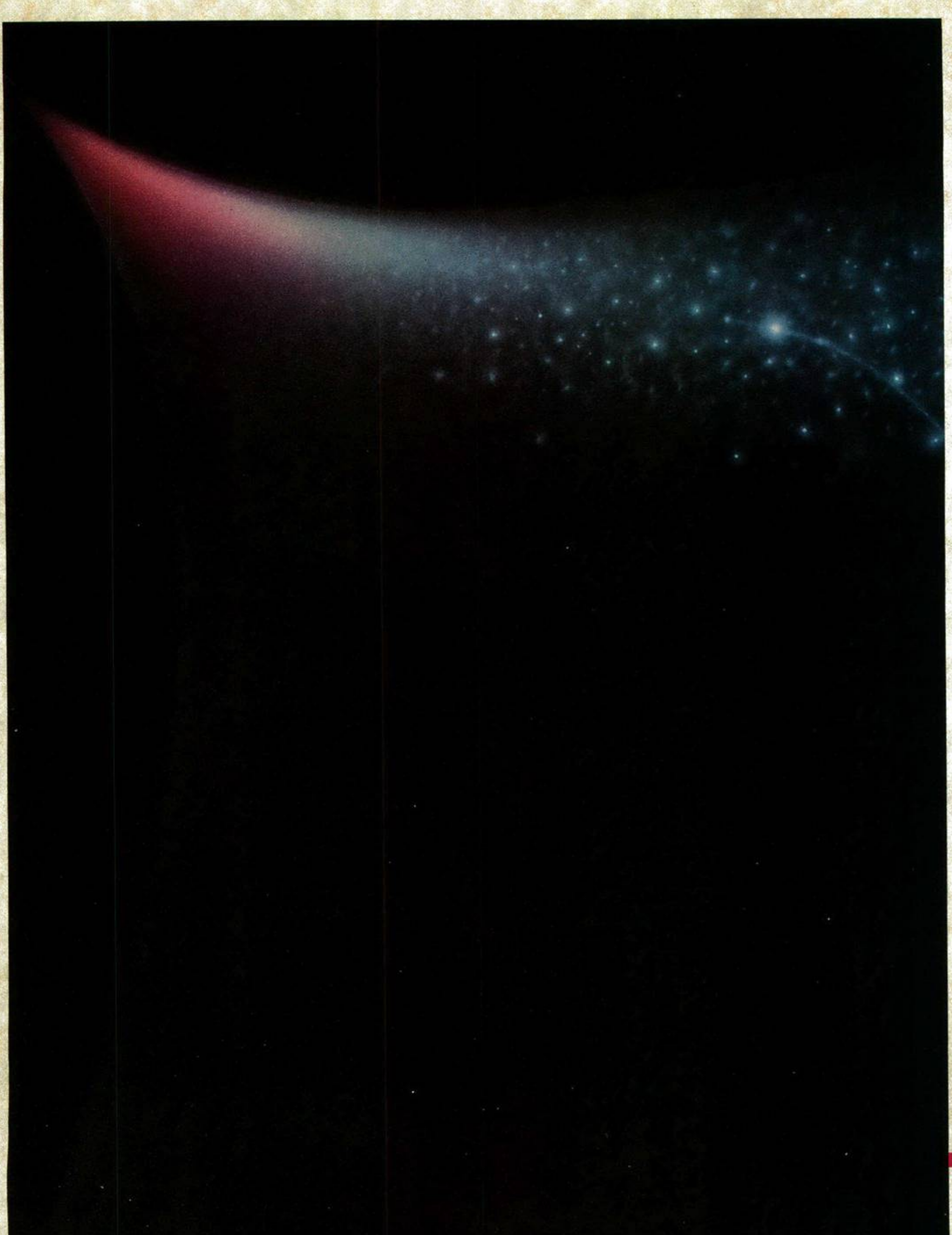
Every astronomer knows that as telescopes look deeper into the universe, they also look deeper into time past. Moonlight is 1.3 seconds old when it spills across the floor of your living room, while sunlight ages 8 minutes in the time it takes to travel to Earth. The soft light of the Great Galaxy in Andromeda, rising in the northeast these evenings, is over 2 million years old.

But the oldest light of all isn't even light as we think of it. It is a very faint radio hiss that comes from every direction, all at once. This "light" is the fading fireball of the Big Bang, the cooling fire of creation, and it poses



By Robert Burnham

Illustrated by Adolf Schaller



a problem for cosmologists because it is very, very smooth. No matter where they aim their instruments, the hiss sounds exactly the same. The smoothness of the hiss shows that the Big Bang was the tidiest, most well-mannered explosion that ever was — and yet soon after the Bang, galaxies appeared. Where did they come from? Gravity could build a galaxy quickly, but it has to have a seed to start with. The seed could be either a slightly denser clump of matter or a wrinkle in the explosion. Cosmologists argue over the observations, which seem to show that the early Big Bang had neither, and they construct elaborate theories from which galaxies spring forth instead out of such arcana as cold dark matter, false vacuums, or quantum tunneling.

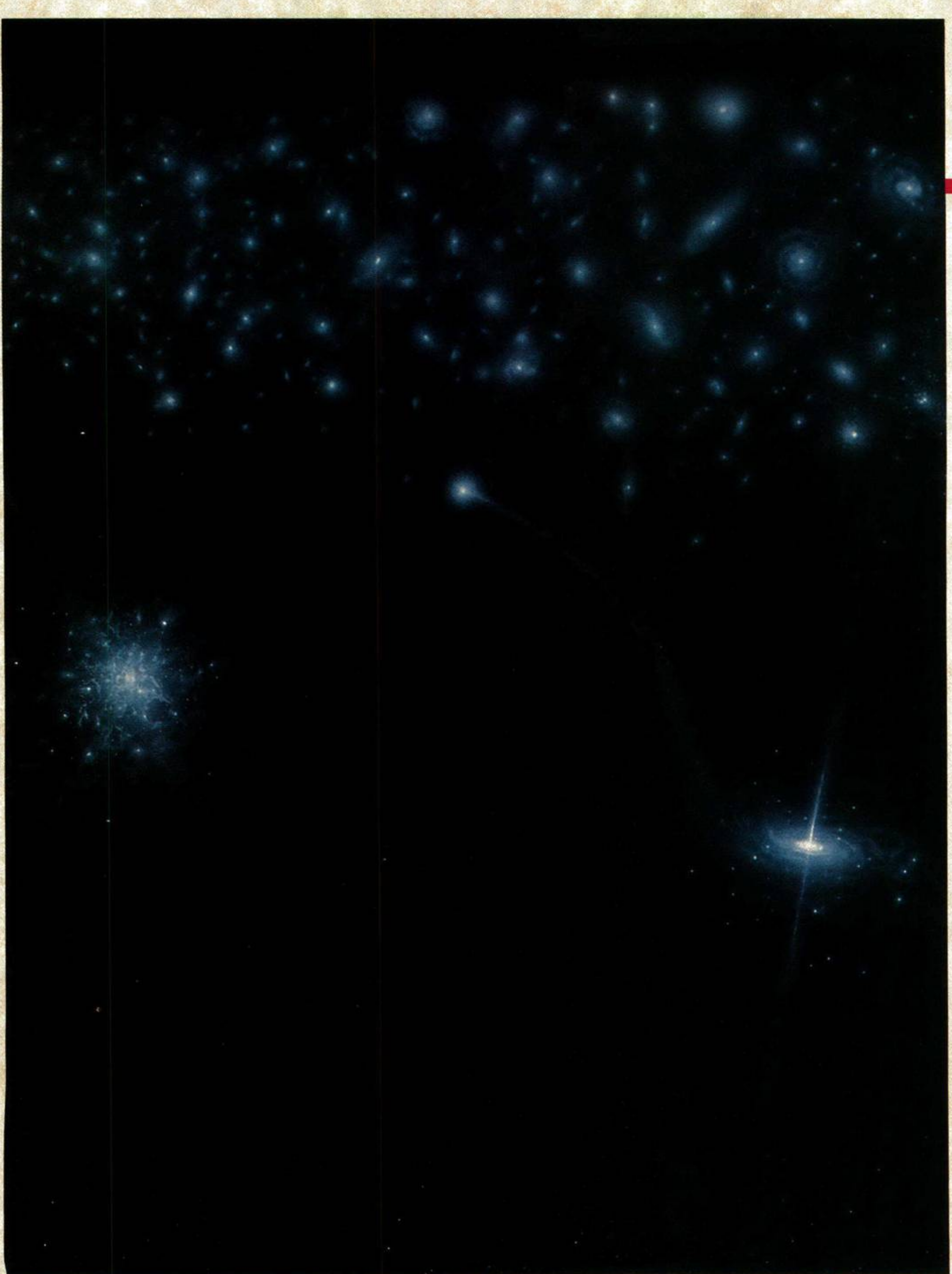
But while cosmologists puzzle over how the universe made something out of (almost) nothing, the arrangement of galaxies also harbors unanswered questions. Why do they group into clusters, clusters of clusters, and even higher orders of organization? Every time astronomers push a survey to greater distances and encompass larger volumes of space, they find ever-larger structures — filaments, giant curving sheets and strings of galaxies, enormous yawning voids — until the very fabric of the universe seems packed with foamy soapsuds.

Other questions emerge when astronomers examine the most distant galaxies. Those nearer in time to the Big Bang look different from those close to Earth. The earliest galaxies seem to have strong central engines beating in their hearts: quasars, which fountain energy at rates the universe

***HOW DOES A GALAXY GROW?***

*Astronomers do not yet understand how large organized structures like galaxies arose from an extremely smooth Big Bang.*

***SHROUDED IN COSMOLOGICAL MYSTERY,*** *the time right after the Big Bang contained the seeds of everything — stars, nebulae, and galaxies — that has followed.*



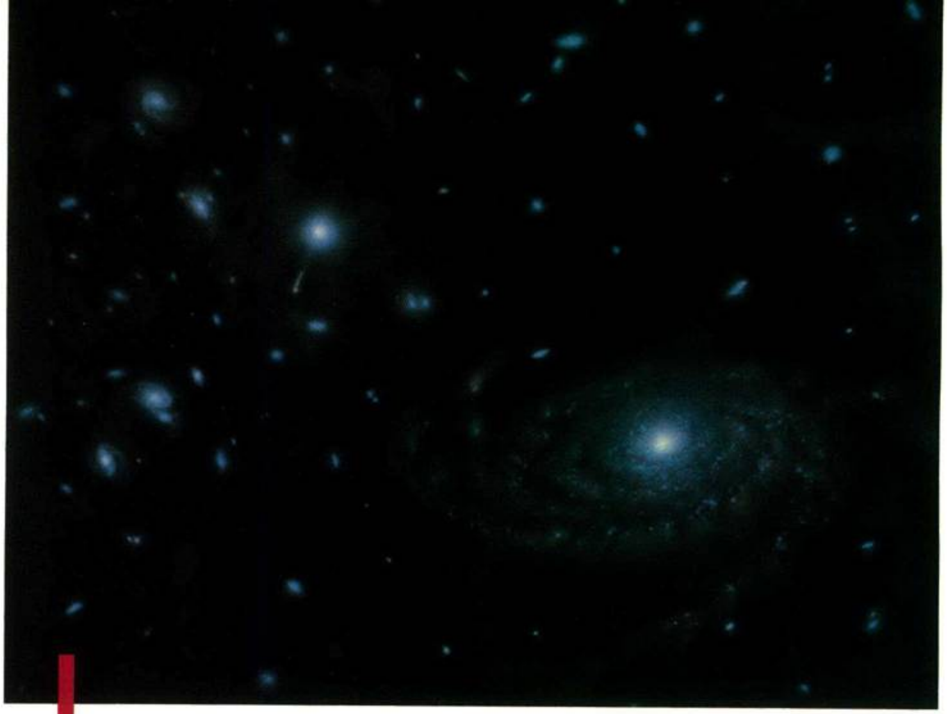
***THE COSMIC ARCHITECTURE***

*contains galaxies, clusters of galaxies, and clusters of clusters. Where do the congregations stop?*

has never seen since their heyday. Discovered thirty years ago, quasars are now thought to be black holes devouring material in the crowded centers of their host galaxies. Squeezed and heated by tidal forces beyond comprehension, the tortured matter flashes fierce radiation before it vanishes forever into the black hole.

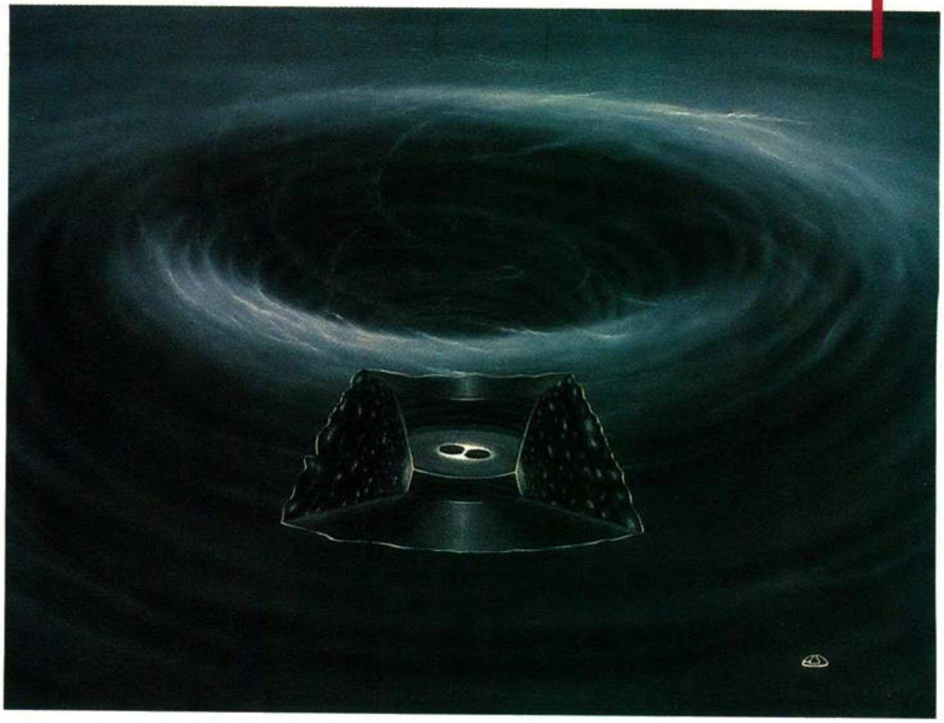
Between the distant quasars and the stars of the Sun's neighborhood lies a vast middle ground where the architecture of the cosmos stands in full display. Far from scattering at random as astronomers once surmised, galaxies tend to congregate, as people do. Moreover, their congregations also congregate, and so on. These vast clouds of organization — in which galaxies behave like swarming dust motes — have taught astronomers that there's much more to the universe than meets the eye. An astronomer can examine a galaxy and from its brightness make a guess as to how many stars and how much dusty gas it contains. Yet when we track the movements of galaxies in a self-contained cluster, they move as if each galaxy were far heavier than it appears. It's like watching go-carts move as unstoppably as trucks. What is this mass that looms invisibly among the bright lights of the galaxies? No one knows.

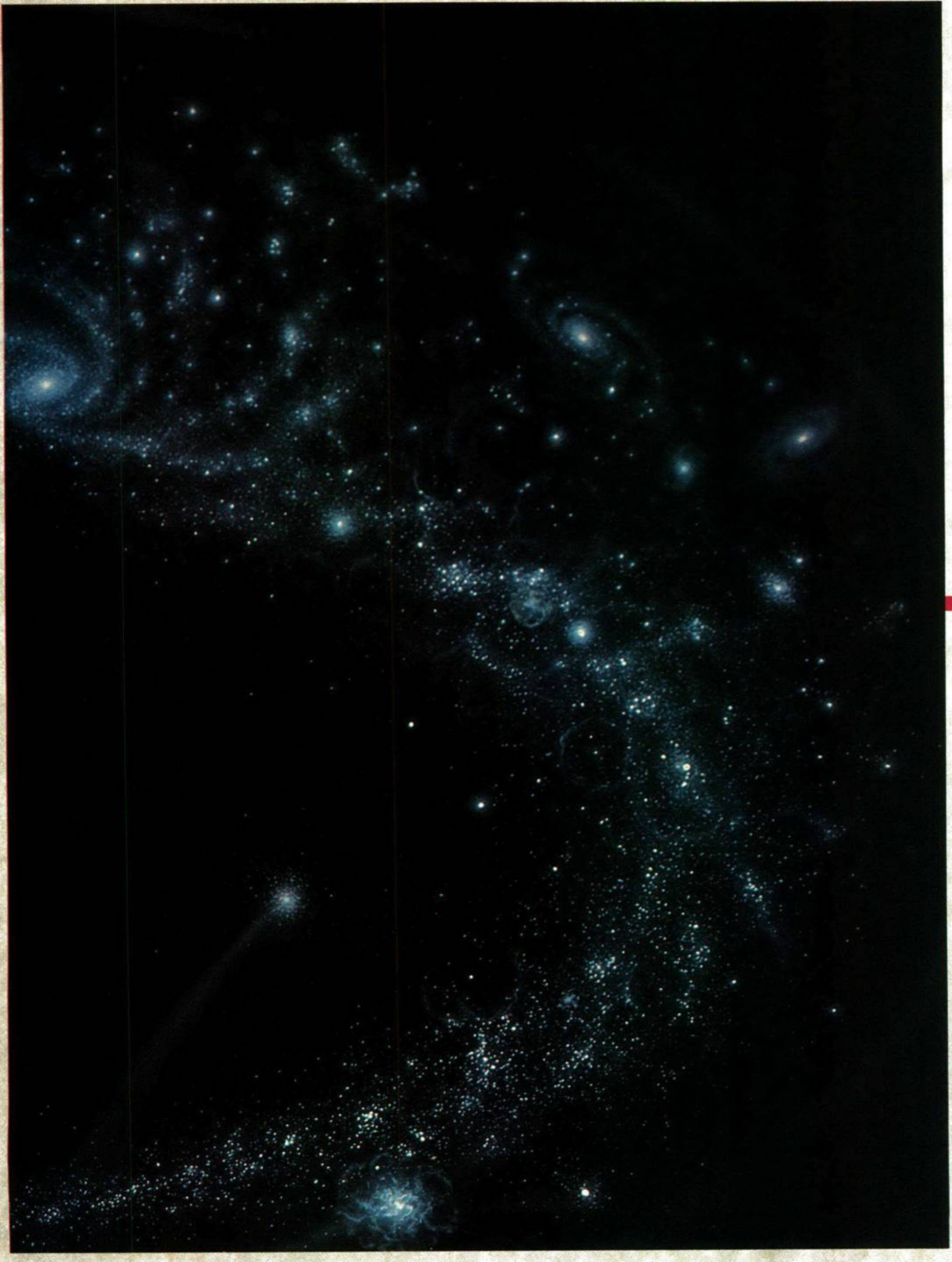
The galaxies themselves pose puzzles. Why are there only two main kinds, spiral and elliptical? What determines which kind a galaxy will become? The Milky Way is a spiral galaxy; these account for about a third of the total. Spirals have central bulges with old reddish stars surrounded by spiral-armed disks filled with young stars and the dusty gas from which they were made. Ellipticals, on the other hand, are often larger but contain little except older yellow and red stars. Lacking the abundant gas to make

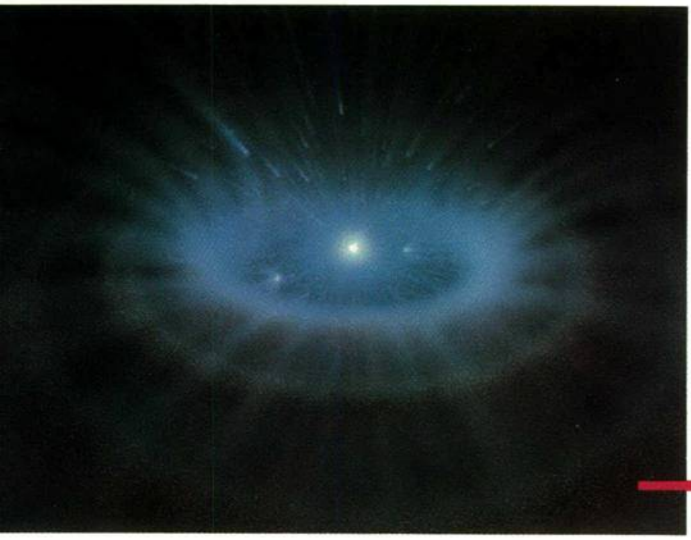


***THE FIRST STARS AND THE GALAXIES*** *were made entirely of hydrogen and helium. Everything else, including the heavier elements we are made from, had to be created in this first generation of stars.*

***THE ENDS OF STELLAR LIVES*** *are many. One such is the neutron star, the fate of most massive stars. If a neutron star is surrounded by a disk of gas and dust, it may flash into temporary brilliance as material falls onto its surface and detonates with multi-megaton force.*

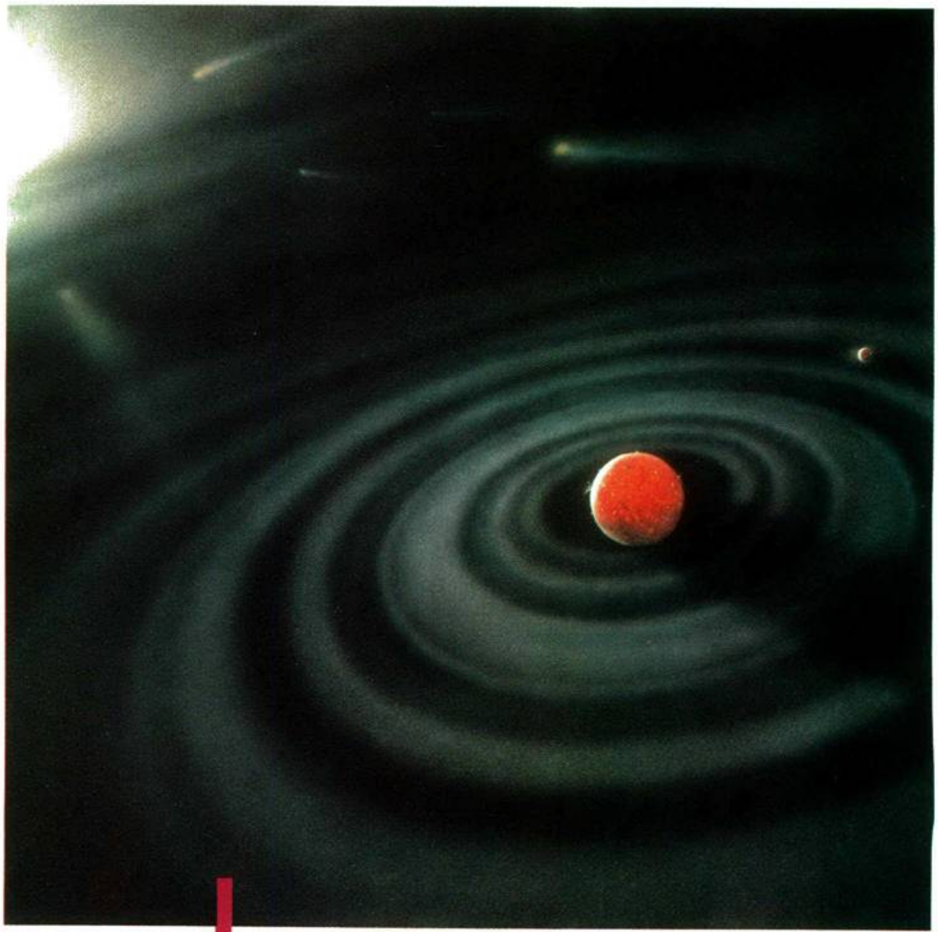






***A FIERCE "WIND" STRIPPED** the inner solar system of gas and dust when the early Sun ignited its nuclear fires for the first time.*

***A SHOCK WAVE MAY TRIGGER** stars to form in a spiral arm when it races through a cloud of galactic gas, dust, and molecules. This push is enough to start the cloud collapsing, and its largest lumps will form the first stars.*



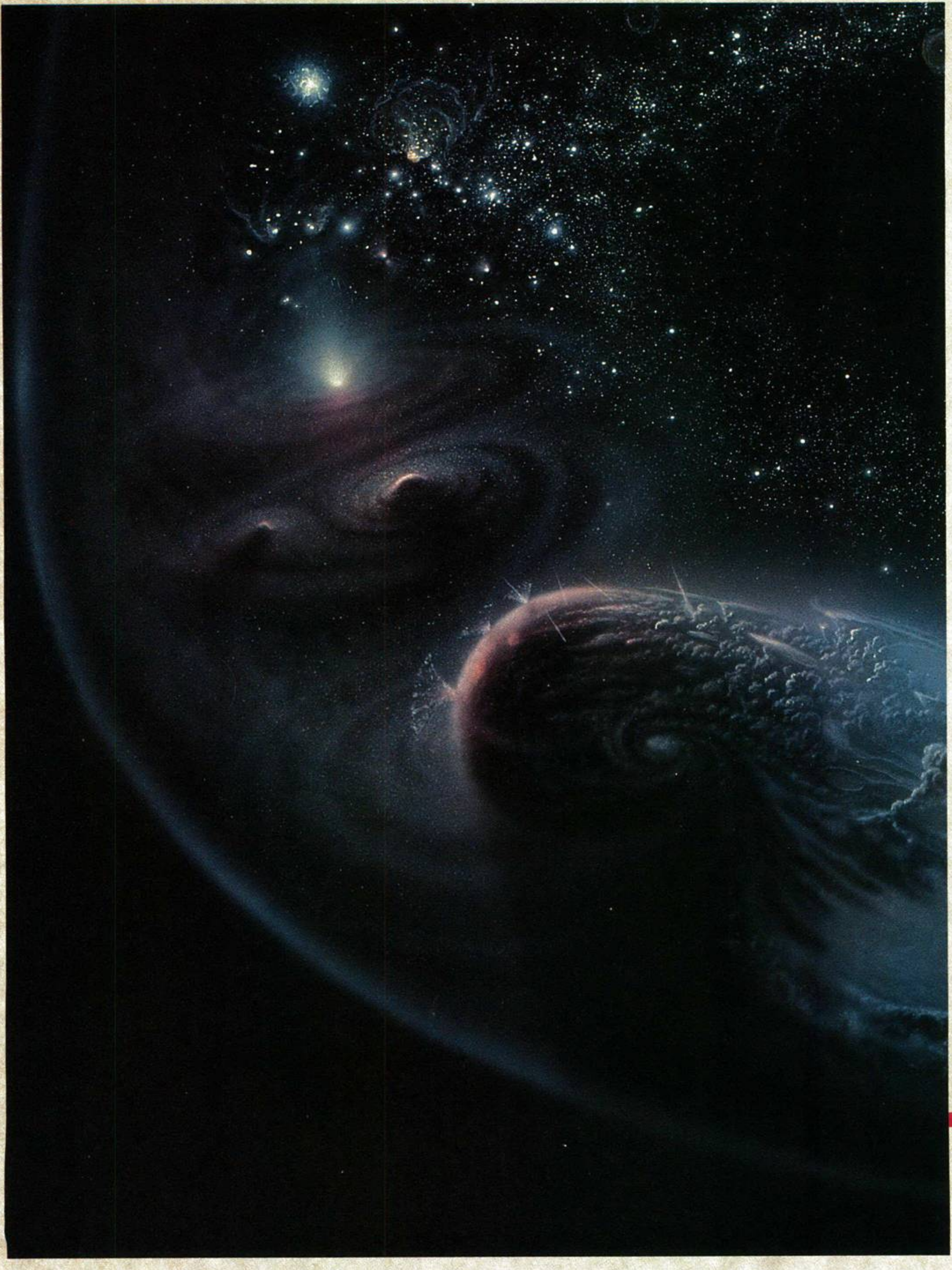
***THE EARTH HAD A HOT AND VIOLENT BIRTH** at the heart of a cloud of debris which rained ceaselessly upon it for millions of years.*

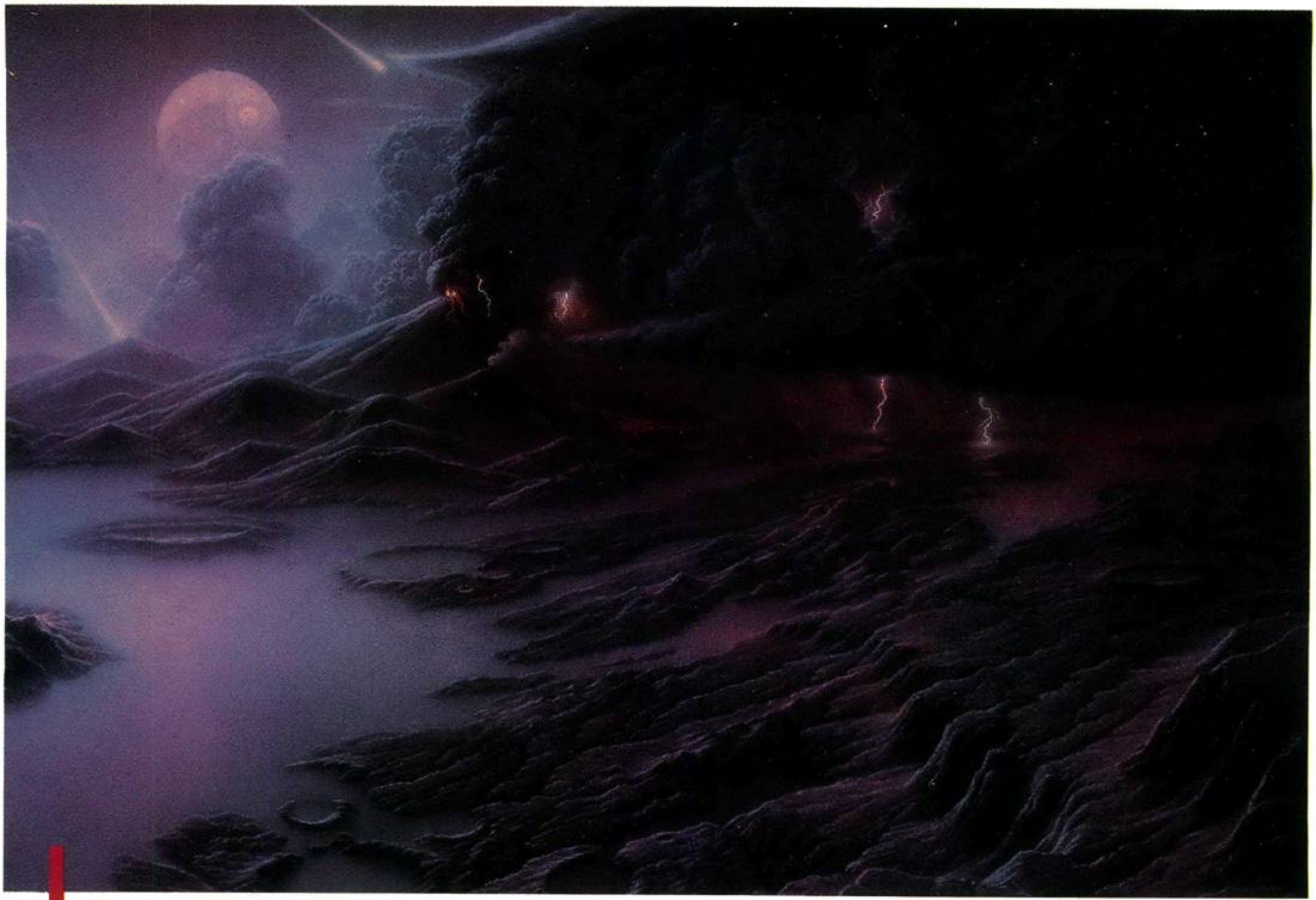
more stars, these galaxies are doomed to a sterile future, growing older and colder with little hope of new star-life to rejuvenate them.

### FACTORIES OF THE COSMOS

Spiral galaxies are nature's star-making machines. The seat of action in a spiral such as the Milky Way or the Andromeda Galaxy is the disk, the platter-shaped home of unnumbered stars and clouds of gas and dust. Sweeping round in a spiral pattern that endures for millions of years, shock waves in the disk periodically nudge the dust and gas. Jolted out of stasis, knots of gas begin to contract under gravity and grow warmer as their particles jostle one another. The knots eventually grow hot enough to light thermonuclear fires in their centers and become stars. Then, like new-lit lamps hung on a carousel, these drift onward through the night, orbiting the distant galactic center.

In time the larger stars race through their fuel and begin to die. Some become red giants — bloated gasbags whose outer envelopes are cool, filmy tissues of elements and molecules, easily lost to space. The biggest stars explode with titanic fury, throwing off their processed star-stuff into space in the wake of a





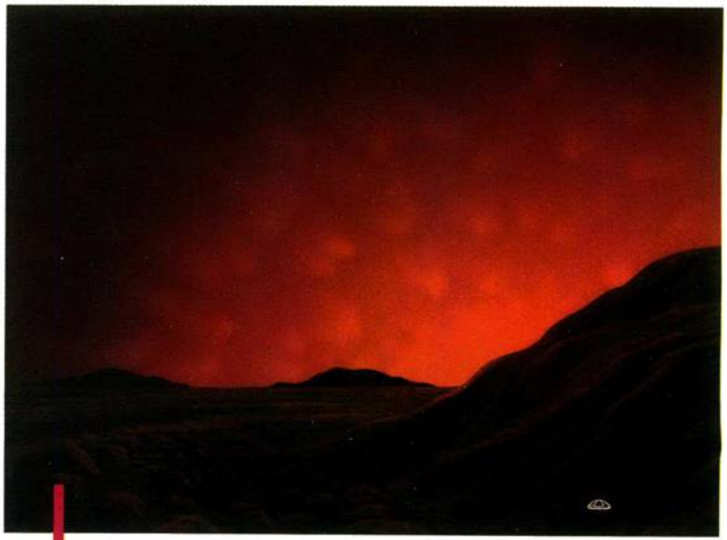
***THE EMERGENCE OF LIFE*** *was the most important event in Earth's history, but we know very little about the specific conditions under which it began.*

supernova. Ripping through dense clouds, the blast waves of supernovae may trigger new rounds of star-making. Our Sun is a second-generation star, born from stellar castoffs and hand-me-downs. It contains many elements — iron, oxygen, carbon, gold — that did not exist when the universe was new. To make the Sun, these elements had to be forged in the furnaces of older stars and broadcast back into space when those stars' lifelines drew to a close.

### DEAD STARS' SOCIETY

Earth, Sun, and solar system were born together 4.5 to 5 billion years ago from an interstellar nebula of dusty gas. Laced with the debris of dead stars, the pre-solar nebula was parent to nearly everything in our lives, including warm sunlight, the blue sky overhead,

***MAKING PLANETS MAY BE ROUTINE*** *or it may be rare, but the recent discoveries of material around nearby stars encourages astronomers to think that solar systems may be fairly common in the Milky Way Galaxy.*



***A STAR IS NOT FOREVER*** *and our Sun is no exception. One day, evolution will turn it into a red giant. With a surface reaching past the orbit of Venus, the swollen Sun will devour its inner planets.*

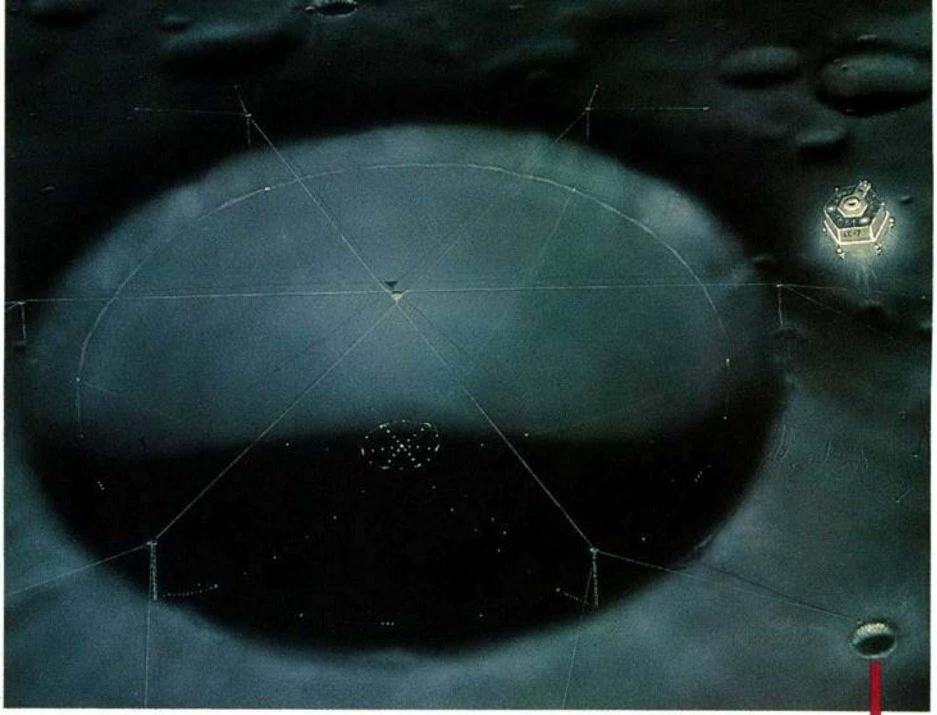
***EARTHLY LIFE THRIVES** wherever it finds a niche and this gives hope that we might find it elsewhere in the universe.*

and ourselves. Early Earth, however, was a hostile place — hot, repeatedly struck by asteroids, and shrouded in a choking atmosphere that would destroy us today. At a point perhaps 3.5 billion years ago, life began on Earth. Or it may have begun many times, destroyed by cataclysms each time but the last. Whether it formed in pools of water, as a skin on rocks, or in some other environment we can scarcely envision, life thrived and changed in response to its surroundings, always seeking a better metabolic fit between itself and the world. Where an organism's capabilities matched the demands of the environment, it reproduced and spread. Where the fit was poor, organisms died out.

Blindly, haphazardly, randomly chasing the paired grails of greatest reproductive success and least bodily insult, life evolved by fits and starts amid conditions that swung from the pleasantly benign to the immediately lethal. At least a dozen times, planet-wide ecological crises wiped out large fractions of all living organisms. Some crises may have been caused by the impacts of giant meteorites and others by reasons yet unknown. But in the aftermath of each crisis, life spawned wonderfully diverse assortments of new creatures. These quickly occupied newly vacant niches in the food chains and settled into a normal existence in which new species occurred relatively rarely.

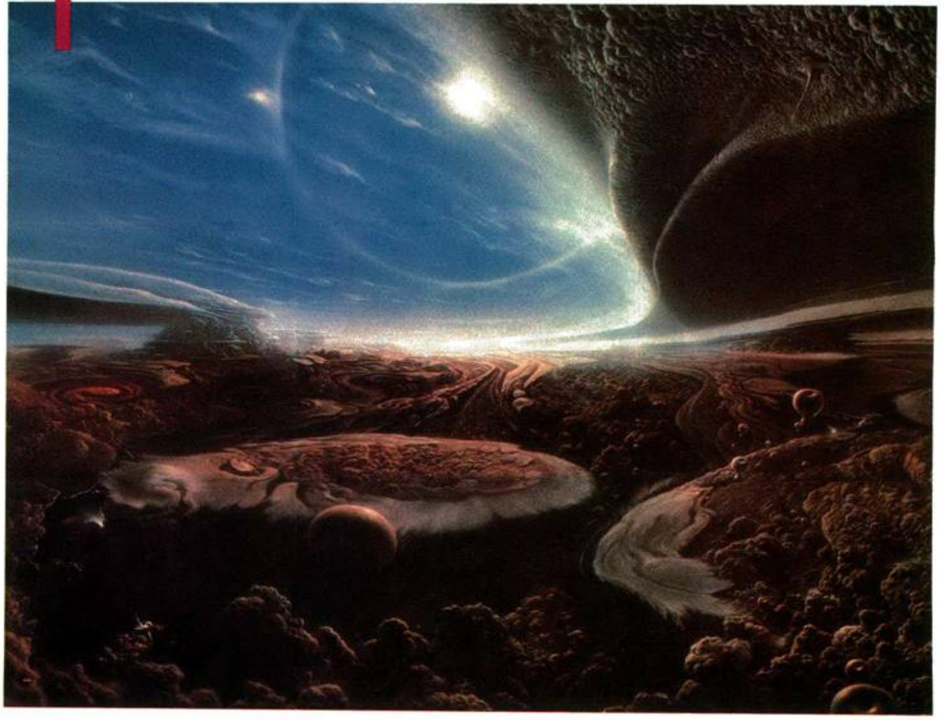
## FROM TRILOBITES TO TRITON

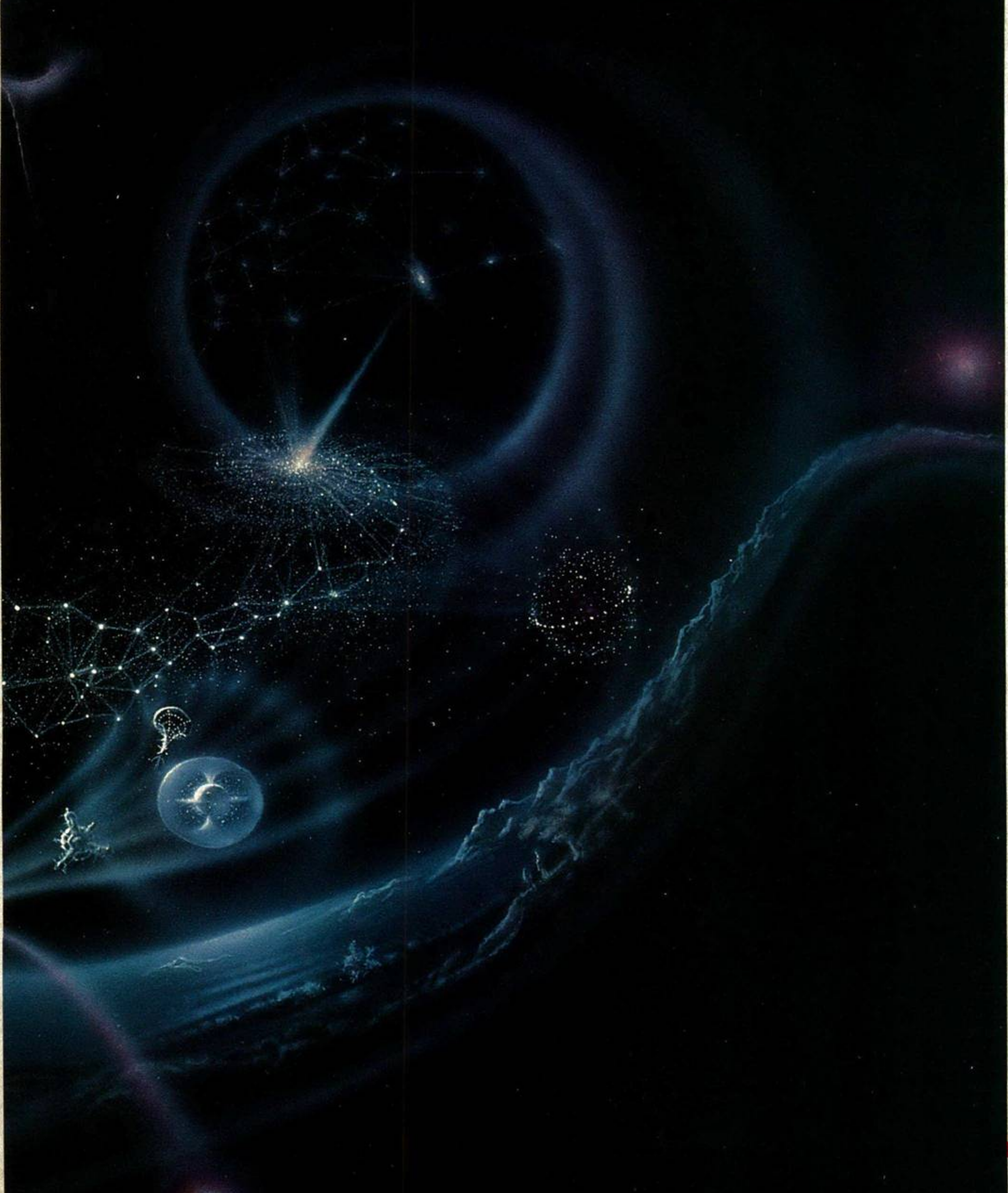
Many times in Earth's biological history, life has abruptly taken a step forward in complexity. The first step, after the origin of life itself, was the evolution of single-celled creatures. The second was the appearance of multicelled life, about a billion years ago. Other giant steps followed as millions of years rolled by. First trilobites, then the earliest land creatures, and fi-



***A LUNAR ARECIBO RADIO TELESCOPE** on the Moon's farside could probe deeper into the cosmos, free from manmade interference.*

***DOES LIFE EXIST ELSEWHERE?** The solar system looks barren except for Earth, and yet scientists note that a drifting aerial form of life could exist in the warm cloud layers on Jupiter. And beyond the Sun? That's anyone's guess.*





nally giant reptiles appeared. The last major change, to mammalian-dominated life after the dinosaurs' demise, leaves us as the inheritors.

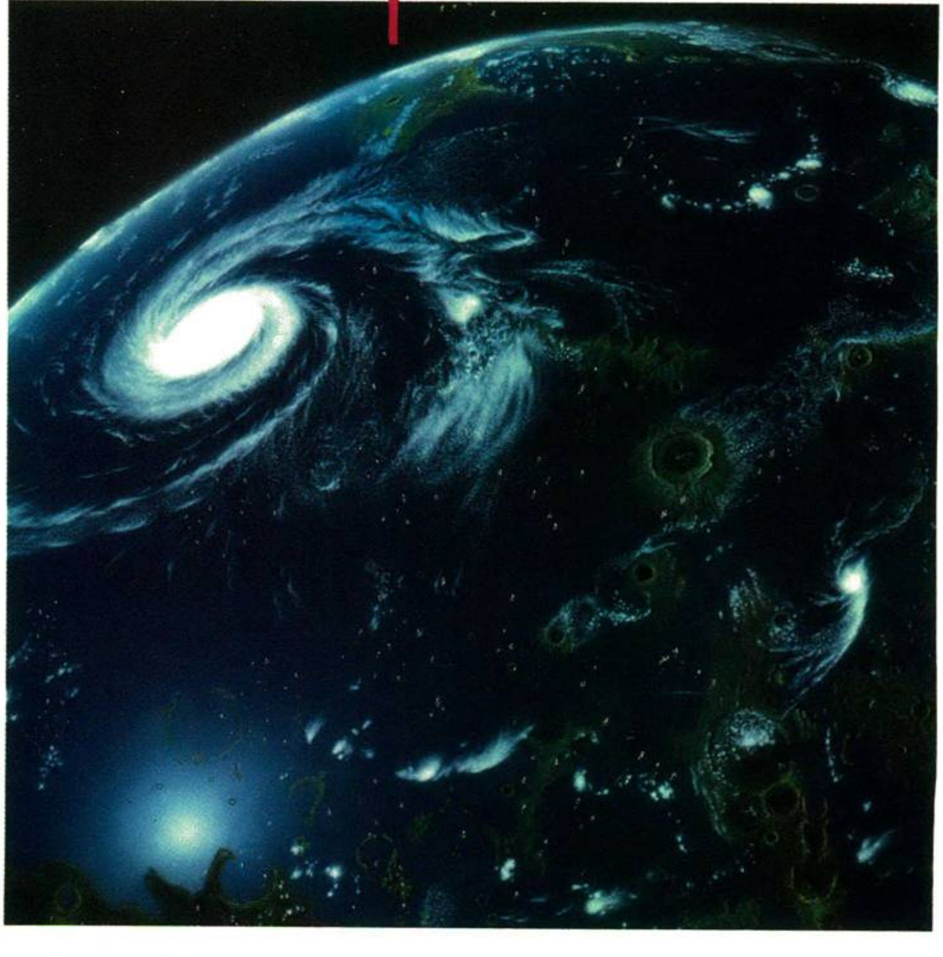
We pride ourselves on our intelligence and reason, which separate us from the other animals, though perhaps by less than we choose to think. Yet while it has made us, for now, the dominant species on the planet, there's no surety that our intelligence has survival value. Dinosaurs reigned supreme until a large asteroid struck 65 million years ago. In the chain of ecological catastrophes in its wake, life grew too difficult for dinosaurs and they perished. Yet how would we fare under similar conditions today? Could our technology cope?

Some space scientists have given serious thought to an idea called planetary engineering, or terraforming. This means taking one of the barren, hostile worlds of the solar system and altering its environment to permit life and perhaps human settlement. One example might be melting the Martian polar caps to release carbon dioxide and thicken the planet's atmosphere. This would provide greenhouse heating to warm the surface and raise the pressure to the point where liquid water could exist. Or, closer to home, we could give the Moon an atmosphere and hydrosphere, transforming it into a second, smaller Earth just next door. Another proposal would seed the clouds of Venus with organisms genetically engineered to reduce the massive carbon dioxide atmosphere and lower the surface temperature and pressure.

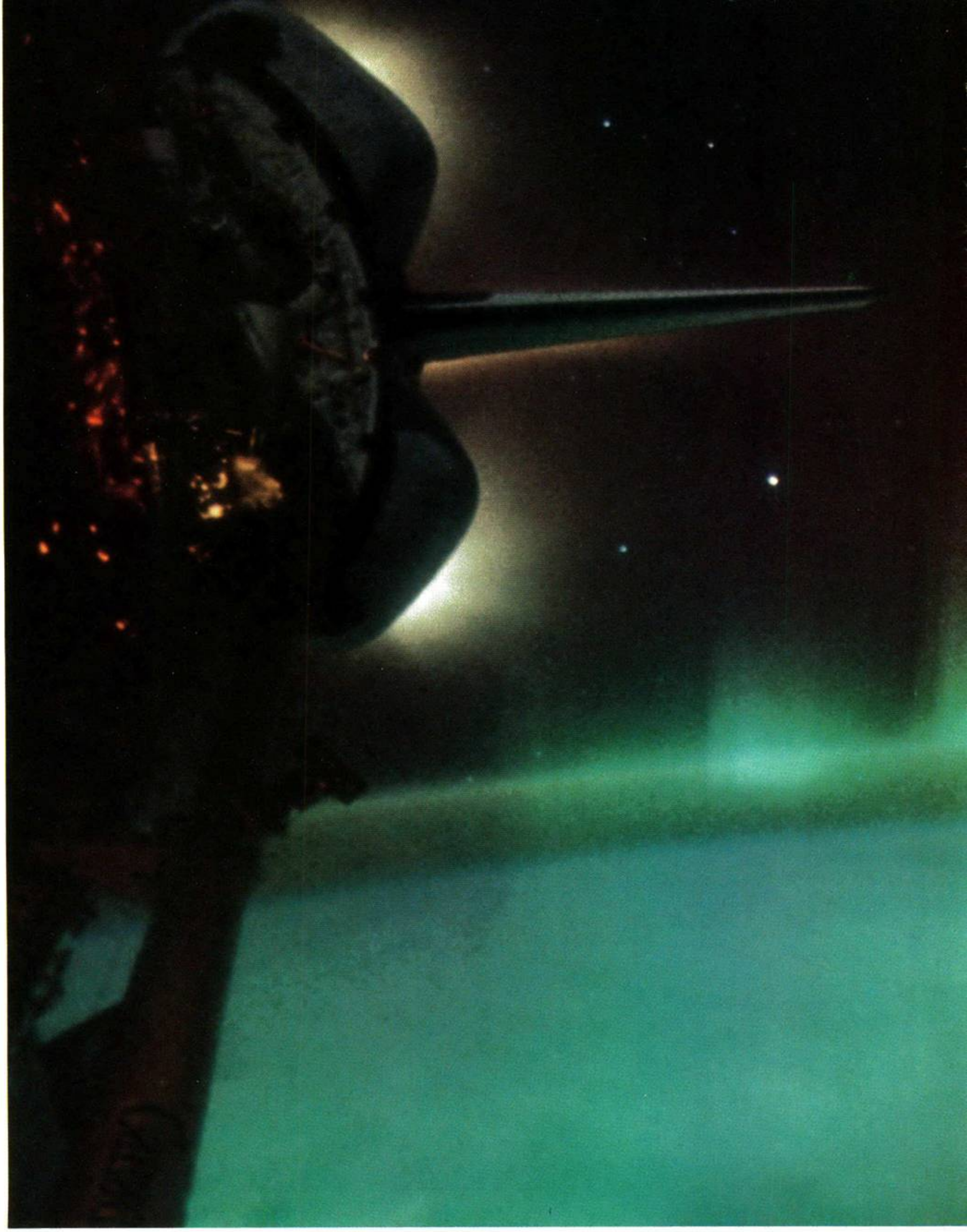
Some people are delighted by these scenarios, others horrified. Yet even if the plans never come to pass, it seems clear that should humans hold true to their heritage, we will continue to explore the worlds around us. Astronomy could be called the science of everything — and curiously, it's the only science that has so far escaped being linked to terrestrial woes. Perhaps this is true only because the one rule of the night sky seems to be "Look, but don't touch." For good or ill, this means that everyone sees the same universe and no one can stake a claim on it.

We walk outdoors on a cool, starlit night and look up into a beautiful universe about which we know so little. If we knew how to read it, nature's book could tell us all the secrets of the ages. Every day, astronomers and theorists decipher a couple more words or lines from the book, adding something to our knowledge. But there is so much to do and the nights are so few and so short. □

*__WE HAVE CHANGED EARTH'S__ environment largely by inadvertence, but what if we chose to alter another world? Could the Moon be made habitable with an atmosphere and hydrosphere? Will ocean waves break one day on the shores of lunar seas?*

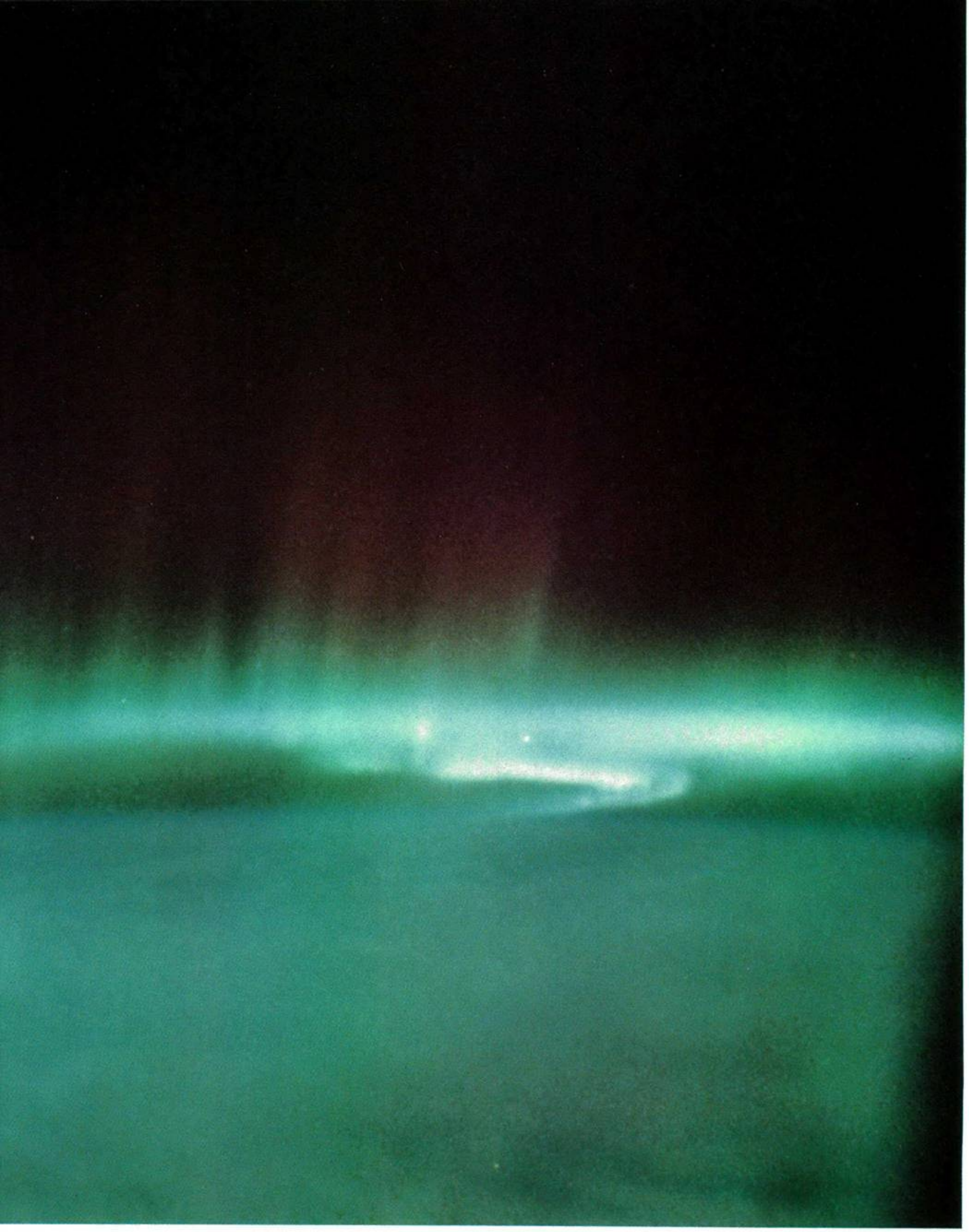


*__CURIOSITY AND A DRIVE TO UNDERSTAND__ the cosmos have characterized humanity for as long as we can tell. Our telescopes and space probes are simply the most recent steps in a journey that began many thousands of years before Stonehenge.*

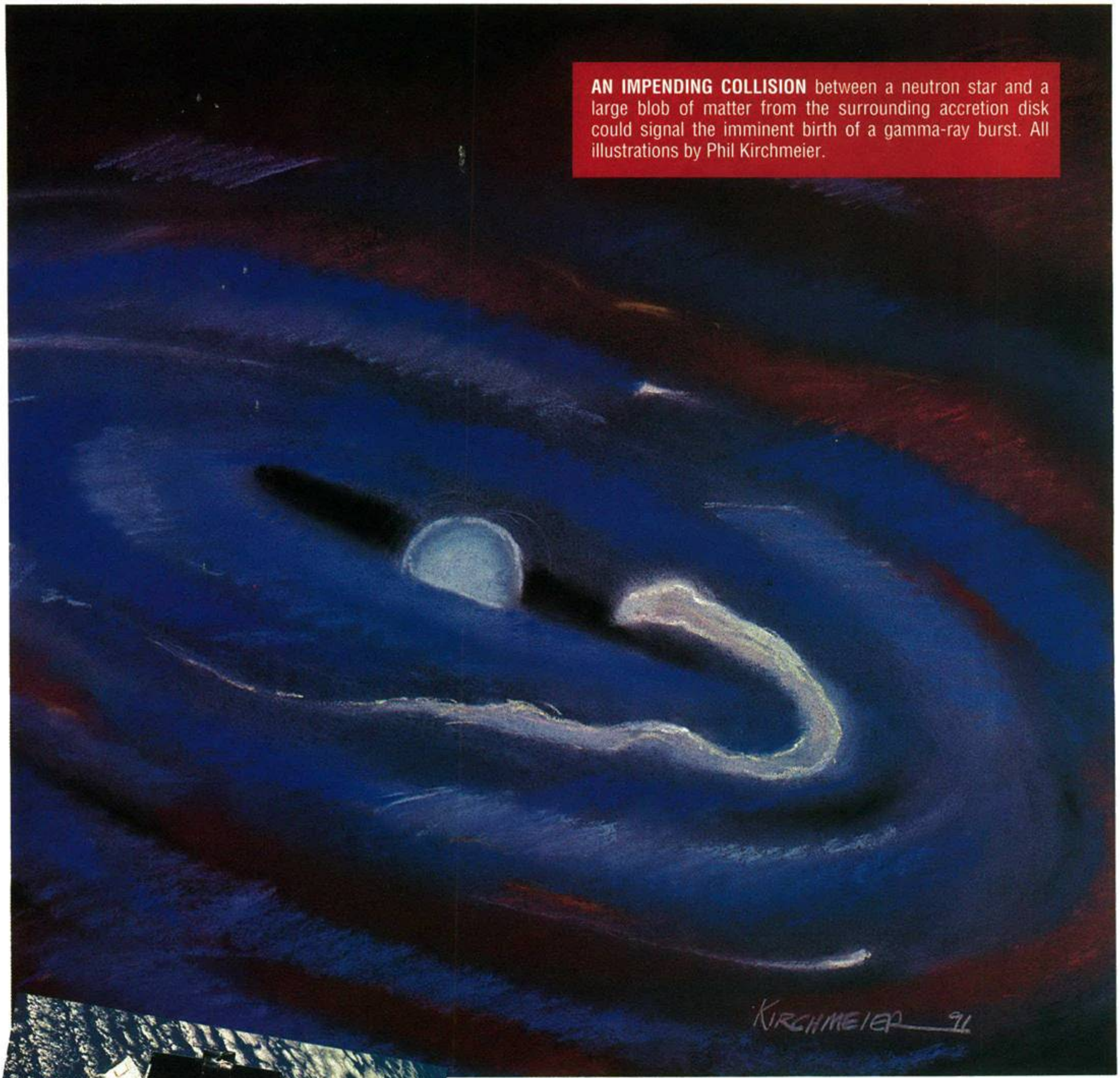


## Space Shuttle Shoots

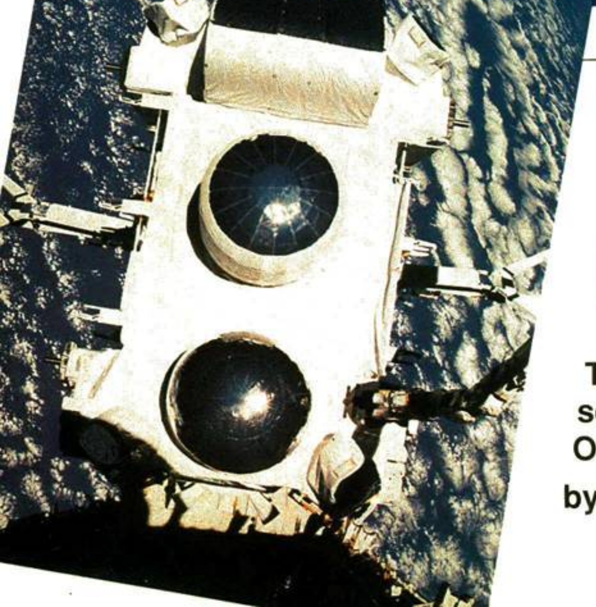
# AURORA



Look up! That's what most of us do when we want to view the wonders of the night sky. But that direction isn't always appropriate, especially if you're an astronaut in orbit around Earth. From space, some of the most spectacular nighttime views come when you look *down.* The astronauts on board the Space Shuttle Discovery found that out this spring during mission STS-39, when solar activity turned the upper atmosphere into a shimmering curtain of green and red auroral light. The colors seen in the aurora australis, or southern lights, arise from oxygen and nitrogen in our upper atmosphere, which give off these characteristic colors when excited by high-energy particles from the Sun. The white glow visible around Discovery's tail is from the orbiter's small maneuvering engines. NASA photo. — *Richard Talcott*



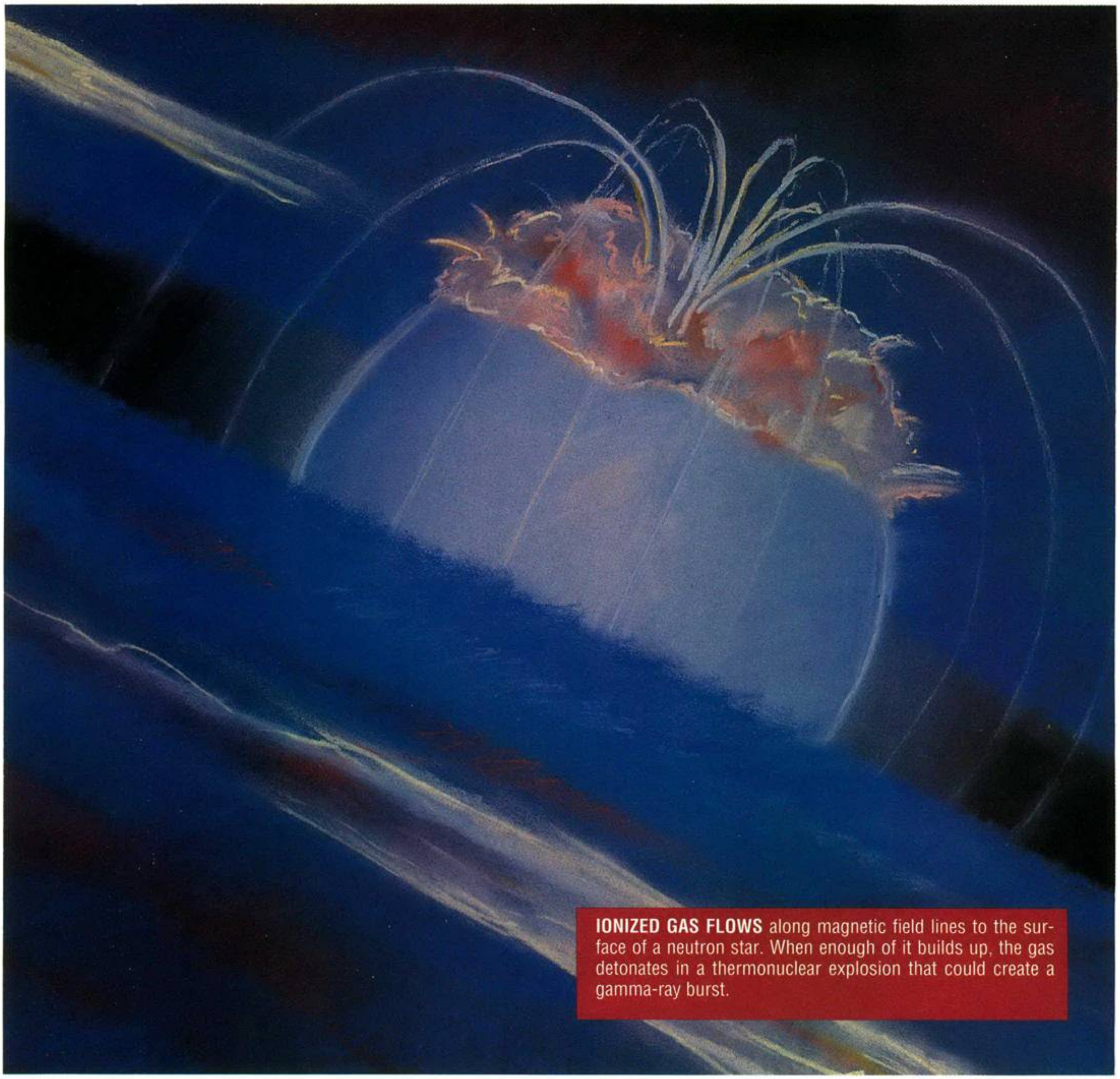
**AN IMPENDING COLLISION** between a neutron star and a large blob of matter from the surrounding accretion disk could signal the imminent birth of a gamma-ray burst. All illustrations by Phil Kirchmeier.



# A BURST OF GAMMA RAYS

**The enigmatic gamma-ray bursters may soon yield their secrets to the probing eye of NASA's Gamma Ray Observatory.**

**by Richard Talcott**



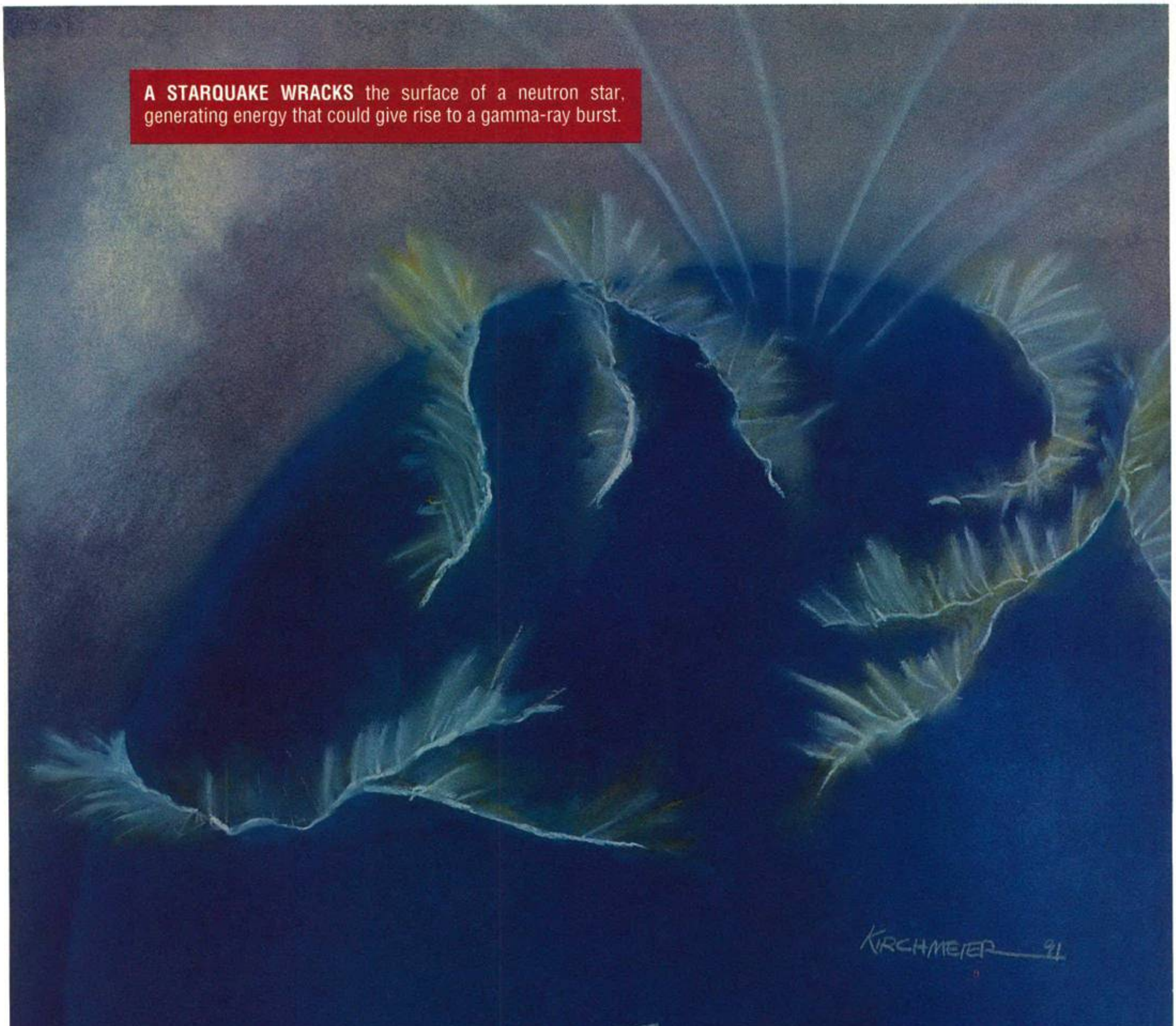
**IONIZED GAS FLOWS** along magnetic field lines to the surface of a neutron star. When enough of it builds up, the gas detonates in a thermonuclear explosion that could create a gamma-ray burst.

## ASTROPHYSICAL FRONTIERS

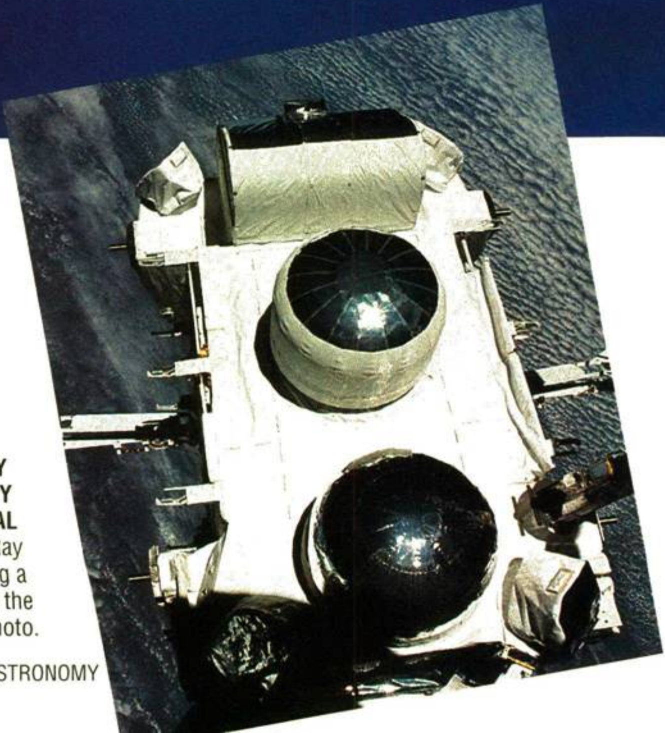
For nearly twenty years, gamma-ray bursters have baffled astronomers. These energetic objects release a flood of high-energy photons in a very short time, ranging from a fraction of a second to a few minutes. The bursts seem to occur at random and are seen only at gamma-ray energies. And with one notable exception, their positions on the sky don't coincide with any out-of-the-ordinary objects.

The same characteristics that make gamma-ray bursters so intriguing make it hard to unlock their secrets. Are they objects in our local neighborhood of the Galaxy, or do they reside in distant galaxies? Are they merely bright, or do they rival supernova explosions as among the most luminous objects in the universe? Are they caused by events at the surface of neutron stars, as most astronomers think, or is some unknown mechanism behind these intense outbursts? Despite twenty years of effort in trying to understand these mysterious objects, astronomers still aren't sure what they are, how far away they are, or what causes their extraordinary outbursts.

Now a new player has entered the field. With the launch of the Gamma Ray Observatory (GRO) last April, astronomers have the most sensitive and sophisticated experiment yet designed for studying gamma-ray bursters. The Burst and Transient Source Experiment (BATSE) on GRO consists of eight detectors that continuously search two-



**A STARQUAKE WRACKS** the surface of a neutron star, generating energy that could give rise to a gamma-ray burst.



**LAUNCHED TO STUDY HIGH-ENERGY ASTROPHYSICAL EVENTS,** the Gamma Ray Observatory is opening a new window on the universe. NASA photo.

thirds of the sky for gamma-ray bursts. During the first few months of the mission, GRO has witnessed nearly one gamma-ray burst per day (a total of 55 bursts in 70 days, as we go to press) — a rate nearly four times that of any other instrument flown to date. Mission scientists feel that if the observations continue to roll in as they have, answers to some of the many questions about gamma-ray bursters may start to emerge by the end of the year.

### A Serendipitous Discovery

As with many great astronomical

discoveries, gamma-ray bursters were discovered by accident. The first recorded burst came in 1967, when satellites in the Vela series detected a short, intense burst of gamma rays. (Most gamma rays, like most electromagnetic radiation with energies greater than visible light, cannot penetrate Earth's atmosphere.) The four Vela satellites in orbit at the time were not looking outward for astronomical purposes, however. Instead, they were pointing toward Earth, searching for the telltale emission of gamma rays that would signal a thermonuclear explosion in violation of the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty.

The Vela satellites recorded more than a dozen gamma-ray bursts over a three-year period. By timing when a given burst reached the different satellites, the researchers could calculate roughly where the burst came from. They learned that the bursts weren't coming from Earth, nor did they originate on the Sun, Moon, or planets. The bursts clearly came from outside the solar system, but exactly where remained a mystery.

Because the observations were made under the auspices of the military, the results weren't immediately made public. Not until 1973 did the news of gamma-ray bursters first hit the astronomical press. When it did, astronomers rushed to build new detectors that would fly on Earth-orbiting satellites and planetary probes. The general consensus then was that once the positions of these objects were known to within a couple of arcminutes, finding the optical counterparts would be fairly easy.

But that has not happened. Out of the several hundred gamma-ray bursters discovered so far, nearly 200 have good positions. But when astronomers examine those positions with powerful optical telescopes, they see nothing unusual, just a collection of faint, ordinary-looking stars and galaxies.

### A Neutron Star Link?

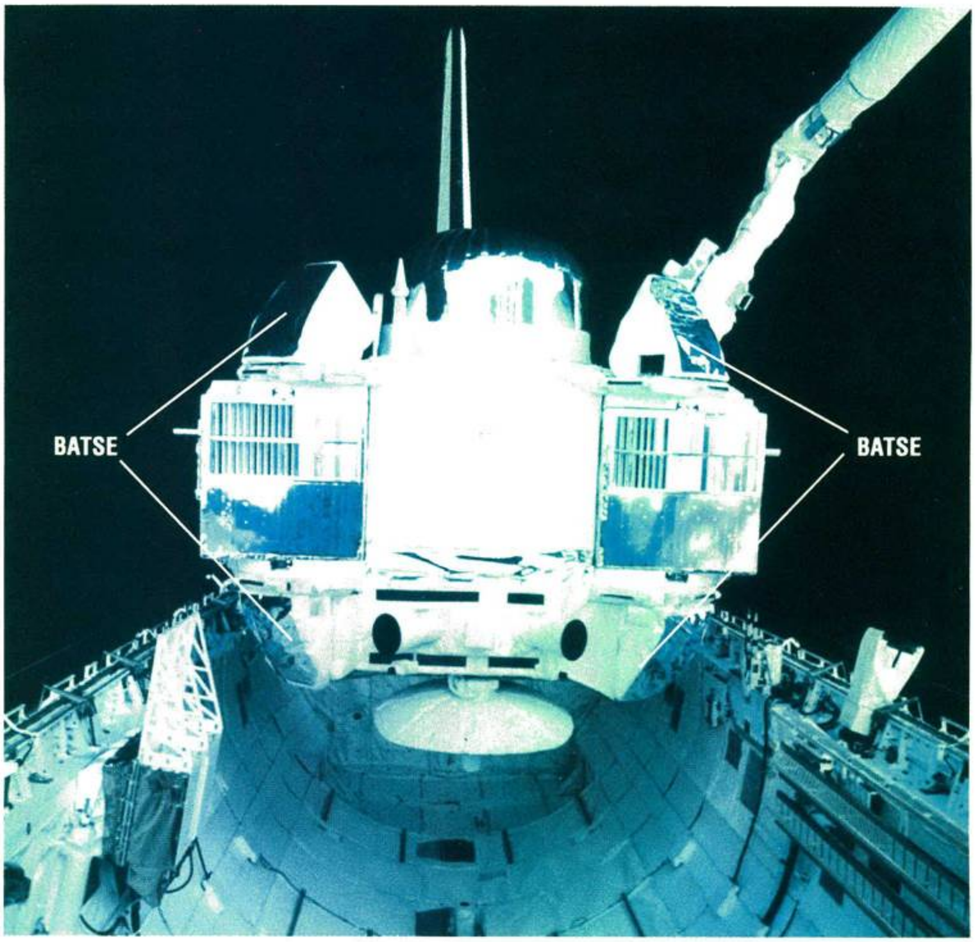
There is only one case where an accurate position for a gamma-ray burster coincides with an interesting object. That's the case of the intense burst recorded on March 5, 1979. Nine separate spacecraft observed this event, which at the time was the most energetic gamma-ray burst ever seen. After astronomers analyzed the burst's arrival time at each spacecraft, they were able to pin down its location more precisely than that of any other gamma-ray burst. And smack in the middle of this area is the supernova remnant N49 in the Large Magellanic Cloud.

What better place is there to find a neutron star than in a supernova remnant? But the unusual behavior of this burst — it varied in intensity with an 8-second period — and the fact that the source is one of only a few that has burst forth more than once may mean this is not a typical gamma-ray burster.

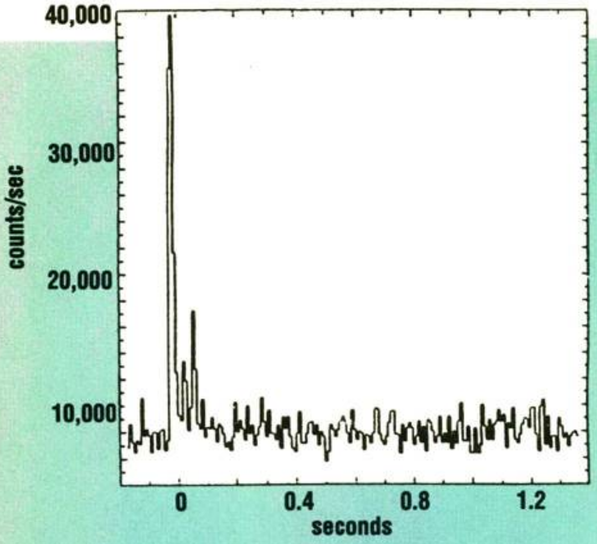
Some astronomers even doubt the identification of this burst with the supernova remnant and believe instead that the burst arose in a foreground object along the same line of sight. They point out that such a bright burst in the Large Magellanic Cloud — 170,000 light-years away — would, for a fraction of a second, have to be as bright in gamma rays as our entire Galaxy is at all wavelengths.

Although astronomers have advanced dozens of theories over the years to explain gamma-ray bursters, today all the major theories involve neutron stars. A neutron star is the end product of stellar evolution for stars substantially more massive than the Sun. A massive star spends most of its life quietly burning hydrogen into helium, just as the Sun does. After the hydrogen in the star's core is exhausted, the star relies on helium and then progressively heavier elements to provide energy. Eventually, the star's core is made of iron. Because fusing iron *consumes* energy rather than generates it, the core can no longer support itself against gravitational collapse. The core implodes, a shock wave forms that rips apart the outer layers of the star, and a supernova is born.

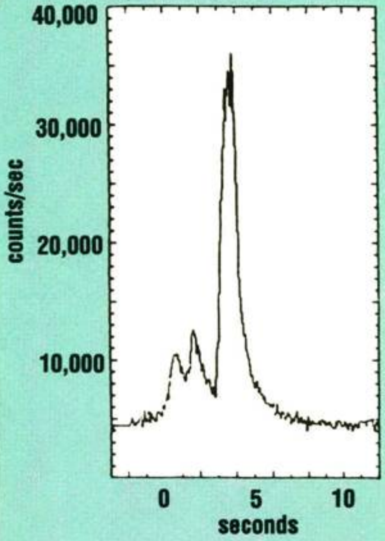
The inner part of the star collapses until it reaches the density of nuclear matter. What's left is a neutron star — an object with slightly more mass than the Sun squeezed into a sphere only 10 kilometers across. Because of its enormous density, it has an incredibly strong gravitational field near its surface. The collapse of the star also compresses the magnetic field until it is a trillion times stronger than before the collapse.



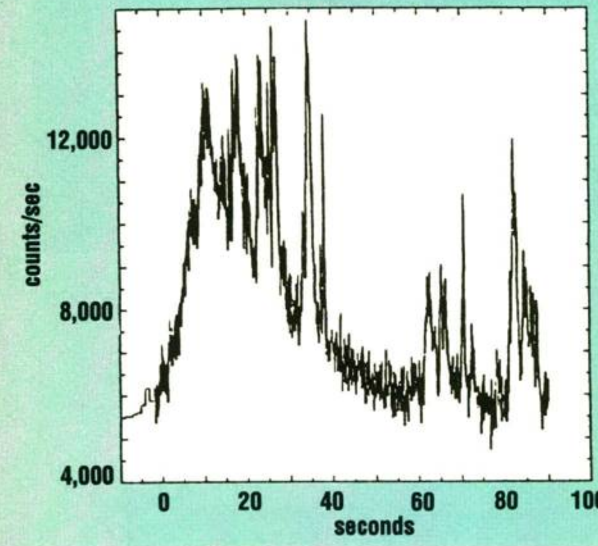
**DETECTING ENERGETIC BURSTS** of gamma rays is the objective of the BATSE detectors on the Gamma Ray Observatory. NASA photo.



**NO TWO GAMMA-RAY BURSTS** ever look the same. Here is an extremely energetic burst that lasted for just a few milliseconds.



**A FIVE-SECOND BURST** reaches the same peak intensity as the burst above, but the total energy emitted in those 5 seconds dwarfs that of the first burst.



**VASTLY MORE COMPLEX** is this 100-second burst, which shows several nearly equal peaks in intensity at much lower energies than the bursts above. All data on this page courtesy Gerald Fishman.

### Possibilities Galore

These two attributes — a strong gravitational field and an intense magnetic field — are what make neutron stars attractive as sources for gamma-ray bursters. There are several theories that explain how a neutron star could give rise to a gamma-ray burst. What follows are just a few of them.

One idea has thermonuclear explosions occurring on the surface of the neutron star. For this to happen, the neutron star has to be part of a binary system. The neutron star's strong gravity slowly pulls ionized gas from its companion, which gets funneled by the strong magnetic field onto the magnetic poles of the neutron star.

Over a long period of time, the material builds up on the star's surface. Eventually, the density, pressure, and temperature of the material become high enough that fusion begins. The hydrogen fuses slowly, but the helium resulting from these nuclear reactions fuses explosively, giving rise to the gamma-ray burst. It would be only fitting if gamma-ray bursts, which were discovered by satellites searching for nuclear explosions on Earth, turned out to be caused by nuclear explosions on stars.

Another possibility is that a large chunk of matter could fall on a neutron star. The source of the chunk could be a big blob of material in an accretion disk surrounding the neutron star, or something as esoteric as an asteroid or comet falling onto the neutron star. In either case, as the matter approaches the star, it is accelerated to a significant fraction of the speed of light. The high-speed collision that follows generates the burst of gamma rays.

A third possibility is that the gamma-ray bursts arise from neutron starquakes. In this scenario, the crust of the neutron star becomes unstable — perhaps incoming material adds too much weight to the crust — and it violently readjusts itself. The energy from this "starquake" then powers the gamma-ray burst.

From what we know now, any of these theories could be right. In fact, more than one could be right. No two gamma-ray bursts appear the same. Some last only a few milliseconds and others last a couple of minutes; some rise to a maximum very smoothly and then drop off smoothly while others show much more structure.

The early results from GRO show a wide variety of gamma-ray bursts (see left); that several processes may create them is certainly possible. That's what Gerald Fishman, principal investigator for BATSE, believes. He likens the situation to what the users of the first optical telescopes faced with the discovery of nebulae. To their early instruments, all the nebulae looked alike. But we now know that only a few were real nebulae; most were galaxies and star clusters masquerading as nebulae.

Though the causes of gamma-ray bursts may remain mysterious for a while, the puzzle of where the gamma-ray bursters reside could be solved quickly. Fishman thinks that GRO will have enough observations by the end of this year to tell whether the bursts come predominantly from the plane of the Milky Way, which would argue that they belong to our Galaxy, or whether they are randomly distributed in space and thus must inhabit the far reaches of the universe.

GRO certainly won't solve all the mysteries surrounding gamma-ray bursters. But by detecting nearly one gamma-ray burst a day, the observatory will give astronomers enough information to eliminate some theories and gain more confidence in others. That's the way science works: take a few observations, develop a hypothesis, test the hypothesis with further observations, modify the hypothesis, and keep on going until you reach a consistent physical picture. Within the next few months, the Gamma Ray Observatory may move astronomers one step closer to a clear picture of gamma-ray bursters. ☐

"CLIP AND SAVE"

DS10A
10" f4.5
**$645**

SPECIAL PURCHASE
COMPLETE WITH WEDGE AND TRIPOD

2080
BASIC
f10
**$899**

**MEADE — CELESTRON — BAUSCH & LOMB — BUSHNELL — TUTHILL**
**BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE — UNIVERSITY OPTICS — JASON — VOGEL/DIGITRACK**
**MUSSER — DAVIS & SANFORD — J.M.I. — KOWA — FUJINON — STEINER**
**ADLERBLICK — 1000 OAKS — NIKON — SWIFT — ZĀDA -- EDMUND — JENA**
**SCORPIUS — VIXEN — PARKS — LOSMANDY — ZEISS — SWAROVSKI — ETC.**
*** CALL FOR BEST PRICES * OVER 2,000 ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!**

## CELESTRON

### TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| C14 | $7095 |
| COMPUSTAR C14 | $10999 |
| C11 Ultima (PEC) with DEC/Focus Motors | $3195 |
| POWERSTAR 8 (PEC) | $1549 |
| Ultima 8 (PEC) with DEC/Focus Motors | $1949 |
| SPC8 | $949 |
| SPC8 w/Starbright | $1124 |
| COMPUSTAR 8 | $3295 |
| POWERSTAR (PEC) C8 | $1529 |
| CLASSIC 8 (w/Wedge) & STAR BRIGHT, Tripod | $1099 |
| C040 (Great for the kids) | $59 |
| 60mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor (C60) | $114 |
| (C60E) EQ REFRACTOR | $196 |
| Firstscope 80. $459 (in brass) | $799 |
| SP-C80 | $609 |
| Refractor (SP-C102) | $1059 |
| Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F) | $2119 |
| Telephoto 500mm F5.6 | $299 |
| Telephoto 1000mm C90 | $319 |
| C4.5 | $449 |
| SPC6 | $729 |

### SPOTTING SCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| C-90 $368 C-90 M/C | $398 |
| Special Edition C90 Astrotelescope – Brass | $995 |
| C90R M/C w/black rubber covering | $444 |
| C60R | $219 |
| C-65 | $189 |
| Zoom Master II | $289 |
| Fluorite Spotting Scope SS55F | $609 |
| SS80 | $335 |
| Photographic Tripod $94 Mini Tripod | $24 |
| Shoulder Mount | $68 |

### BINOCULARS

| | |
|---|---|
| Monocular 8x25 | $37 |
| Mini Binoculars 8x25 $64 10x25 | $84 |
| Classical 7x35 $89 7x50 Sport | $79 |
| 10x50 PRO $119 7x50 PRO | $114 |
| Ultima 7x42, 8x32 $175 ea 8x56 | $204 |
| 11x80 M/C $290 15 × 80 M/C $295 20x80 M/C | $299 |
| Fixed Focus 8x40 WA | $64 |
| BINOCULAR NECK STRAP (Wide) | $10 |
| 7x50 $65 10x50 WA | $66 |

### OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

| | |
|---|---|
| C80 C4.5 | $279 ea |
| 8" Optical Tube Assem | From $569 |
| C11 $1849 C14 | $4395 |

### EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| .96" OR 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm | $37 ea |
| .96" KE 10mm, 18, 25, 30, 40 | $29 ea |
| Zoom .96" OR 8.4-21mm | $62 |
| 25mm K 1¼ Multi-Coated $35 Terrestrial Eyepiece .96" | $17 |
| OR 1¼" 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm | $45 ea |
| ER 1¼" 24mm | $43 |
| PL 1¼" 26mm, 45mm | $59 |
| Zoom OR 1¼" 8.4-21mm | $100 |
| 18, 25mm OR 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE | $74 |
| Coma Corrector, Photo-Visual | $129 |
| Micro Guide Eyepiece | $135 |

### T-RINGS

(State Camera Make-Model) All $10 EA. (2) FOR $18

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Accessory Case | $40 |
| Barlow Lens 2x-.96" | $26 ea |
| Barlow Lens 2x 1¼" | $39 |
| Barlow Lens 2x-2" | $89 ea |
| Binocular Tripod Adapter | $15 |
| Car Batt. Adapter, Ultima (PEC) | $19 ea |
| Car Window Mount | $50 |
| Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom | $139 |
| Case C8 Standard | from $39 |
| Counterweight Bar Assem. - 8" $94 11" | $98 |
| Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard) | $48 |
| DC Inverter (110V) | $75 |
| Diag., Erect Image – 45°-.96" $42 45°-1¼" | $46 |
| 45°-.96" to 1¼" | $45 |
| DEC Motor - Powerstar, Classic 8 | $92 ea |
| DEC Motor – 11" | $75 |
| DEC Motor C8, Sup. C8, Classic 8 | $75 |
| DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11 | $92 |
| Deluxe Lat. Adjuster (DLA) C8 | $30 |
| Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8") | $25 |
| Advanced Astro Master (Several Models) | From $489 |
| Drive Corrector - Heavy-Duty $359 Quartz Sing. Axis | $144 |
| Quartz Dual Axis | $243 |
| Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1¼" | $14 |
| Filter (All colors) 2" | $22 ea |
| Filters #1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 82A, 96ND-50%, 96ND-25%, 96ND-13%, Polarizing | $10 ea |
| Filter Sets (Set of 6) $59 (Set of 12) | $118 |
| Filter — Series 5 or 6 (6 ea.) | $55 |
| Filter Adapter - .96" $12 1¼" | $16 |
| Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image $54. BKT | $12 |
| Finderscope R/A 5x24 $39 5x24 STG $29 6x30 | $29 |
| 8x50 R/A $65, 16x70 R/A w/pol. ill | $189 |
| R/A w/Polar Align. Reticle - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT | $144 |
| Focus Motor w/Hand Control Box - Ultima 8, Powerstar, Clas. 8 | $99 |
| Focus Motor - C8, Super C8, Classic 8 | $85 |
| Focus Motor (PEC) 8/11, 11/14 | $99 |
| MFFT 55 | $129 |
| Illum. Projection Reticle - 1¼" | $134 |
| Image Corrector - 1¼" C90-C60-.96 | $42 |
| Large Accessory Ring (LAR)-C90 | $21 |
| Lens Shade - C90 | $54 |
| LPR Filter (Nebular) #2 $129, #3 $42, #5 | $79, |
| #7 $89, A $66, B $94, C $119 | |
| Motor Drive - for C4.5, w/Dr. Single Axis - SP | $159 ea |
| Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis - SP | $259 |
| Multiple Ocular Holder - .96" $68 1¼" | $124 |
| Off-Axis Guiding System $127 Guider Body (Only) | $59 |
| Photo Tripod Adapter - 8" | $50 |
| Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow-Motion Controls | $43 |
| Piggyback Mount - 8" $33 11/14 | $44 |
| Piggyback Mount - SPC80, SPC102, SPC6 | $39 ea |
| Polar Axis Finder w/illum. (for C4.5) | $48 |
| Polar Axis Finder - SPC6 - C80 | $66 |
| Polarizing Filter Assem. (Rear Cell) | $95 |
| Polar Filter Set - .96" $36 Polarizing Filter Set - 1¼" | $42 |
| Porro Prism - .96" $39 Porro Prism - 1¼" | $39 |
| Radial Guide | $95 |
| RFA (Rich Field Adap.) | $79 |
| Refractor Accessory Ring | $18 |
| Reducer/Corrector Lens f6.3 | $129 |
| Reducing Bushing = 1¼" to .96" | $16 |
| Filter Set - Series 5 (six) $49 Series 6 (six) | $49 |
| Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90's) $31 #2 (8/11/14) | $33 |
| Solar Filter - C90 C102 | $59 |
| Solar Filter - C8 $99 8" (C14) | $119 |
| 5" Off-Axis - C-11 $99 C60-C80 | $38 |
| Star Diagonal - .96" | $19 |
| Star Diagonal 1¼" w/Multicoatings | [illegible] |
| 2" - Star Diag. Mirror $89 2" Multi Purpose | $215 |
| Stereo Binocular Viewer | $445 |
| Super Polaris Half Pier | $100 |
| Super Polaris Mt. & Tripod | $449 |
| Telecompressor Lens f5 or f7.5 | $39 |
| 2¼ Camera Adapter (specify 2¼ camera) | $149 |
| T-Adapter (8/11/14), C-90, Zoom Master/C60 | $22 ea |
| T-Adapter/Tele-Extender - Refractors, C4.5, C6 | $35 |
| T-C 16mm Adapter | $28 |
| Table Top Mount - C65 | $20 |
| Tele-Extender $22 T-Adapter (Refractor/Newt.) | $38 |
| Tripod - Adjustable 8" Armored | $229 |
| C8 Tripod (D + S) $159 11/14 | $468 |
| V.S.P. (Vibration Suppression Pads) | $38 |
| Visual Back - 1¼" | $26 |
| Wedge-C8 $85 Heavy-Duty 8" $198 11/14 | $365 |
| Tilt Plate 0 Degrees | $59 |

### PUBLICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Owners Manuals | $5 ea |
| Accessory Catalog | $3 |
| Product Guide and Reference Manual Book | $14 |
| Sky Maps | $12 |
| Star Atlas 159 pgs. (Northern Hem.) | $10 |

### MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|---|
| Lens Caps | $.50 ea |
| Brass C50 (List $500) | $195 |
| Fluorite SPC80F *Special Unit* | $1399 |

### MISCELLANY LIST

| | |
|---|---|
| Mars Globe | $69 |
| Telrad w/base (Anti-Fog Coated) | $37 |
| Meade 6600 and 8800 | CALL |
| Questar 3½" | on Display |
| Adlerblick 7x50 M/C – 10x50 M/C | $259 |
| Lunar Clock | $59 |
| Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters | CALL |
| Questar Tripod, H-D Field Model | $249 |
| Swift Binoculars, Spotting Scope | cost - plus |
| Schmidt Camera 6.3", f2.5 | $2295 |
| Schmidt Wright Camera f3.8 | $1495 |
| Photo Neck Straps (for binoculars-camera) | $2 |
| Unitron 3" O.T. and 4" O.T. | CALL |
| Newt. 20 inch, f4 | $2495 |

Lumicon Close Out
TeleVue Close Out } —— SEND S.A.S.E.

**THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS — CALL**

Glass-Full Aperture 8 in. Type I ........ $84

NEW

### CELESTRON ULTIMA EYEPIECES
— SPECIAL —

| | |
|---|---|
| 1¼" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm | $62 ea |
| 30, 35, 42mm | $86 ea |
| 15, 19, 23mm, WA | $102 ea |
| 2 × BARLOW | $62 ea |
| 45, 60mm 2" | $159 ea |
| 80mm 2" | $259 |

**Rated "Best Buy" by "Consumer Report" Magazine**

(220V Also Available)

**THE 4000**
**4" SCHMIDT - CASS**
**OBSERVATORY**
**TELESCOPE**

30 IN STOCK

**1200MM, f12**
Complete outfit with clock drive, star diag. finder, tripod carry case, lifetime warranty. (All scopes have 18 and 30mm (4) element eyepieces)

**$499**

UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!

**8000A**
**8" f10**
**$695**

## BAUSCH & LOMB

**(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)**

**Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +**
**BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES**

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm $47 SYMMETRICAL 7/ 9/ 12.7/ 18/ 30mm $33 ea./ 4.6mm OR $45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8.3-21mm $79/ 16.3mm ER $49 32mm PL $49/ 50mm HASTINGS $45/ 50mm RAM $29. FILTERS – SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6) $49 WITH CASE WEDGE/TRIPOD (6000-8000) $224/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER $28/ RFT ASSY $79/ FINDER SCOPE BKT for 4000 $29/ 4x FINDER (4000) $20/ 8x50 FINDER (8000) $47/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE $45 TRIPOD LEGS (3) $19/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4") $21/ (6 and 8") $29/ B&L TO OTHERS ADAPTER $29/ CAMERA ADAPTER .96" $19/ F-5 FOCAL REDUCER #1 $29/ F-7.5 FOCAL REDUCER #2 $39/ CAMERA ADAPTER, CFA (PRIME FOCUS) SCH/CASS 4", 6", 8", $39/ (CAMERA ADAPTER)/ ASTRO PHOTO KIT $69 (WITH CASE)

**WE ARE THE NATIONS "LARGEST BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE DEALER" 2nd to none. ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK FOR FASTEST DELIVERY POSSIBLE!**

HARBOURMASTER (BRASS) 18th CENTURY COPY .$1649
(AS ADVERTISED IN "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE")
SUGGESTED LIST $4,000

## Meade

### TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| 97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope | from $299 |
| Pathfinder II | $168 |
| 2045 Spotting Scope | $458 |
| 2081 Spotting Scope 8" f10 $719 f6.3 | $749 |
| 312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope | CALL |
| 323: with Equatorial Mount | $434 |
| 226: 2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope | $105 |
| 291: 2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope | $268 |
| #228 2.4" BRASS $288 #314 3.1" BRASS | $624 |
| 4420 4¼" Reflecting Telescope | $299 |
| SN8-8" SCH/NEWT. f4 O.T. | $595 |
| 826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Dr. and equatorial mount | $795 |
| 1060: 10" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series | $1800 |
| 1266: 12" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series | $2500 |
| DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope | $645 |
| DS-16AB: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. | $CALL |
| 2060 16" f10 SCH/CASS | $9999 |

### BINOCULARS

| | |
|---|---|
| 11x80 M/C, 20x80 M/C | $299 |
| 7x42, 10x42 $185 8x32 | $175 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045 | $229 |
| Super Wedge 10" | $299 |
| Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080 | $78 |
| Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120 | $98 |
| Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120 | $219 |
| Field Tripod 2080 Basic | $159 |
| Photo Tripod "Superstar" | $95 |
| Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080, 2080 LX3) | $28 |
| Fork Mount/Drive 4" $274 "8" $624 10" | $724 |
| Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2045, 2080, 2120 | $25 |
| Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120 | $36 |
| L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3 | $26 |
| #605 Magnetic Compass | $10 |
| #607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter | $16 |
| Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model #2080) | $15 |
| #603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug | $16 |
| #604 AC Converter w/25' Cord | $26 |
| #1200, 1200A Electric Focuser" | $195 |
| #671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete) | $98 |
| Tele-Compresser Lens only | $39 |
| Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube | $54 |
| Eyepiece Extender Tube only | $18 |
| Off-Axis Guider Body only | $65 |
| Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated | $129 |
| #419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece System .965", 1.25" | $78 |
| #702A Double Crossline Reticle | $24 |
| #705A Micrometer Reticle | $26 |
| Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6 | $40 |
| H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965) R9MM | $36 |
| Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6 | $52 |
| Mod. Ach. (.965) 9, 12, 25, 40mm | $34 |
| 40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25" | $39 |
| .965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars | $39 |
| 1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm | $46 |
| Sup. Plossl 1.25": 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26 Oc. | $64 |
| 32mm, 40mm, 1.25" | $82 |
| 56mm, 2" | $156 |
| 13.8mm Super Wides 1.25" | $106 |
| 18mm 1.25" | $114 |
| 24.5mm 1.25" | $119 |
| 32mm 2" | $179 |
| 40mm 2" | $249 |
| 4.7mm 1.25" | $119 |
| 6.7mm 1.25" | $144 |
| 8.8mm 1.25"/2" | $172 |
| 14mm 1.25"/2" | $198 |
| Rotary Multiple Holder 1¼ | $124 |
| Eyepiece Holder, 1.25" | $26 |
| #915 Diagonal Prism .965 | $36 |
| #917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25) | $36 |
| #918 Diagonal Prism 1.25" | $36 |
| #919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25" | $40 |
| #929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter | $135 |
| #930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve | $119 |
| #926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226) | $19.50 |
| #924 Erecting Prism 1.25" | $56 |
| #928 Erecting Prism System 45° | $46 |
| #912 Roof Prism .965 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER | $66 |
| #931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism | $49 |
| Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer .965", 1.25" All Col. Avail. | $11.50 |
| Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters | $68 |
| Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In | $68 |
| Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D | $49 |
| Series V Drop-In Filter Set 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER | $46 |
| #905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25" | $48 |
| Nebula Filter #908 1.25 | $58 |
| #910 Nebula Filter 2" | $102 |
| Electronic Control Center | $229 |
| #911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on) | $98 |
| #122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") 1¼" | $40 |
| #126 (2045), 1¼" Barlow | $39 |
| #127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier | $54 |
| #131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294) | $36 |
| #140 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") S/C | $62 |
| #581 Sun Shade ST Model SS | $46 |
| #582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045 | $46 |
| C.A.T. for 8/10" $829 Digital Readout 8/10" | $289 |
| #710 Dew Shield 10": 2120 | $104 |
| #712 Dew Shield 8": 2080 | $89 |
| #1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal | $44 |
| #50 Accessory Case | $59 |
| Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each | $20 |
| Tube Balance 2045 | $43 |
| #1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080 | $74 |
| #1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120 | $78 |
| Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266 | $66 |
| Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266 | $86 |
| #67 Focuser 1.25" I.D. | $46 |
| #640 Focuser 1.25" I.D. | $72 |
| #680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D. | $94 |
| #59 Adapter Photo Pathfinder only | $18 |
| #60, #61, #62, T-Adapters | $22 |
| #64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS | $34 |
| Tele-Extender | $24 |
| Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965" | $38 |
| Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25" | $45 |
| 2" Prime Focus Adapter | $39 |
| Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277) | $20 |
| T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters (Spec. Camera & Model) | $10 |
| Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm) | $39 |
| #708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320) | $36 |
| Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120 | $30 |
| Piggyback Bracket: 2045 | $16 |
| #631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket | $42 |
| #967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket | $142 |
| Bracket for #541 View Finder | $12 |
| #634, 6x30 View Finder w/bracket — MTS 6-8 | $42 |
| #541 5x24 R/A View Finder | $45 |
| #544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SC8 | $76 |
| Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.) | $28 |
| #781 Electric Motor Drive, AC (323, 4420) | $89 |
| #787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10) | $96 |
| #897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16) | $187 |
| #55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C | $69 |
| #65RS Manual Declination Control 880, 1060, 1266 | $106 |
| #48RS Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 880, 1060 | $369 |
| #36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control | $81 |
| Electronic Control Center | $229 |
| #43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC | $81 |
| #46 Dual Axis Drive | $259 |
| #47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 628C, 645C | $294 |
| #38 Declination Motor Assembly 2080LX3, 2120LX3 | $82 |
| #388 Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120 | $84 |
| #38M Electric Declination System | $74 |
| #39 Declination Motor for LX5, LX6, Premier | $84 |
| #66A Manual Declination Control | $42 |
| #66C Manual Declination Control | $54 |
| #56 Declination Control | $99 |
| **NEW** Corrector Lens (for f6.3) | $179 |
| Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3) | $38 |
| Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3) | $38 |
| Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3) | $29 |
| #868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A) | $20 |
| Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer | $30 |
| Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer | $56 |
| Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16 | $26 |
| Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10 | $19 |
| Lens Caps — 96, 1¼ | $.50 EA (7 for $3) |
| Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C) | $26 |
| Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060) | $36 |
| Accessory Shelf for DS-10 | $39 |
| Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266, DS16 | $49 |
| Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120) | $24 |
| #AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965, #AD-2 1¼" | $18 |
| Mirror 16" f4.5 (in stock) | $895 |
| Premier 2120-50 | $2149 |

### TELESCOPES

2045D...$606 Carry Case...$66
**NEW** "Smart Drive" "PPEC" Units

| | 40 | 46 | 50 | 56 | 70 | 76 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2080<br>2120 | **CALL!** | | | | | |

**BELOW WHOLESALE PRICE**

**$249**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

4½"

**REFLECTOR EQ. MT.**
**PLUS (2) EYEPIECES**
**(DEALERS WELCOME)**

**JIM'S MOBILE**

| | |
|---|---|
| DEC MOTOR | $74 |
| FOCUS MOTOR | $78 |
| DSC MAX | $498 |
| NGC-MAX | $748 |
| NGC MINI MAX | $538 |

**Showrooms — 57 North/Suite 401**
**BUSINESS OFFICES — SAT. 11 TO 5 PM (TAG SALE SPECIALS)**

## WHOLESALE OPTICS

**MAIL ORDERS TO:**
**29 Kingswood Road**
**Danbury, CT 06811**
**TEL: (203) 746-3579**
**FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)**
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

**— NO SALES TAX —**

**RECORDED 24 HR. CHARGE CARD LINE**
**(203) 792-0218 (After Hours)**
— Trade-ins considered —

**Buyers Guide** **$20.00**

Telescope-Accessory Catalog (2 lbs.) $5
Telescope-Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (3lbs) $10.00 Refundable
Complete pkg.-Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $5.00
Phone Orders 10 a.m.-9 p.m.-Mon. thru Sat.
(CT. Tax for in-state sales only)

3% credit charge

**SUNDAY PHONE ORDER HOURS 12 TO 8 P.M.**

**FUJINON**
7x50 MT-SX $300
7x50 MTR-SX $325
7x50 MTRC-SX $375
10x70 MT-SX $395
14x70 MT-SX $399
7x50 FMT-SX $365
7x50 FMTR-SX $390
7x50 FMTRC-SX $440
10x70 FMT-SX $439
25x150 MT $5995

**STEINER**
7x50 $312
10x50 $312

**SWAROVSKI**
7x50 $519
10x50 $559
8x56 $589

**NIKON**
9x25 $79
8x23 $75
10x25 $89
6–12x24 $309
7x35 $135
7x50 $160
10x50 $171

**KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES**
TSN-1 $309
TSN-2 $299
TSN-3 $689
TSN-4 $649
TS601 $249
TS602 $239

Authorized Meade Dealer

# TELESCOPES

Accessories, Binoculars,
Books, Maps, Charts,
Software,
etc.

**FREE** Freight
(UPS ground, in the 48 states)

**FREE** Price List
(send self-addressed, stamped envelope)

# California Telescope Company

To order, or for information, call (818) 505-8424. MasterCard, Visa, DiscoverCard, & interbank wire transfers accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized SASE for free Discount Price List; for Catalog Package send $5 ($8 foreign), check or MO only. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS91-06MA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional & Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
**(818) 505-8424**
**24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331**

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
**(818) 505-8424**

**OUR GUARANTEE:** We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

---

# More reasons to deal with us.

**DISCOUNT PRICES** — By purchasing in large volumes, Scope City is able to pass up to a 40% savings on to our customers. Scope City is your #1 source for Celestron, Meade, Parks, TeleView, Questar, J.M.I., T.O. Optical, and dozens of other reputable manufacturers.

**HUGE SELECTION** — Scope City is the world's largest and most complete telescope and binocular centers. At Scope City, you'll find a vast variety of telescopic equipment; from giant Newtonians and refractors, to binoculars and accessories. Whether your interests include deep sky observing, bird or whale watching, sightseeing, water sports, camping and hiking, or concerts, you'll find the instrument best suited for your needs at Scope City.

**SHOWROOMS** — Scope City has eight centers, including a surplus store, with more centers to come. Visit our showrooms throughout southern California and Las Vegas to see, touch, and experience the instrument of your choice. Nowhere else will you find such a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars, spotting scopes, telephoto lenses, and accessories all under one roof.

**MAIL ORDER** — If you're unable to visit our showrooms, Scope City offers a mail order service for your convenience. We unconditionally guarantee that you will be 100% satisfied with your mail order purchase or just return the merchandise in original condition within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping and handling charges).

**SHIPPING** — Scope City warehouses millions of dollars worth of products. Our experience staff will crate, package and promptly ship your order anywhere in the world, fully insured and guaranteed for safe arrival. We export telescopes for all voltages and frequencies.

**EXPERT HELP** — Scope City's sales personnel are experts in the field. We do the "homework" for our customers, providing knowledgeable information without the pressure to purchase. We offer full after-sale service. We allow upgrading, accept trade-ins / consignments and have a lay-away plan. We also repair telescopes and binoculars. Customer satisfaction is always guaranteed.

**FREE 1991 CATALOG**
SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P. O. Box 440 • Dept. G • Simi Valley, CA 93065
**(805) 522-6701**

Scope City

**ORDERS ONLY**
In CA (805) 522-6646
Nat'l (800) 235-3344

**SIMI VALLEY, CA**
679 EASY STREET
TEL: (805) 522-6646
FAX: (805) 582-0292

**SHERMAN OAKS, CA**
14324 VENTURA BLVD.
TEL: (818) 789-5805
FAX: (818) 789-1390

**TORRANCE, CA**
3132 PACIFIC COAST HWY.
TEL: (213) 326-3251
FAX: (213) 326-3252

**COSTA MESA, CA**
3033 S. BRISTOL
TEL: (714) 957-6900
FAX: (714) 957-6911

**RIVERSIDE, CA**
10076 MAGNOLIA AVE.
TEL: (714) 359-5591
FAX: (714) 359-5593

**SAN DIEGO, CA**
4766 CLAIREMONT
MESA BLVD.
TEL: (619) 277-6686
FAX: (619) 277-6687

**LAS VEGAS, NV**
2216 PARADISE RD.
TEL: (702) 733-9288
FAX: (702) 733-9784

**SURPLUS STORE**
SIMI VALLEY
679 EASY STREET
TEL: (805) 522-6646

# ✦ Zephyr's ✦ Astronomy Software

## High Quality Software! Great Prices

☐ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. Users manual. Thousands of satisfied users. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc, or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Configuration file saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat. **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - All features of AstroCalc Plus version and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Compact ASCII output. IBM,CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates the times of twilight(civil, nautical and astronomical) the maximum altitude of the sun and the hours of sunshine for each day. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

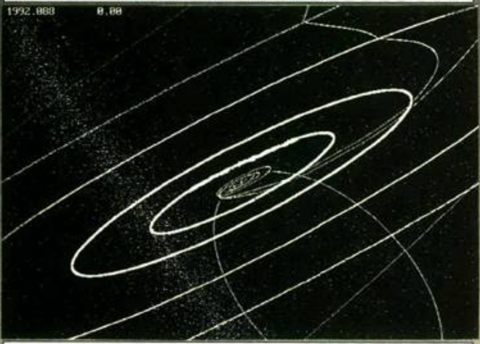
☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but gives data for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase of the moon and the azimuth (or horizon position) for each rise and set time. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **TimeChecker**™ Now you can always have high accuracy time on your PC for timings or other needs. TimeChecker automatically calls, logs on and sets your PC system time using the US government standard time service at the Naval Observatory. Also displays correct time and date for all 25 world time zones. You can also access other data related to time and astronomy topics/info. IBM, 1200b modem **$39.95**

☐ **NiteMapper**™ - For any date & time generates on-screen world map showing day area in white, night area dark, & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are equator, moon rise/set line & ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto surface. Update information in real time, keep a fixed time, or advance conditions one hour in time every few minutes. Date & time on screen. For planning observations or educational.IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**
<u>Plus Version</u> 16 color IBM EGA/VGA with alt/az & ecliptic plots **$49.95**

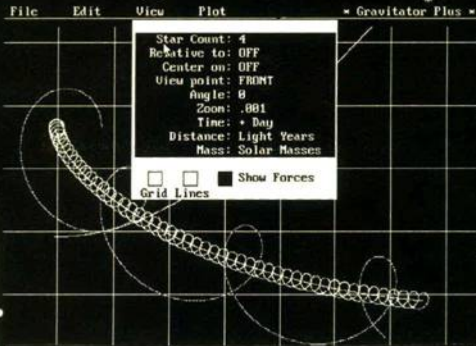
☐ **AstroFinder**™ Night sky realistically simulated for your date, time and location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon and see 1/4 of the sky. Or view can be automatically centered on your selected object. Print star charts in 4 formats. Stars to 5th magnitude. Use magnitude filter to select brightness wanted. Manual with 14 page star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or printed out. All Messier objects included. Deep-sky objects file with ability to add more objects. Planets & comets tables to include any type of sky object. IBM CGA/EGA **$59.95**

☐ **EclipseMaster**™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in long. & 1 sec in lat. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, eclipse seasons for any year. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**



☐ **Howington Orrery**™ Includes Sun, and all 9 planets displayed on screen in the correct positions for any date chosen. Halley's comet included and the Voyager I &Voyager II space probes . User's manual guides you on a tour of the solar system. See the launch of the Voyagers and the encounter of Voyager II with Neptune. Check out Halley's comet at the Sun in 1986 or look ahead to 2062. Speed of the display updates can be set from slow (1.5 hours) to fast (5.5 years) . Press keys 1 to 9 to identify each of the 9 planets on the screen. Draw the orbit of each planet or track each planet's movement with a trail on screen. PageUp/PageDn keys increase or decrease the field of view. Home and End Keys take you to Earth's orbit or to Pluto's orbit. Set time to run backwards to replay an event or to see the solar system in the distant past. This fascinating program will be a long lasting source of information and entertainment. IBM & compatibles, Hercules,CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**

☐ Have an original, high quality program? We may want to publish it. Please write for our Programmer's Guidelines. Please do not send software at this time.



```
Star Count: 4
Relative to: OFF
Center on: OFF
View point: FRONT
Angle: 0
Zoom: .001
Time: • Day
Distance: Light Years
Mass: Solar Masses
```

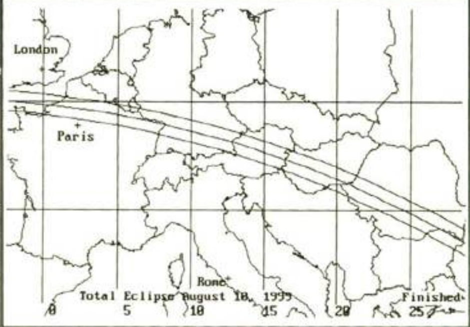
☐ **Gravitator Plus**™ - Adds these features: Uses pull-down menus and mouse(optional) for easier operations. With EGA /VGA uses 16 color mode; you can assign colors to bodies. Grid system allows better evaluation of systems. Display distances between bodies and the forces between pairs of bodies. System can be fixed to a specified body for easier tracking, more. IBM Her./CGA/EGA/VGA. Dot or laser printers. **$89.95**

☐ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM & compat., CGA or Hercules graphics **$39.95**

☐ **Astro-Aid**™ - 44 astronomical functions including: Coordinate Conversions: Equat., Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Time Conversions: Julian Day, Greg., Sidereal, UT, ET, Solar; Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction; Kepler's/Newton's Laws, Telescope Design, Equinox/Solstice times, Polaris Transits, Jupiter's moons; Solar System Data: Sun, Moon, Planets, SatellitesIBM, Apple II,C64 **$29.95**
<u>Plus Version</u> with additional functions & information. IBM **$49.95**

☐ **AstroBase Super**™ A database with the 2000 brightest deep-sky objects. AstroBase Super has a sophisticated database engine to access and use the data. Full screen edit for faster, easier input or revision of deep-sky objects. Browse mode lets you review and edit with a screenful of objects, scroll up & down or left & right across the fields and rearrange the fields for more convenient viewing. Indexes let you browse or list as needed. Report generator for customization. IBM **$89.95**

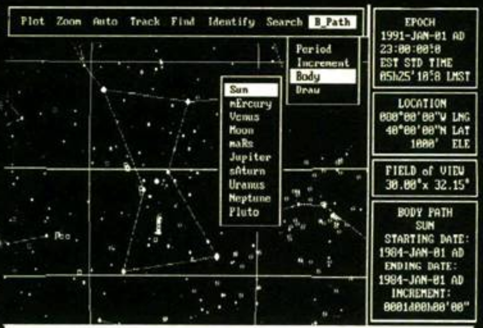
☐ **Astro-3D**™ Provides views of the stars that are near our Sun forming the Constellations. When first started the program places you at the Sun's location looking outward toward the stars. From the initial position and orientation, you change the direction of view and/or move in space. Screen shows direction you are headed, the distance from the Sun and the name of the nearest star for your reference while traveling the Galaxy. By moving to different locations in space you can see how the constellation shapes change. IBM & compat. CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**



☐ **SunTracker Plus**™ All features of the regular SunTracker plus: Hi-res, 16 color EGA/VGA modes. Width of totality path is visible on screen by plotting the bounds of totality = 100%. Eclipse paths plot in black for total eclipses; annular paths in white. Bounding lines are red, oceans blue and land areas are green. Accepts as input the Saros number, a numbering convention for 18 year intervals between similar eclipses. Use Saros numbers to watch a series of eclipses. A Saros series table for 5729 BC to 6627 AD is included. Screen includes path summary table, date of the eclipse and Saros numbers. <u>Above illustration is Super version.</u> Plus uses full world maps(various orientations)IBM EGA,VGA. **$49.95**
<u>**Super version**</u> Plots eclipse paths on variable scale maps in color. You give center of map & overall size in long./lat. Add titles, cities,etc. Plus version included as part of Super version. IBM EGA/VGA. **$89.95**
<u>**Regular version**</u> does calculations and basic B&W world map plots and tabular data of central line, duration, etc. IBM CGA, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroTutor**™ - An introduction to all of astronomy! - Covers the human side - the history of astronomy and the astronomers ancient and modern who made it - and the technical side of astronomy, the solar system and the planets, stars and their evolution, galaxies and the methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy. Graphics & animation. IBM & compat. CGA **$29.95**

☐ **GalaxCrash**™ Simulate the collisions of galaxies on screen. Computer calculates the gravitational forces on the stars so that they move in accordance with Newton's laws of motion to show the typical results of colliding galaxies: whirlpools, rings, bridges and other structures. You specify the number of stars in the first galaxy & the mass, location and the velocity of the second, colliding, galaxy. Get a 3-D plot, with an overhead view and a side view, of the two galaxies. Fascinating to watch! IBM & compatibles, CGA,EGA,VGA **$29.95**



```
EPOCH
1991-JAN-01 AD
23:00:00.0
EST STD TIME
05h25'10.8 LMST

LOCATION
000°00'00"W LNG
40°00'00"N LAT
1000'  ELE

FIELD of VIEW
30.00°x 32.15°

BODY PATH
SUN
STARTING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
ENDING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
INCREMENT:
0001d00h00'00"
```

```
Partial Solar Eclipse
Magnitude: 0.170  Obscuration:  0.3%
LAST CONTACT
```

```
(***   NGC 3034  Located at TARGET   ***)

NGC# ObjTyp Cst  Mag Type          Size   R
3034 Galaxy UMA  9.5 dm            11'x 5'

(CIRCUMPOLAR)   TT: 17h35'28.3   (CIRCUMPOLAR)
```

☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ All features of 2.1 version and these additions: High resolution 16 colors with EGA/VGA modes. Includes all 7840 NGC galaxies, clusters, nebulae, etc. Options to plot RA&Dec grids and constellation boundaries. Automatically search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets on sky view. Video mode lets you record screens to display later for reference or demonstrations. Calculates parallax, nutation and aberration and ephemeris time corrections for high accuracy. Supports any of 300 printers, dot, laser or jet. Sophisticated interface including pull-down menus and mouse support to easily access all 78 functions. IBM & compat. 512K, Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor.16 colors w/ EGA/VGA **$149.95**

☐ **LodeStar Plus II** Added features include: Add your own objects in a user database. Assign names to user objects and create detailed images of objects( examples included). Find bright stars, constellations and user objects by name. Optional SAO star database includes 259,075 stars (all stars down to mag. 11.9) for more detailed sky views and charts (needs 8.5 meg hard disk space). Uses more custom assembly language routines for faster operation. **$199.95**, with SAO database **$229.95**

☐ **LodeStar**™ **2.1**- Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object to recenter display or zoom in or out. Use target to identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax.

- ✦ Automatic tracking and plotting at solar, lunar or sidereal rate
- ✦ Simulates daytime, twilight or night sky for date, time, location
- ✦ Image can be normal or reversed as in telescope eyepiece
- ✦ Star Data: HD#, Flamsteed #, Constel., magnitude, color
- ✦ Sun, Moon & Planets: Geocen. lat. & long., ang. size, phase

IBM or compat., 384K, CGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroInfo**™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets (specify separation), distances from Earth, and locations in the sky( specify RA & Dec boundaries). Generates ephemeris tables to screen, printer or ASCII files IBM & compat. **$49.95**

☐ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches you all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars), Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & how to use a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**
<u>Plus Version</u> Graphical display for more realistic views. Stars connected by lines to form constellation shapes. Colors with EGA/VGA. Additional info on stars and constellations.IBM Herc./CGA/EGA/VGA **$49.95**

MasterCard
Plus 80 More Excellent Programs!
VISA

## Order Today!

## ☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

**24 Hrs 7 Days a Week** **FAX Orders to 412-422-9930**
**For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600**

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $4 shipping($6 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & over 100 countries. Fast shipment!

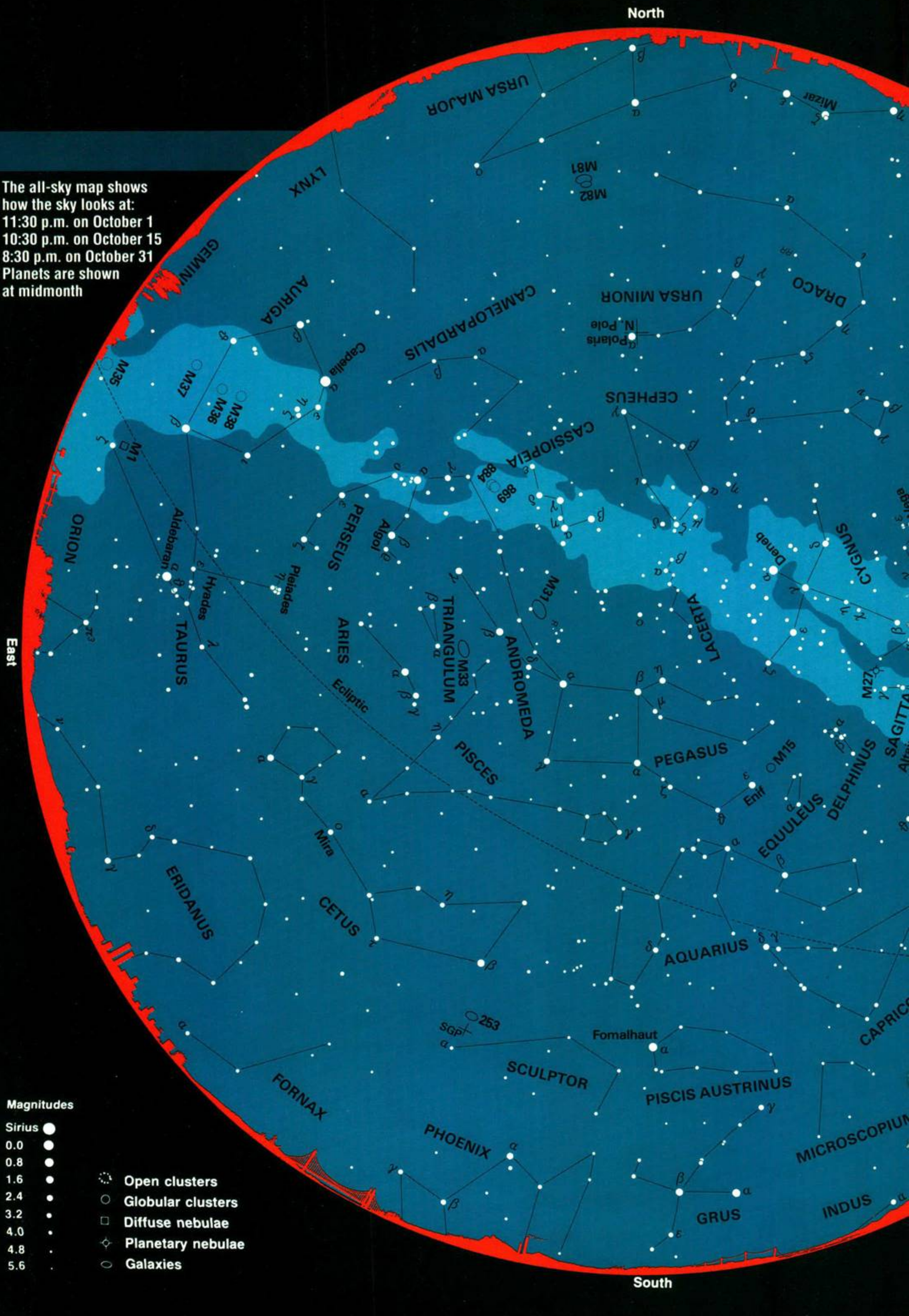
# Zephyr Services

**The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher**

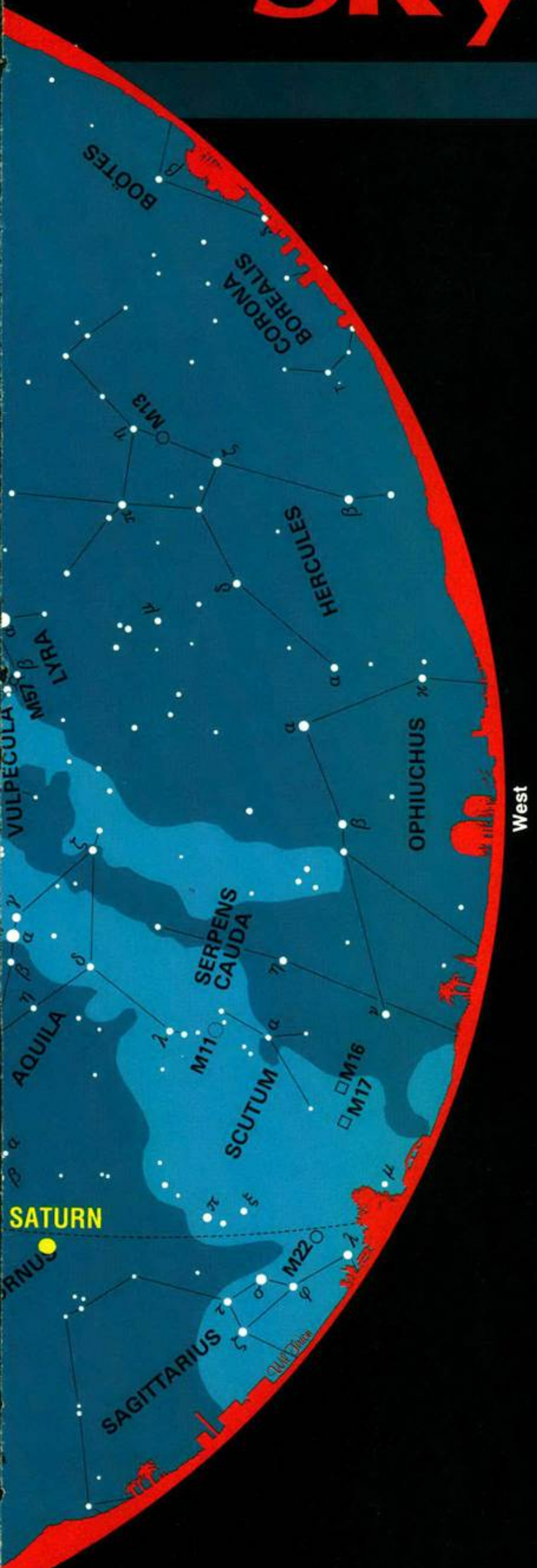
ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
**FREE Catalog-Call or Write**

**Our 10th Year**

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
11:30 p.m. on October 1
10:30 p.m. on October 15
8:30 p.m. on October 31
Planets are shown at midmonth


North
South
East
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
LYNX
GEMINI
AURIGA
CAMELOPARDALIS
URSA MINOR
N. Pole
Polaris
DRACO
CEPHEUS
Capella
M35
M37
M36
M38
M1
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
PERSEUS
Algol
ORION
Aldebaran
Hyades
Pleiades
TAURUS
CYGNUS
Deneb
Vega
M31
LACERTA
TRIANGULUM
M33
ARIES
ANDROMEDA
Ecliptic
M27
SAGITTA
Altair
PISCES
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
DELPHINUS
Mira
ERIDANUS
CETUS
AQUARIUS
SGP
253
Fomalhaut
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
CAPRICORNUS
FORNAX
PHOENIX
MICROSCOPIUM
GRUS
INDUS
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

# Sky Almanac



## October 1991

### A DAZZLING DUO

For the second time in four months, the two brightest planets pass close to one another. This time, however, Venus and Jupiter command the morning sky. The two planets are prominent throughout October, but they are particularly noticeable around midmonth when they lie just 2° apart.

### VENUS OCCULTED ON OCTOBER 4

Venus sees a lot of action this month. Not only does it pass near Jupiter in mid-October, but also it is occulted by the waning crescent Moon on the morning of October 4. The best view of the event comes from Hawaii, where Venus reappears before daybreak, but observers in parts of Mexico and South America can see the entire event during daylight hours.

### ORIONIDS PEAK ON OCTOBER 22

Although the nearly Full Moon hampers viewing of the Orionid meteor shower at its peak on the morning of October 22, you can still catch 10 to 15 of the swiftly moving meteors in the hour before dawn on October 21.

### SATURN ALONE IN THE EVENING

Almost all of the planetary action has moved to the morning sky this autumn, leaving Saturn as the lone bright planet in the evening sky. Still, the ringed planet more than holds its own, shining brightly at magnitude 0.5 among the background stars of Capricornus and offering stunning views to telescope owners.

## Calendar of Events

**2** The Moon is at perigee (229,546 miles from Earth), 2:02 p.m. EDT

**3** Mercury is in superior conjunction

**4** Venus is occulted by the Moon, 11 a.m. EDT

Saturn is stationary

**5** The Moon passes 5° south of Jupiter, 1 a.m. EDT

Mars passes 3° north of Spica, 8 p.m. EDT

**7** New Moon is at 5:39 p.m. EDT

**8** Venus passes 3° south of Regulus, midnight EDT

**9** Draconid meteor shower peaks

**15** The Moon is at apogee (251,135 miles from Earth), 7:02 a.m. EDT

First Quarter Moon is at 1:33 p.m. EDT

**16** The Moon passes 2° north of Saturn, 8 a.m. EDT

Venus passes 2° south of Jupiter, 11 p.m. EDT

**22** Orionid meteor shower peaks

**23** Full Moon is at 7:08 a.m. EDT

**27** The Moon is at perigee (228,912 miles from Earth), 10:42 a.m. EST

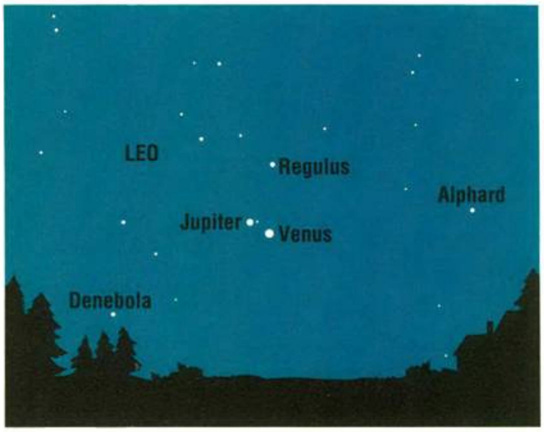
**30** Last Quarter Moon is at 2:10 a.m. EST

## VENUS AND JUPITER TOGETHER, AGAIN

As October begins, the two brightest planets lie in the east before dawn. Venus and Jupiter can't be mistaken for stars. They're both far brighter than any stars, plus they shine with a steadier light. They're a lovely sight near each other, bright beacons in the predawn twilight.

A fainter object — even though it's one of the sky's brighter stars — is located near the planets. This is Regulus, "the heart of the Lion" in the constellation Leo. Regulus is destined to be Jupiter's companion for much of the coming year. All three of these objects are bright and very noticeable, but Venus is by far the brightest at magnitude –4.5. Jupiter comes next at magnitude –1.8, and Regulus is the dimmest, shining at magnitude 1.4.

As you watch the three objects during October, you will see first Regulus and then Jupiter sweep past Venus as they climb higher in the predawn sky. Regulus lies 4° north of Venus on October 7/8, while Jupiter lies 2° north of Venus on October 16/17. But the most spectacular view comes on the mornings around October 4, when the waning crescent Moon sweeps past the trio. The Moon passes particularly close to Venus before dawn on the 4th, occulting the planet as seen from Hawaii. (See Through the Eyepiece for more information on observing this occultation.)



**VENUS AND JUPITER DOMINATE** the eastern predawn sky throughout October, though they are most conspicuous around the 16th when they lie just 2° apart (above). Stewart Lollar photographed the two planets (Venus at far right; Jupiter to its left) in June's evening sky, when they were joined by the Moon and Mars.

## METEORS FROM THE HUNTER

You'll have to pick your viewing time for this year's Orionid meteor shower carefully. That's because the shower peaks on the morning of October 22, when the Moon is just one day away from being full. In fact, your best bet for seeing the shower is not on that morning — the nearly Full Moon doesn't set until after morning twilight begins and overwhelms nearly all the meteors. Instead, watch for the shower on the morning of October 21. Then the Moon sets about an hour before the onset of morning twilight, giving you a brief "dark sky" window for meteor observing.

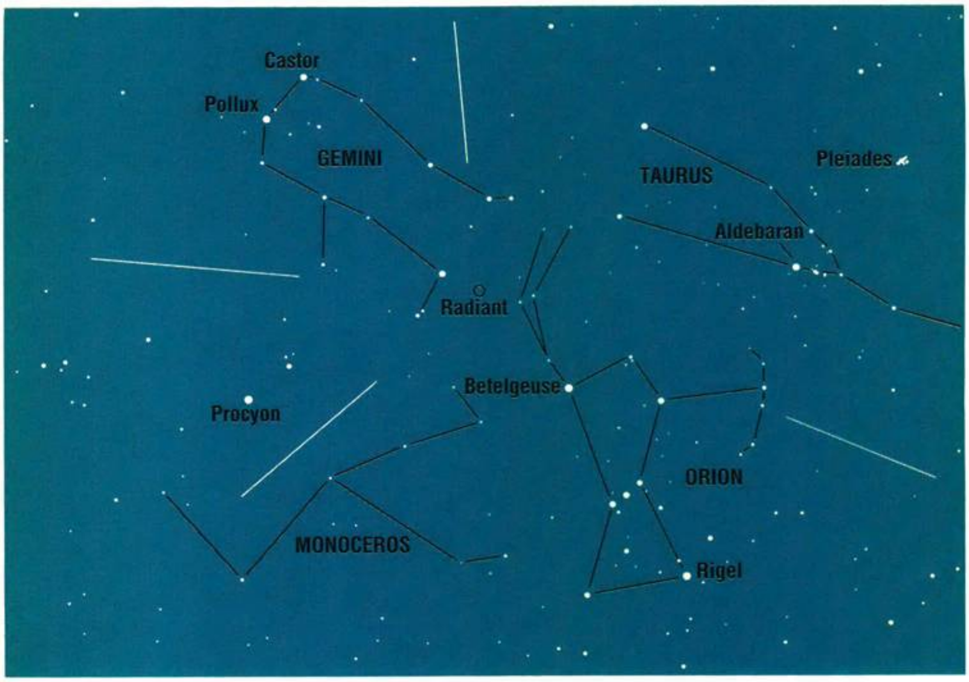
Fortunately, the Orionids are a reliable shower. The shower typically produces a couple of dozen meteors per hour at its peak. Unfortunately, thanks to the bright moonlight this year, you'll have to be content with seeing perhaps 10 to 15 meteors in the hour before dawn on the 21st. Find a wide-open, rural site to view the shower from — city lights wash out fainter meteors as effectively as the Moon does.

## SEEK THE FALSE DAWN

Where city lights are scarce, the zodiacal light — or false dawn — towers above the eastern horizon before sunrise this month. This tall pyramid of faintly glowing light becomes visible about an hour before the onset of true dawn. To see it, you must be looking from under a very dark country sky.

Like the Sun, Moon, and planets, the zodiacal light belongs to the flat plane of the solar system. The Moon and planets shine with reflected sunlight.

So do tiny grains of dust in the solar system's plane — the source of the zodiacal light. The light is easier to see on autumn mornings than at other times of the year because the ecliptic then makes a steep angle to the eastern horizon. A good view of this ghostly apparition, in the darkest hour before dawn, can be spellbinding!



**CATCH THE ORIONID METEOR SHOWER** in the hour before dawn on October 21 or risk missing it altogether — the nearly Full Moon washes out the peak of the shower on the 22nd. Expect to see 10 to 15 meteors radiating from near Orion's upraised arm during the prime observing hour.

## *OCTOBER'S PLANETS*

The only bright planet now visible in the evening sky is Saturn. You can find it low in the south when night begins. Earth's spin beneath the sky makes Saturn appear to move westward as the night passes, and it drops below the horizon around midnight. The ringed planet is slightly fainter now, at magnitude 0.5, than it was during the summer.

Saturn remains in western Capricornus all month. It has been moving westward, or retrograding, in front of that constellation's background stars since May. That comes to an end on October 4/5, however, when Saturn is stationary. Afterward, it begins moving eastward in front of the stars again. The retrograde motion of an outer planet is an illusion that occurs whenever Earth passes between that planet and the Sun. The end of retrograde motion for Saturn is a sign that we are now far ahead of the planet in our smaller and faster orbit around the Sun. Saturn will grow fainter and be in our sky for fewer hours of the night during the months ahead.

Venus creeps over the eastern horizon nearly four hours before the Sun comes up. It stands well up in the east before dawn, dazzlingly bright at magnitude –4.5. Venus is the brightest of three objects that cluster together before dawn in October. The other two objects, the planet Jupiter and the bright star Regulus, lie below Venus when the month begins. They both pass Venus in the course of this month, to be higher than it in the east before dawn when October ends.

Jupiter also rises nearly four hours before the Sun in October. At magnitude –1.8, it is the second-brightest starlike object in the sky after Venus. Jupiter has only recently returned to the morning sky after passing behind the Sun. It lies in the constellation Leo, near the star Regulus, and it will stay in Leo until it goes behind the Sun again early next fall. Jupiter will be getting brighter, and staying in our sky longer each night, in the coming months. It comes to opposition in late February.

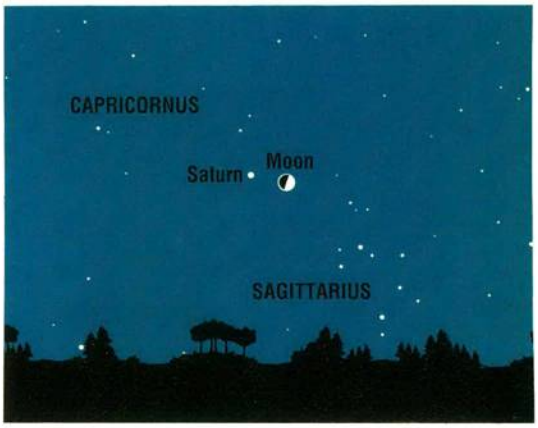
After Saturn, Venus, and Jupiter, the planet pickings this month are pretty slim. Mercury passes behind the Sun, a configuration known as superior conjunction, on October 3. It comes into view very low in the west-southwest at the end of October, but it won't be very easy to see. On the 31st, it lies just 1° above the horizon 30 minutes after sunset. The peak of this rather poor evening apparition is in mid-November.

As with Mercury, Mars can't be seen this month either. It's also traveling behind the Sun as seen from Earth and will be in conjunction with the Sun next month.

## *THE STARRY SKY*

One of the first constellations taught to children is Cassiopeia the

**ENJOY SATURN** on these long October evenings — it's the only bright planet remaining in the evening sky. And don't miss the pretty pair formed by Saturn and the First Quarter Moon on the evening of October 15.



Queen. Cassiopeia's five brightest stars form the shape of the letter M or W, depending on the time of year and the time of night you view the constellation. This month, you'll find the W of Cassiopeia ascending in the northeast in the evening hours. The constellation's brightest stars shine between 2nd and 3rd magnitude and they form a compact group, a combination that never fails to draw the eye.

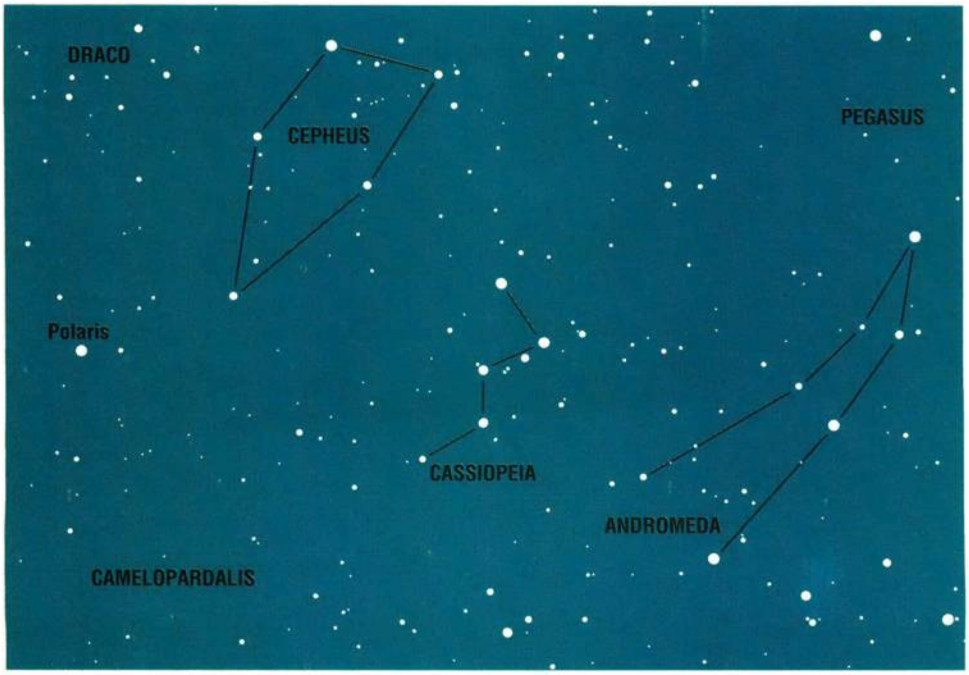
In Greek mythology, Cassiopeia was a queen of Ethiopia. She was said to be beautiful, but vain. She angered the sea nymphs by boasting that her own beauty was greater than theirs. They appealed to the god of the sea, mighty Neptune, who responded by sending a sea monster or great whale — known to us as Cetus — to ravage the coast of Ethiopia.

Cassiopeia's husband, King Cepheus, appealed to the other gods. They told him that he could only rid his country of the monster by sacrificing his young daughter, Princess Andromeda. The parents were heartsick, but they reluctantly chained Andromeda to a rock by the sea. As the monster loomed near her, a winged figure appeared in the sky. It was the flying horse Pegasus, ridden by a young hero named Perseus. He had recently slain the Medusa, a dreadful creature with snakes instead of hair, whose gaze turned all living creatures to stone.

Luckily, Perseus happened to have Medusa's head, which he'd recently chopped off, in a bag. He pulled the head from the bag, showed it to Cetus, and the monster turned to stone. He and the princess were married, naturally, and the gods were so pleased that they transported the Queen, the King, the Princess, the Hero, the Flying Horse, and the Whale to the heavens.

Cassiopeia is a circumpolar constellation as seen from the northern United States. That means it remains above the horizon at all times. While you're looking at Cassiopeia, also locate Ursa Major, which contains the famous Big Dipper asterism. If you draw a straight line from the Dipper through the pole star and beyond, you'll come to Cassiopeia. Like hands on a broken clock, the Big Dipper and Cassiopeia wheel in a counterclockwise direction around the heavens every 24 hours. They are always opposite each other in the sky, so you can always use one to find the other.

**CASSIOPEIA THE QUEEN** shines regally in the northeast on October evenings. Look for a prominent, W-shaped group of stars about halfway up on the dome of the sky.



Cassiopeia has another unique distinction. If you were to travel to the star system nearest our Sun — the Alpha Centauri system — and look at the sky from there, nearly all our familiar constellations would appear unchanged. In contrast to the vast size of the Milky Way Galaxy, the short hop to Alpha Centauri wouldn't alter our perspective all that much. But you'd find one constellation that appeared markedly different. If you looked back in the direction of our solar system, you'd see our Sun as a bright, extra star among the other familiar stars of Cassiopeia. □

---

*Deborah Byrd is the creator of "Star Date," an independently syndicated daily radio series on commercial and public radio.*

# Through the Eyepiece *by* Rick Shaffer

## *VENUS DOMINATES THE MORNING SKY*

There's no mistaking Venus in the predawn sky this month. The brilliant planet moved into the morning sky at the end of August and reached greatest brilliancy at the end of September. Now, as October begins, Venus remains incredibly bright at magnitude –4.6 and is high in the east before dawn. By the second half of the month, Venus has faded only slightly and rises nearly four hours before the Sun, which gives you plenty of time to scrutinize it before twilight begins.

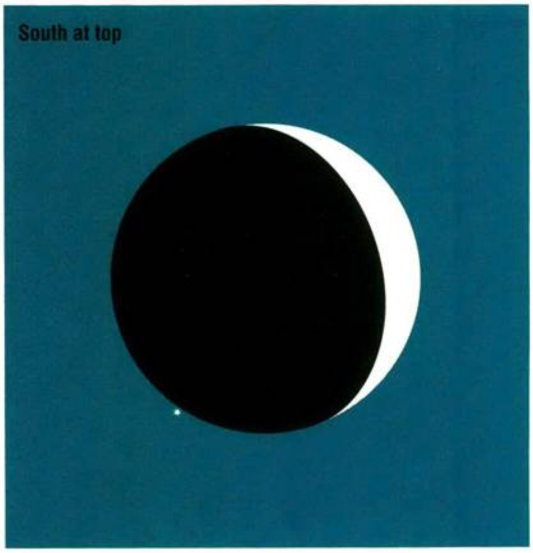
Even so, your best view of Venus through a telescope will likely come as the sky brightens during morning twilight. By then the seeing should be at its best, both because Earth has lost as much heat as it's going to for the night, which makes our atmosphere more steady, and because Venus is higher in the sky, where the seeing is usually better.

In fact, there's nothing that says you can't observe Venus *after* the Sun rises. It is certainly bright enough to see in daylight, even through a small telescope, and the sight of the white planet against the blue sky is impressive.

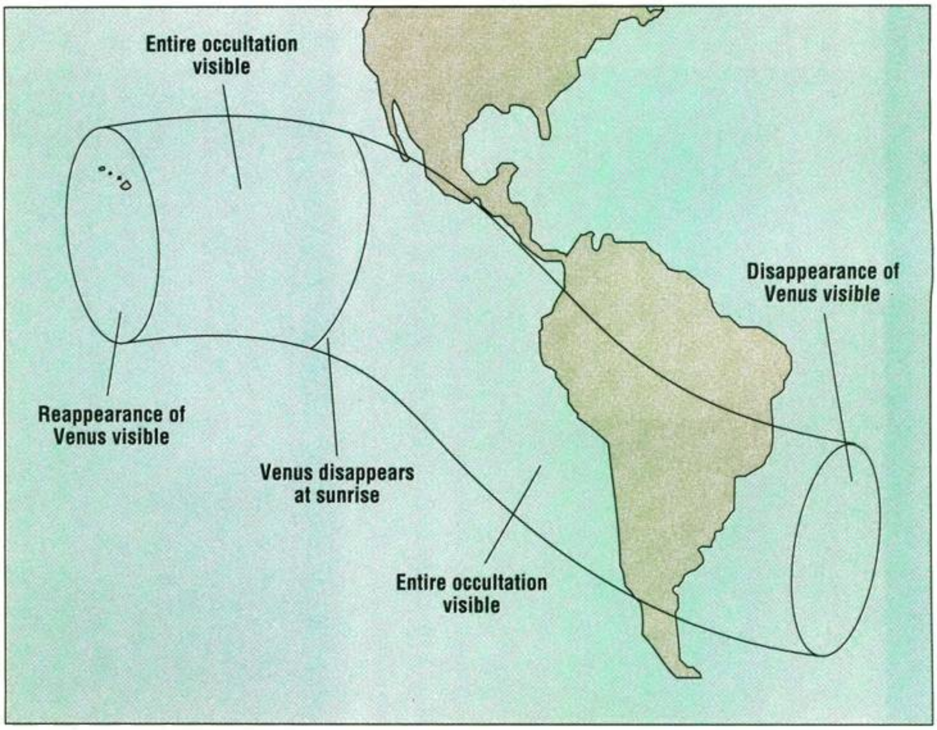
What will you see as you look at Venus? At the beginning of October, Venus presents a large disk measuring 37" across that is only 29-percent lit. Venus' apparent size shrinks rapidly during the month, while the planet's crescent phase waxes considerably. By the end of the month, Venus appears 25" across and has a 49-percent-lit phase.

If you're going to pick one morning this month to observe Venus, make it the morning of the 4th. In a virtual reprise of the July 11 solar eclipse, the Moon that day eclipses Venus for observers in Hawaii, much of the eastern Pacific, the west coast of Mexico, and central South America. Lest my play-on-words confuses you, this event is normally called an occultation and not an eclipse, though it really is the same phenomenon.

Observers in Hawaii will have the best view of this event. Even though Venus disappears behind the Moon before the two objects rise, it reappears while the two objects are in a dark sky. With the Moon at a waning crescent phase, Venus reappears from behind the dark limb of the Moon. You should have no problem seeing the plan-et pop into view if you're looking at the right time — 3:52.9 local time in Honolulu and a couple of minutes later if you're observing from the Big Island. Although you can watch Venus both disappear and reappear from behind the Moon from sites in Mexico and South America, it won't appear as spectacular because the Sun is then well up in the sky. (The map at right shows exactly where the occultation can be seen.)



**A RARE TREAT AWAITS** observers in Hawaii on the morning of October 4. That's when the waning crescent Moon passes between Venus and Earth, occulting Venus from view. Although Hawaiian skywatchers can only see Venus as it reappears from behind the Moon's dark limb (above), they can do so in a dark sky. Observers in parts of Mexico and South America can see the entire occultation, but at the expense of observing during daylight (below).


Entire occultation visible
Reappearance of Venus visible
Venus disappears at sunrise
Entire occultation visible
Disappearance of Venus visible

## *BUT JUPITER PLAYS A MEAN SECOND FIDDLE*

Although Venus dominates the morning sky throughout autumn, Jupiter is also well-placed in the east before dawn and is generally more interesting to observe. As Jeff Kanipe pointed out in last month's Through the Eyepiece, there's always something different to see in Jupiter's cloudtops.

The cause of this activity is turbulence in the Jovian atmosphere. Although there is also considerable turbulence in Venus' atmosphere, that turbulence doesn't mix gases with contrasting colors, as the turbulence in Jupiter's atmosphere does. Thus Venus always appears bland when you view it through a telescope, while Jupiter's appearance changes over time, both on small scales — such as features varying in size, shape, and color — and on large scales — such as the South Equatorial Belt nearly disappearing two years ago.

We'll all have a chance to contrast the atmospheres of Venus and Jupiter this month, when Venus passes just 2° south of Jupiter on October 16/17. Although the separation of the two planets is too great to view both in a single high-power field of view, you can compare their colors in the same low-power field and then inspect their atmospheres individually at high power.

As always, the chart on page 62 shows the relative positions of the four Galilean satellites of Jupiter. This month, we also provide a table (opposite) of the times when you can see the sometimes dominant feature of Jupiter's cloudtops — the Great Red Spot. However, keep in mind the following Great Red Caveats: the Red Spot wanders a bit in longitude, so you should begin observing a bit earlier than the predicted time because the Spot might be early. Also, the Great Red Spot is not usually all that red, but is frequently more salmon-colored. What color will it be this fall? Only time — and chemical impurities in the Jovian atmosphere — will tell.

## SATURN SAVES THE EVENING SKY

It's easy to say that Saturn dominates the evening sky this month — it's the only bright planet that's *in* the evening sky! But this exquisite planet is a rival for any other object in the sky any time it's visible.

Because Saturn lies far south of the celestial equator, Northern Hemisphere observers will find it best to view the planet as it crosses the meridian and thus is as far above the horizon turbulence as possible. Fortunately, this month the ringed planet lies on the meridian during evening twilight, when the atmosphere is in transition from day to night and the seeing is often quite steady.

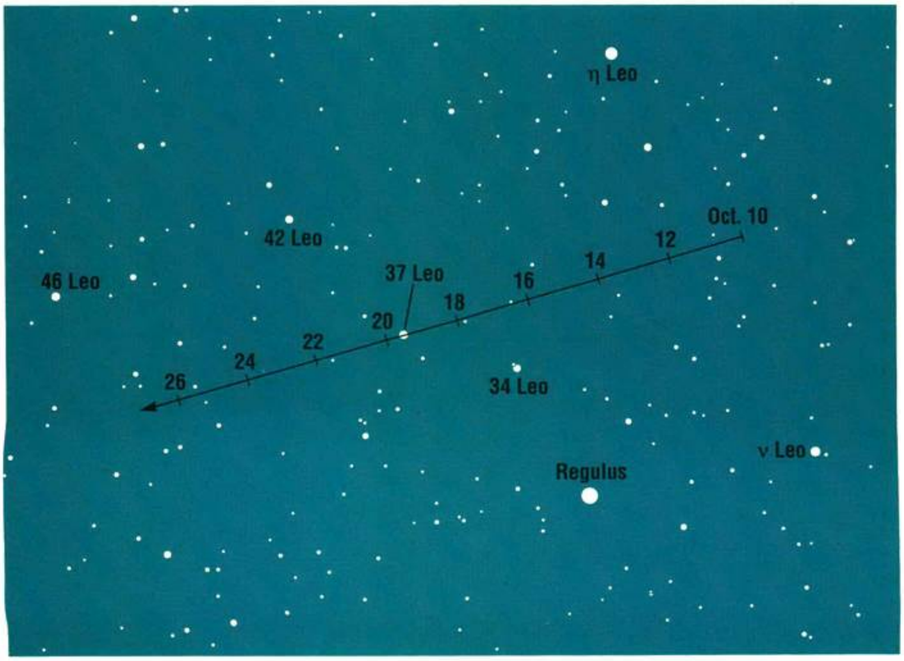
As you examine Saturn in the eyepiece, look for the shadow of the globe of Saturn as it falls on the rings east of the planet. This is particularly easy to see this month because Saturn displays its greatest phase effect. If you can see the shadow clearly, the seeing may be steady enough for you to see both the Cassini and Encke divisions in the rings. And if you see both divisions, you should then be able to make out some detail in the equatorial belt on Saturn itself. If not, try a light blue filter to enhance the view.

Shifting from the difficult to the relatively easy, you should also try to spot Saturn's brightest moons. The ringed planet has four satellites that glow brighter

**COORDINATES FOR VESTA**

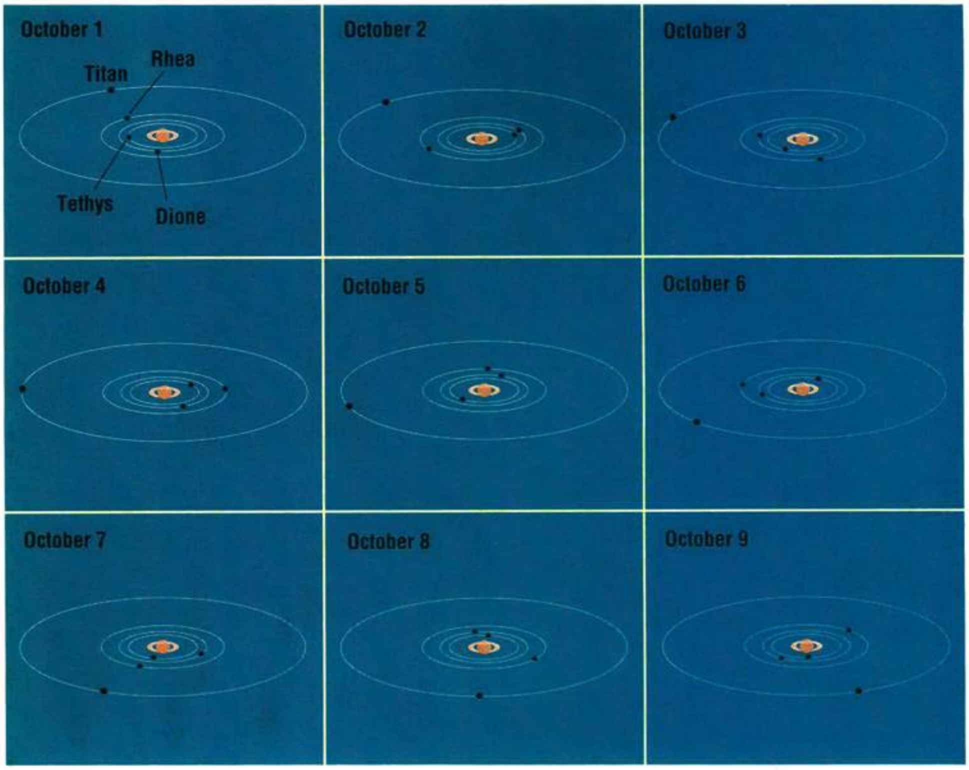
| Date | R.A. (2000) | Dec. |
|---|---|---|
| Oct. 10 | 10h01.5m | 14°47' |
| Oct. 12 | 10h04.7m | 14°34' |
| Oct. 14 | 10h08.0m | 14°20' |
| Oct. 16 | 10h11.2m | 14°07' |
| Oct. 18 | 10h14.3m | 13°54' |
| Oct. 20 | 10h17.5m | 13°40' |
| Oct. 22 | 10h20.6m | 13°27' |
| Oct. 24 | 10h23.7m | 13°14' |
| Oct. 26 | 10h26.8m | 13°01' |

**VESTA TRAVERSES THE STARFIELDS** of Leo in October, passing just 2.4° north of 1st-magnitude Regulus on the 14th and nearly occulting 6th-magnitude 37 Leonis on the 19th. Positions are shown for 5 a.m. EDT (4 a.m. CDT, 3 a.m. MDT, and 2 a.m. PDT).



than magnitude 10.4 and thus are within reach of a 3-inch telescope. Three more satellites glow brighter than 14th magnitude and can be seen in a good 8-inch telescope. However, two of those, Mimas and Enceladus, are difficult to spot because they never stray far from the disk of Saturn, and the third, Iapetus, is difficult to spot because it orbits so far from Saturn that it often blends into the starry background.

The four satellites that you should have little trouble finding are Tethys (magnitude 10.2), Dione (10.4), Rhea (9.7), and Titan (8.3), in order of their distance from Saturn. To spot these moons, use the charts at right, which show the moons' positions on the first nine days of the month when Earth's Moon is out of the way.



**FOLLOW SATURN'S MOONS** — Tethys, Dione, Rhea, and Titan — as they orbit the ringed planet in early October. The satellites' positions are shown at 11 p.m. EDT, (10 p.m. CDT, 9 p.m. MDT, and 8 p.m. PDT). South is at top to match the view in an inverting telescope.

## TELESCOPIC PLANETS

After you get past the big three, this is a rather boring month for planetary observing. Mercury is in superior conjunction on October 3 and returns to view in the evening sky at the very end of the month. Unfortunately, this is a very poor apparition for the innermost planet and you'll be lucky to see it at all (it lies 1° above the west-southwestern horizon 30 minutes after sunset on the 31st). If you do spot it, you'll see a 5"-diameter disk that appears 89-percent lit.

Mars and Pluto are both gone from sight this month, lost in the Sun's glare on the far side of our star. Uranus and Neptune fare a little better, but not much. They can be seen low in the south-southwest shortly after the end of evening twilight. Uranus appears as a 5.7-magnitude, blue-green disk that measures 3.6" across. Its neighbor in the outer solar system, Neptune, shines with a blue-gray light at magnitude 7.9 and displays a 2.2"-diameter disk.

## ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPIECE

Asteroid 4 Vesta is now returning to view in the morning sky. It shines at 8th magnitude among the background stars of Leo and passes close to two bright stars. The first conjunction is with 1st-magnitude Regulus. Vesta passes 2.4° north of Leo's brightest star on October 14. The second conjunction is even closer. On October 19, Vesta passes so close to the 6th-magnitude star 37 Leonis that it may occult the star (the orbit of Vesta is not known precisely enough to know for sure whether an occultation will take place). Unfortunately, the event is not visible from the Western Hemisphere. If an occultation does occur, the best place from which to view it is East Asia. Use the finder chart or table of coordinates opposite to track Vesta's motion through Leo this month. □

---

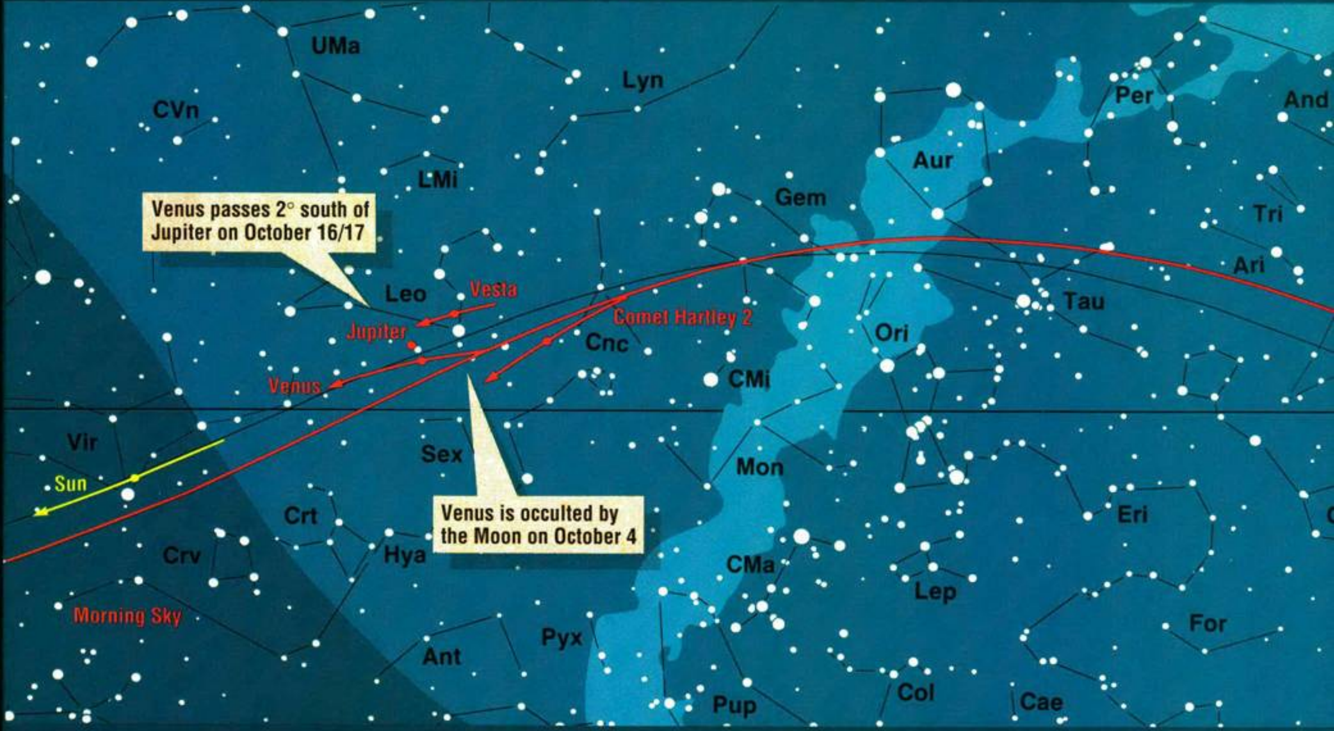
*Rick Shaffer is a technical group leader at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. He leads the data management team on the Ulysses mission, a spacecraft on its way to Jupiter and the Sun.*

## GREAT RED SPOT TRANSIT TIMES

| Date | Time |
|---|---|
| October 4 | 6:11 a.m. EDT |
| October 6 | 7:49 a.m. EDT |
| October 9 | 5:20 a.m. EDT |
| October 11 | 6:59 a.m. EDT |
| October 16 | 6:08 a.m. EDT |
| October 18 | 7:47 a.m. EDT |
| October 21 | 5:17 a.m. EDT |
| October 23 | 6:56 a.m. EDT |
| October 25 | 8:35 a.m. EDT |
| October 26 | 4:26 a.m. EDT |
| October 28 | 5:05 a.m. EST |
| October 30 | 6:43 a.m. EST |
| October 31 | 2:35 a.m. EST |

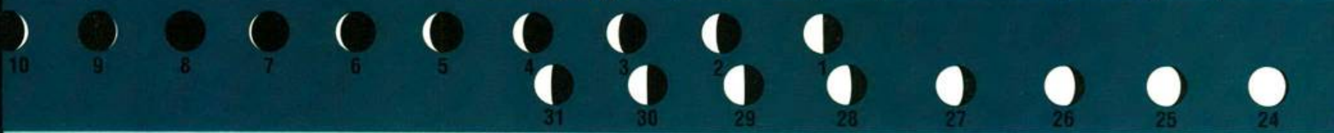
The Red Spot can be seen for two to three hours before and after the transit times listed. All times are eastern time; subtract 1 hour to convert to central, 2 hours for mountain, and 3 hours for pacific.

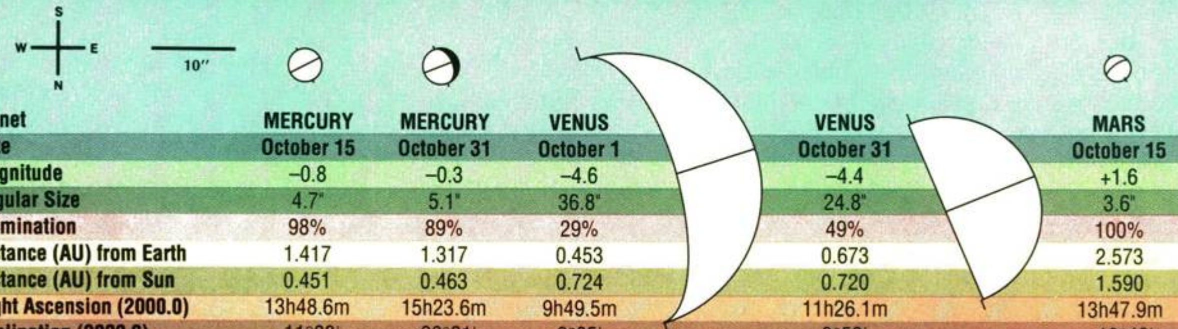
# The Solar System  October 1991


UMa
CVn
Lyn
LMi
Gem
Aur
Per
And
Tri
Ari
Leo
Vesta
Jupiter
Venus
Comet Hartley 2
Cnc
Tau
Ori
CMi
Vir
Sun
Sex
Mon
Eri
Crt
Crv
Hya
CMa
Lep
For
Morning Sky
Ant
Pyx
Pup
Col
Cae

Venus passes 2° south of Jupiter on October 16/17

Venus is occulted by the Moon on October 4

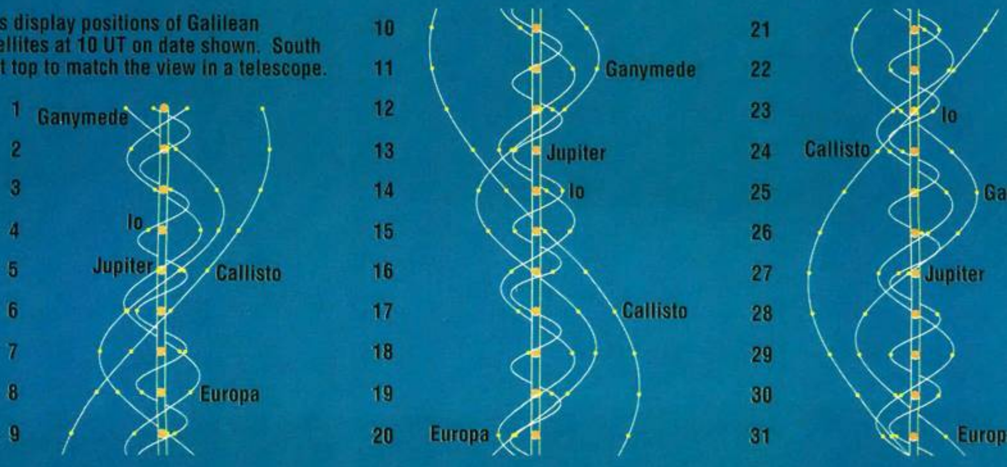

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24

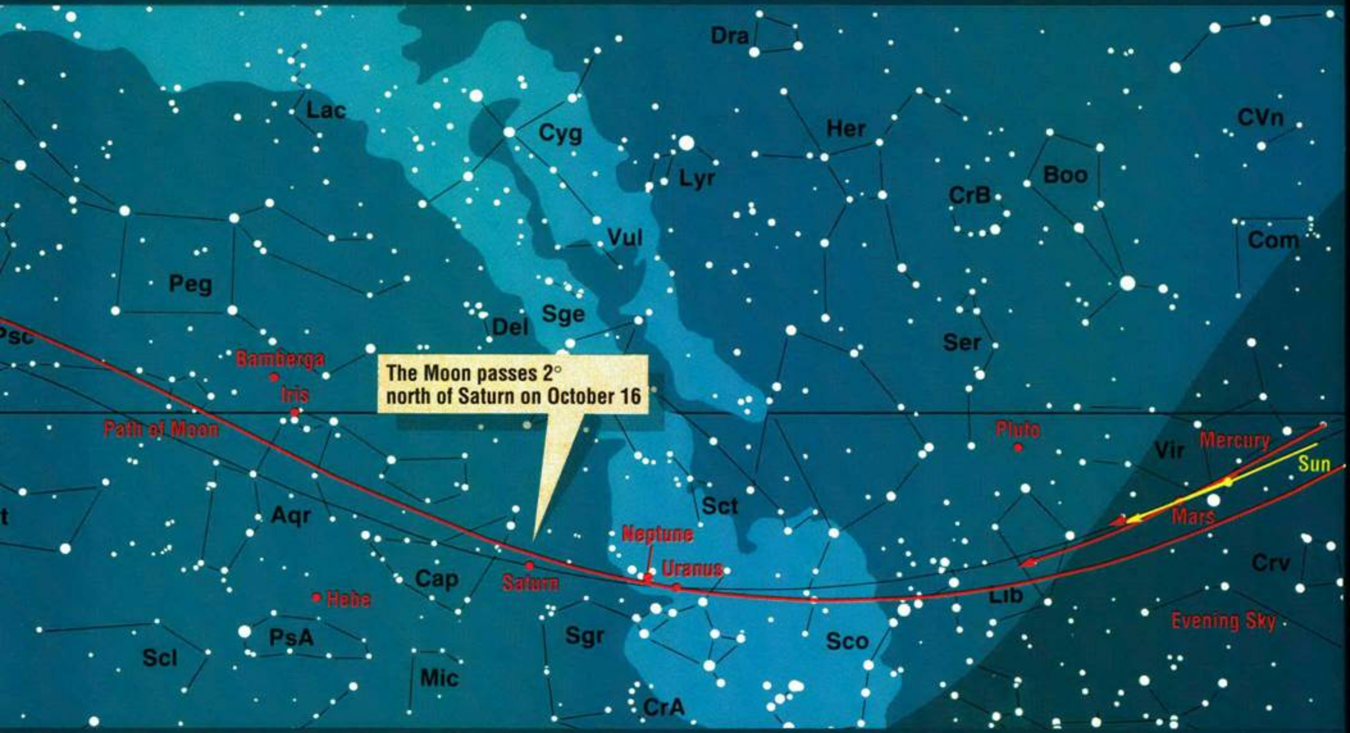


| Planet | MERCURY | MERCURY | VENUS | VENUS | MARS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | October 15 | October 31 | October 1 | October 31 | October 15 |
| Magnitude | –0.8 | –0.3 | –4.6 | –4.4 | +1.6 |
| Angular Size | 4.7" | 5.1" | 36.8" | 24.8" | 3.6" |
| Illumination | 98% | 89% | 29% | 49% | 100% |
| Distance (AU) from Earth | 1.417 | 1.317 | 0.453 | 0.673 | 2.573 |
| Distance (AU) from Sun | 0.451 | 0.463 | 0.724 | 0.720 | 1.590 |
| Right Ascension (2000.0) | 13h48.6m | 15h23.6m | 9h49.5m | 11h26.1m | 13h47.9m |
| Declination (2000.0) | –11°08' | –20°21' | 9°05' | 3°52' | –10°48' |

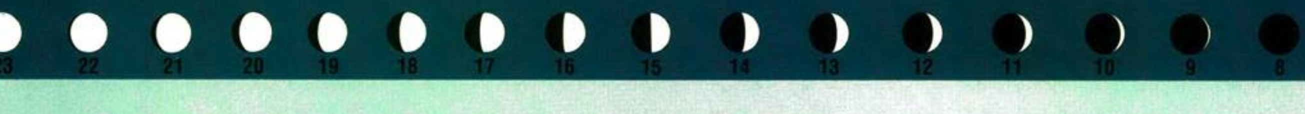
## Jupiter's Moons

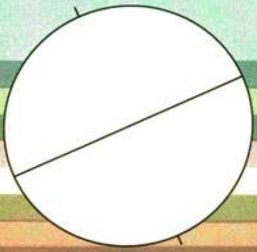
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

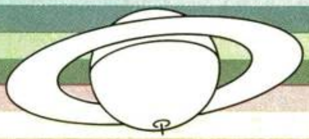



Dra
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
CrB
Boo
Vul
Com
Peg
Del
Sge
Psc
Bamberga
Iris
Ser
Path of Moon
Pluto
Vir
Mercury
Sun
Sct
Aqr
Mars
Neptune
Crv
Cap
Uranus
Saturn
Lib
Hebe
Evening Sky
PsA
Sgr
Sco
Scl
Mic
CrA

The Moon passes 2° north of Saturn on October 16

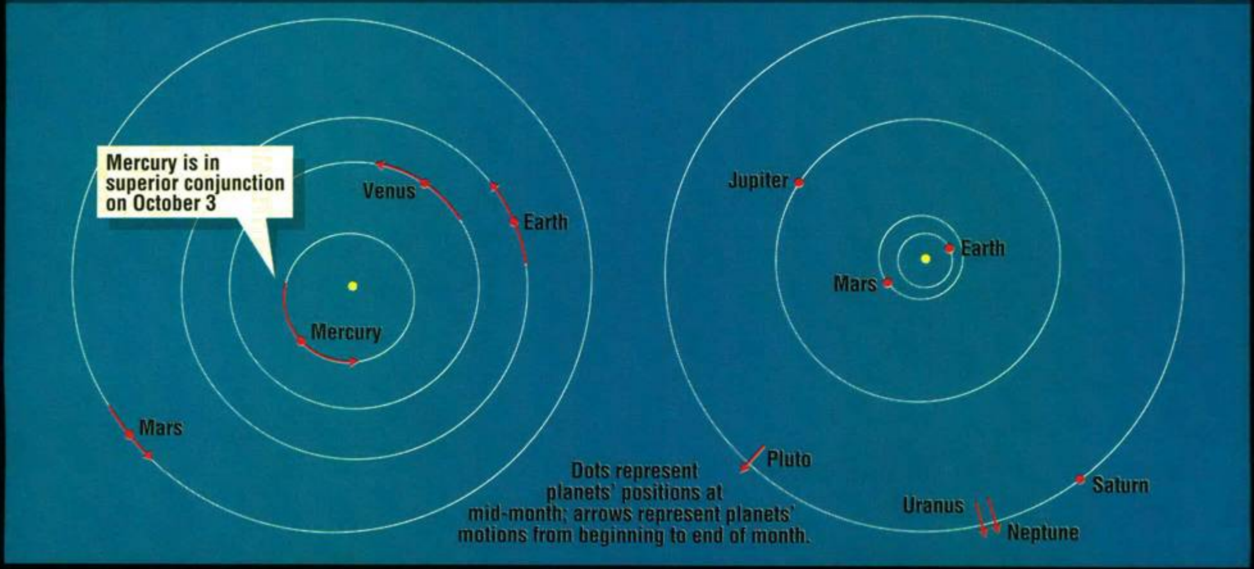

22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8





| JUPITER October 15 | SATURN October 15 | URANUS October 15 | NEPTUNE October 15 | PLUTO October 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| –1.8 | +0.5 | +5.7 | +7.9 | +13.8 |
| 32.6" | 17.0" | 3.6" | 2.2" | 0.1" |
| 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| 6.034 | 9.742 | 19.662 | 30.303 | 30.530 |
| 5.369 | 9.949 | 19.496 | 30.196 | 29.682 |
| 10h34.9m | 20h10.8m | 18h44.6m | 19h01.3m | 15h23.0m |
| 9°53' | –20°36' | –23°25' | –21°55' | –3°31' |

## The Planets in Their Orbits


Venus
Earth
Mercury
Mars
Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Mercury is in superior conjunction on October 3

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

# FIRST REPORT: The Day the Sun Went Out

It was cloudy in places it was supposed to have been clear, and clear in places it should have been cloudy. But all told, more people saw the July 11 eclipse of the Sun than any other in history.

by the editors of ASTRONOMY

Eclipses are always surprises. Sure, timings can be calculated down to the second many years in advance. And the location of the shadow's path can be plotted to an accuracy of tens of meters. But all the precise predictions and detailed descriptions fail to prepare you for what you finally see. Or more to the point — what you finally *feel*.

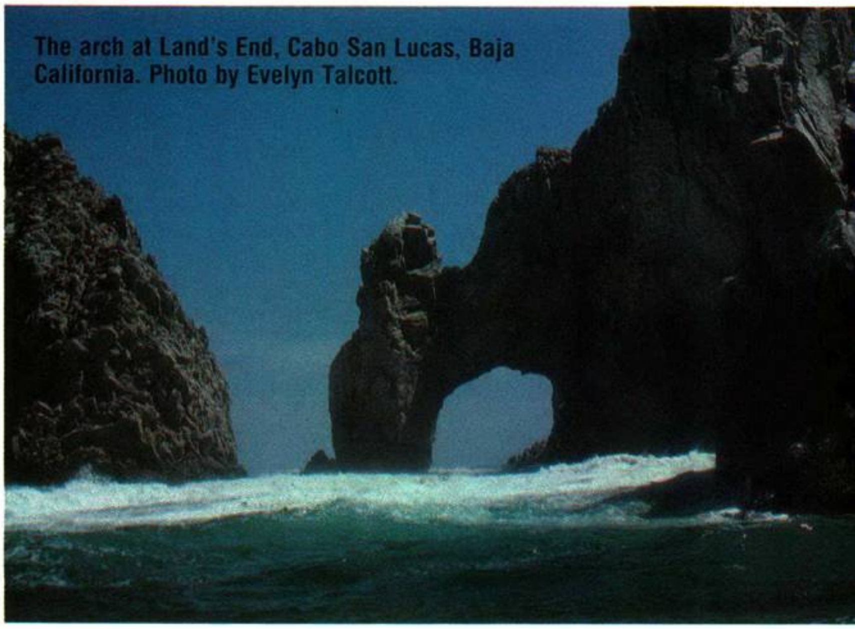
As one member of our expedition, actor Patrick Stewart (star of *Star Trek, The Next Generation*) described it, "All of the technology that brought me to this place left me unprepared for the emotional experience that followed. The eclipse was so overwhelming it will take me a long time to decipher all that I saw and felt."

Five hundred other people on our expedition, and the many thousands of others who traveled to Mexico for the eclipse, would probably agree. (Scattered throughout this report are selected quotes from fellow members of our expedition.)

In our case, we were part of the second largest group to travel to this eclipse. ASTRONOMY editors Alan Dyer, Dave Eicher, and Richard Talcott joined the Twilight Tours expedition to the Los Cabos area at the southern tip of Baja California. (Richard Berry was on board the cruise ship *Viking Serenade* in the Sea of Cortez. His report appears on page 72.) For 75 percent of the people on our tour, this was their first eclipse. Not one of them left unimpressed. Even veteran eclipse chasers ranked this event as superlative, with a corona that was one of the finest they had seen.

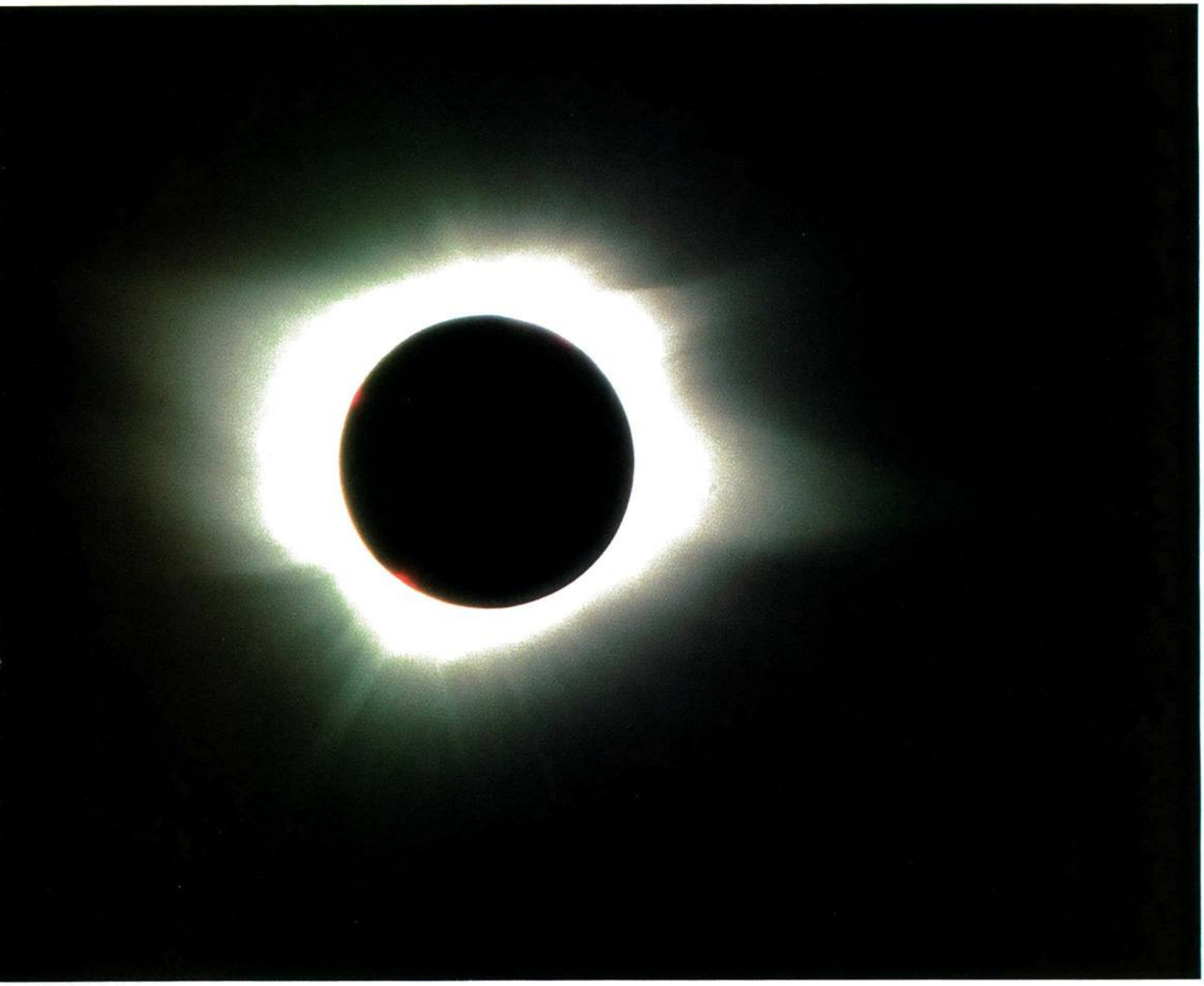
Two massive prominences poked out from behind the Moon's disk and remained visible for the entire duration of totality. This was another eclipse surprise — the Moon was large enough that it should have covered most prominences at mid-totality. But not these. These red tongues of hydrogen made their mark as one of the most memorable features of the 1991 eclipse.

**THE CORONA** (opposite page) was painted with delicate brushstrokes of light streaming in all directions. Photo by Andrew Steinbrecher taken from San José del Cabo, Baja California, with a 700mm lens, Ektachrome 50 film, and a 1/2-second exposure.

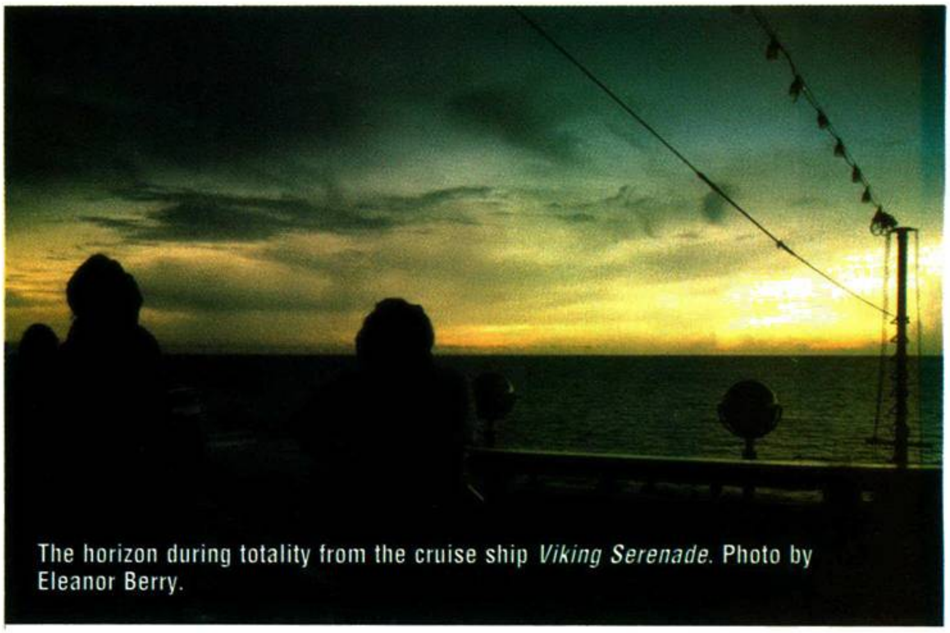


The arch at Land's End, Cabo San Lucas, Baja California. Photo by Evelyn Talcott.

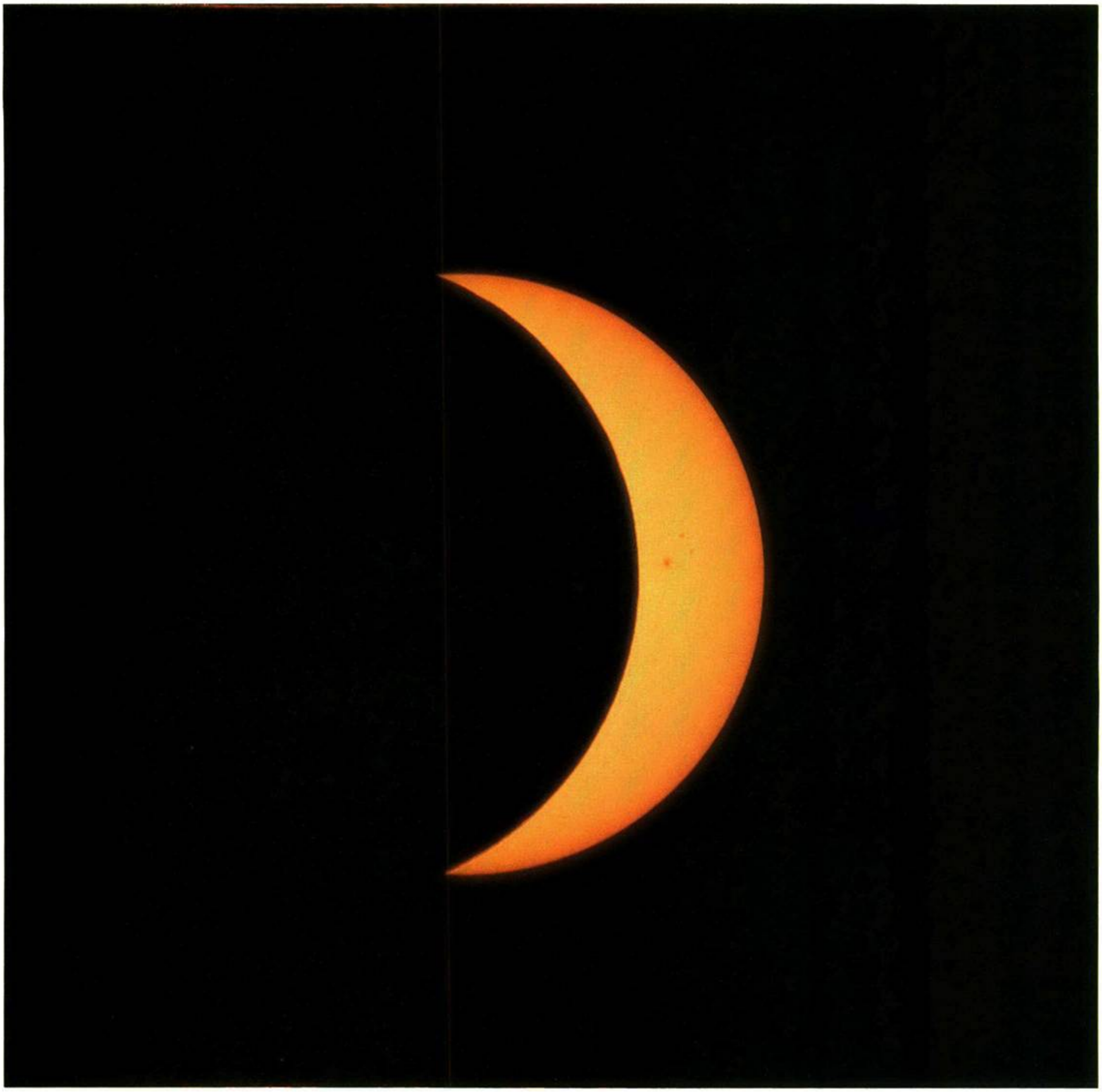
**"It seemed like someone tied a ghostly bow around the Sun."**

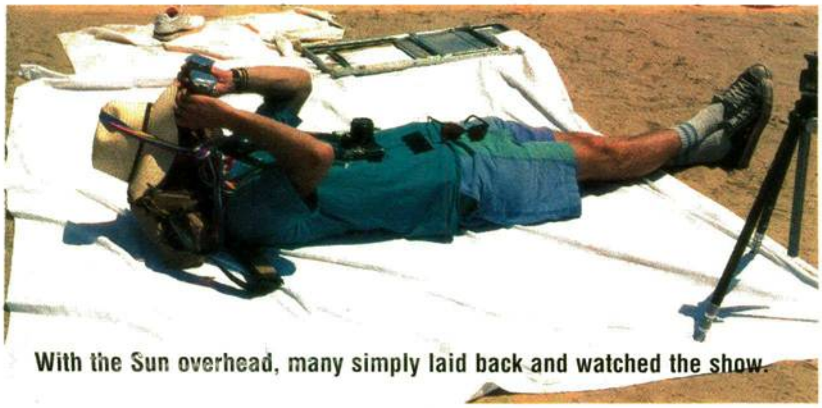


Waiting for the eclipse in the Baja desert.



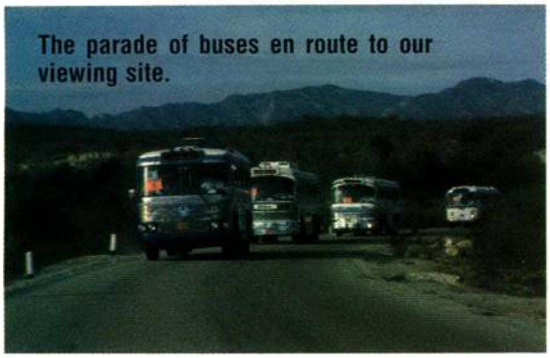
The horizon during totality from the cruise ship *Viking Serenade*. Photo by Eleanor Berry.



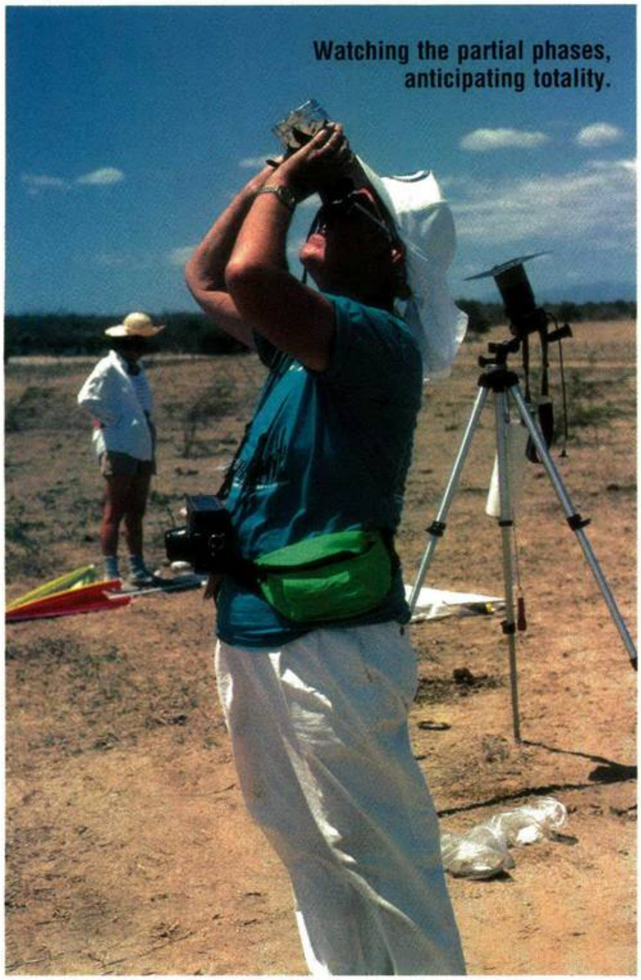


With the Sun overhead, many simply laid back and watched the show.

**AS THE PARTIAL ECLIPSE** progressed, the temperature went down and the excitement level went up. Photo by Alan Dyer, taken with a Takahashi FC-76 refractor and Kodachrome 64 film at f/16 and 1/8-second exposure.



The parade of buses en route to our viewing site.



Watching the partial phases, anticipating totality.

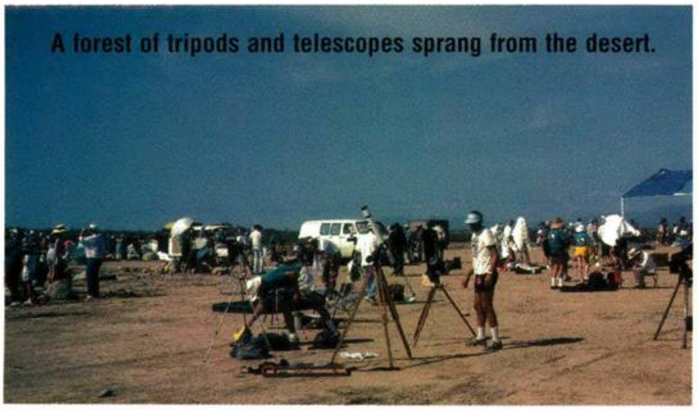
Our Twilight Tours eclipse site was located near the centerline not far from the town of Santiago. It was a nearly ideal spot, with the central mountains of the Baja Peninsula to the west and the Sea of Cortez in the distance to the east. We were able to see for many miles in all directions, an important factor in enjoying a total eclipse. The rapid approach and departure of the Moon's shadow and the changing colors near the horizon are as impressive as the sight of the eclipsed Sun itself.

A total of 13 buses brought us from our coastal hotels to our chosen rendezvous point with the lunar shadow. As the buses unloaded, what had been a barren field turned into acres of tripods and telescopes in only a few minutes. Everyone spent the morning checking, aiming, loading film, rechecking, re-aiming, waiting for those long-awaited few minutes of darkness.

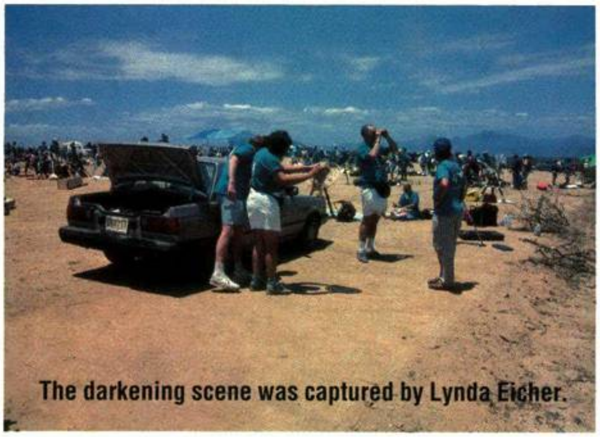
The wait was a hot one. At mid-morning before the start of the eclipse, the temperature was 92° in the shade, with a ground temperature of 110°. The onset of the eclipse brought a welcome cooling trend. By totality, the temperature had fallen to 82° — it seemed refreshingly cool. In the early partial phases, the wind gusted at times but, surprisingly, at totality the wind died down.

Seeing the eclipse with a group as large as this one is an experience in itself. As Stewart put it, "I was especially glad to be in the company of others. There was a unity of spirit that intensified the emotional impact." The shouts that went up as the Sun disappeared, the exclamations of joy at the sight of the corona, and the cheers as the Sun returned echoed across our eclipse site and added much to the memory of the day.

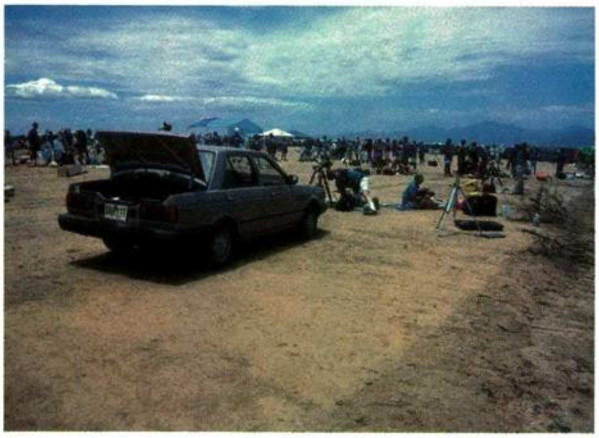
**"I felt a surge of wonder and pride. I was part of what was happening, within it all."**

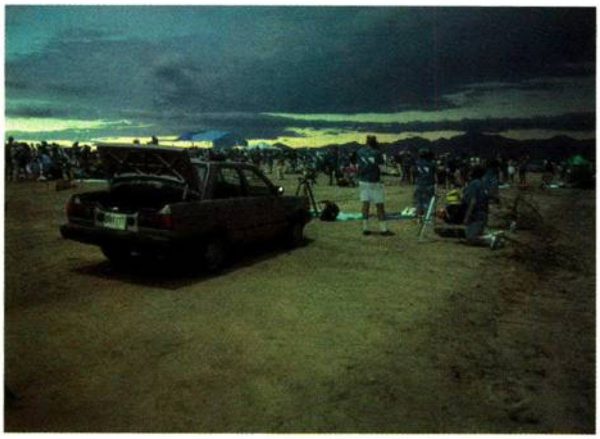


A forest of tripods and telescopes sprang from the desert.



The darkening scene was captured by Lynda Eicher.





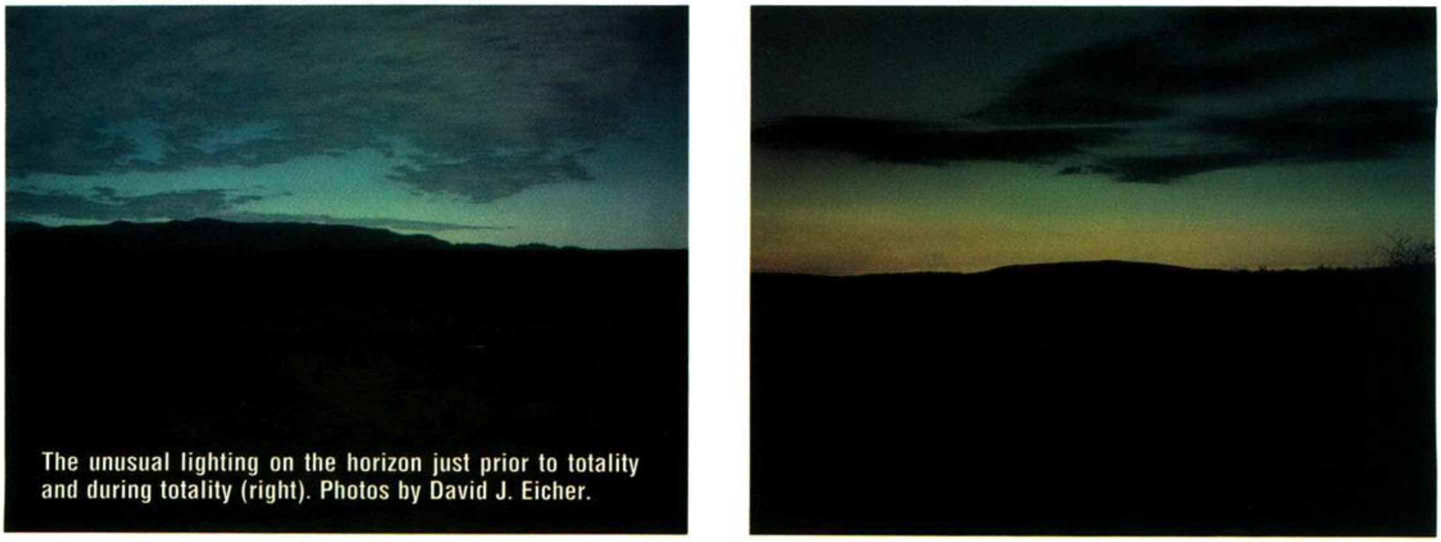
**"The eclipsed Sun looked lonely. It was eerie."**

**THE UNEARTHLY SKY** during totality is one of the highlights of every eclipse. At our Baja site, clouds obscured the view for part of totality. Photo by David J. Eicher taken with a 28mm lens on Kodachrome 64 film.

**"The darkness just enveloped us."**

Another surprise at this eclipse was that the sky didn't get very dark during totality. At least not from our site. Considering the size of the Moon's shadow, most eclipse watchers expected the sky to get dark enough that bright stars would become visible at mid-totality. As it was, Venus was easy to see, even before the onset of totality and some observant folks saw Jupiter, but few in our group spotted Mars, Mercury, or any bright stars.

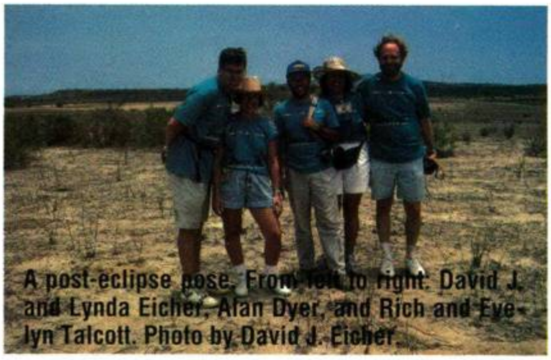
Even at mid-totality there was enough light to see camera settings, landscape details, and the few hundred other eclipse-goers surrounding us, each of them occupied with cameras, telescopes, and the sheer difficulty of taking it all in during the brief moments of totality. "It's amazing how fast seven minutes of totality goes by while seven minutes of work seems to last all day," remarked one expedition member.



The unusual lighting on the horizon just prior to totality and during totality (right). Photos by David J. Eicher.

**"The prominences were surprising. I could see them with the naked eye."**

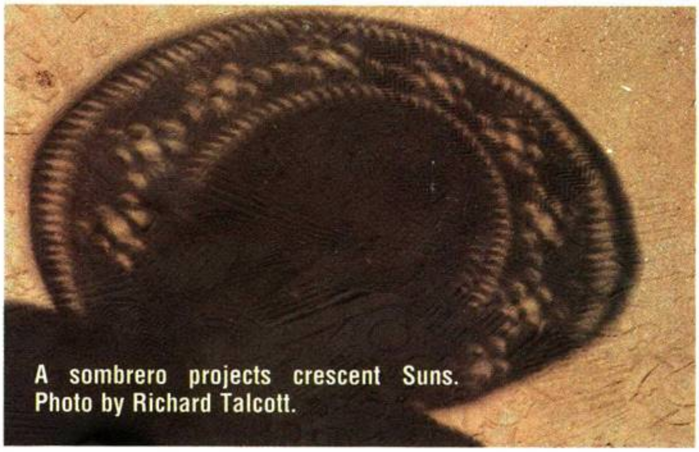
**GIANT TONGUES OF FLAMING RED GAS** reached out from the solar surface and from behind the Moon's disk. Close-up of the largest prominence by Alan Dyer using a Takahashi FC-76 refractor at f/16 and Kodachrome 25 film.



A post-eclipse pose. From left to right: David J. and Lynda Eicher, Alan Dyer, and Rich and Evelyn Talcott. Photo by David J. Eicher.

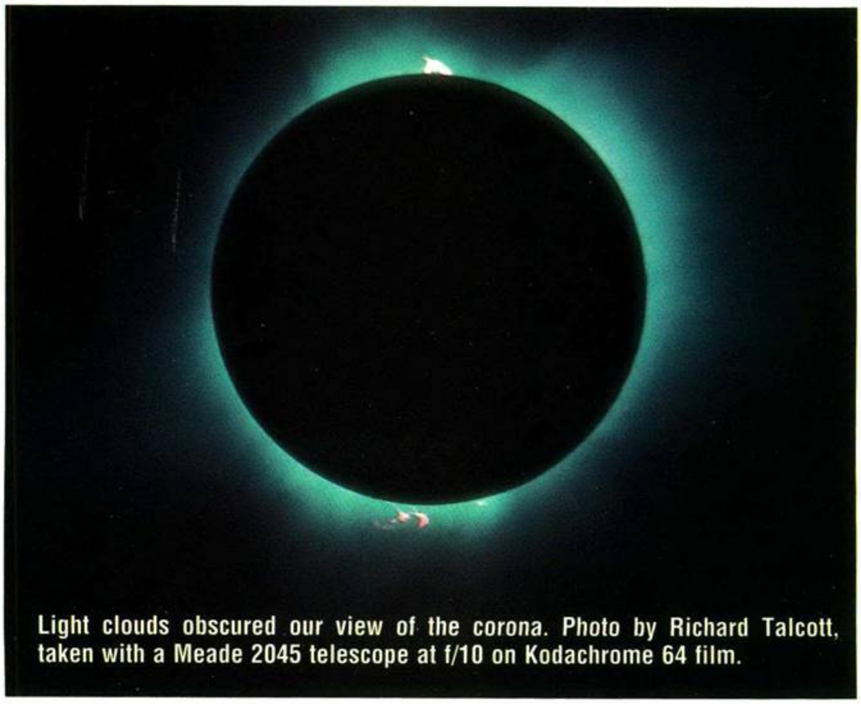
We expected hot weather — we got hot weather. We expected humidity — we got humidity. We expected clear blue skies — we got, well, clouds. As the eclipse progressed and the temperature dropped, the only clouds on the entire Baja Peninsula the morning of July 11 formed right over our humid eclipse site. A chant started: "Clear! Clear! Clear!" If we had had pots and pans we would have banged them together to drive off the evil cloud spirits that were taking the eclipsed Sun from us.

All was not lost. Far from it. We saw the first 3 minutes of totality very well and the end of totality as the Sun emerged from behind the Moon. But the loss of half of totality to rapidly formed clouds dampened the group's post-eclipse excitement. "Only 50 percent satisfaction!" one member shouted out. Of course, when we returned from our inland site to the coast, we found that those who had stayed back at the comfort of the beach hotels had seen the entire event. Yes, eclipses are always surprises.



A sombrero projects crescent Suns. Photo by Richard Talcott.

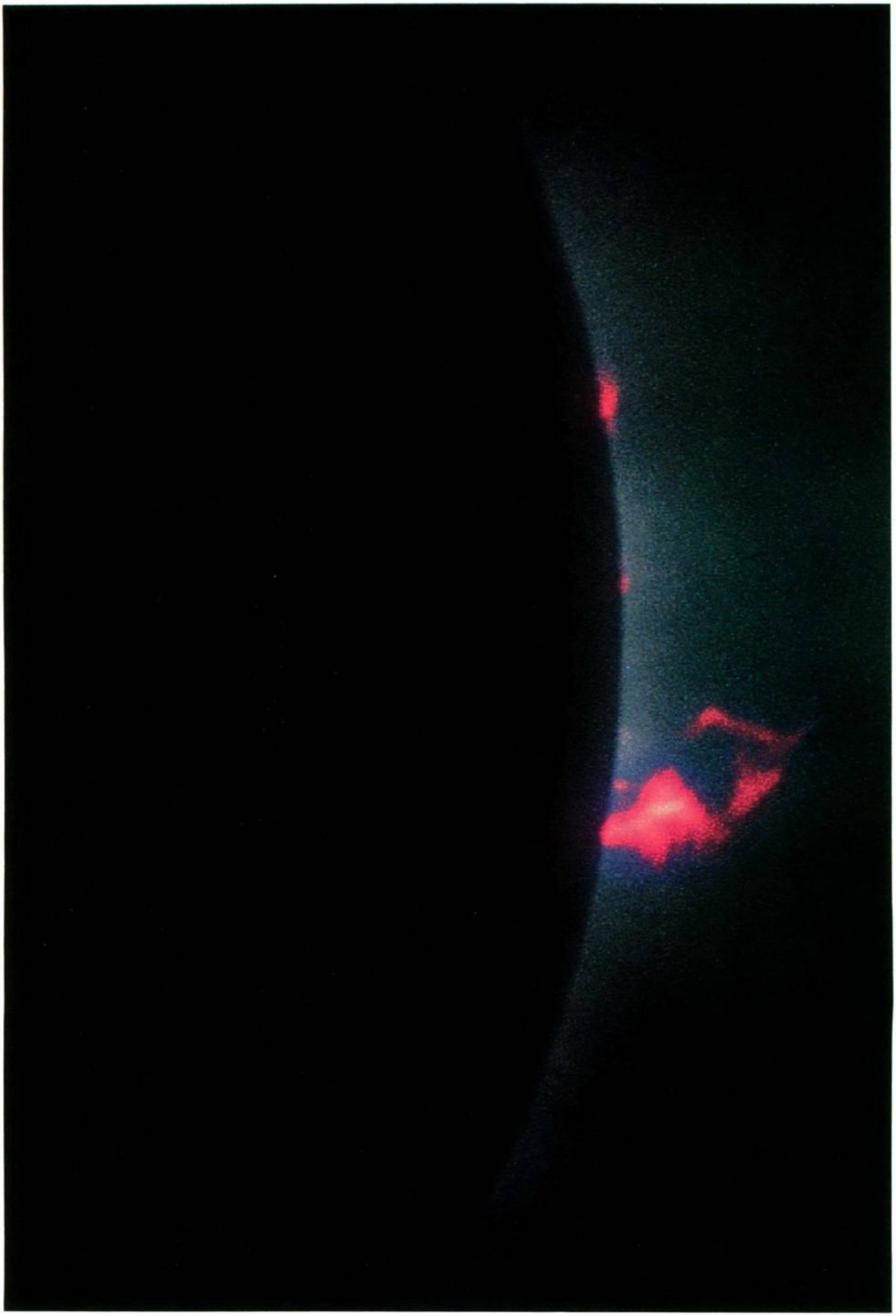
**"Out of ten eclipses, I've never seen the weather change so fast."**



Light clouds obscured our view of the corona. Photo by Richard Talcott, taken with a Meade 2045 telescope at f/10 on Kodachrome 64 film.

EL EJERCITO Y FUERZA
AEREA MEXICANOS EN
AUXILIO AL TURISTA

Emergency assistance was never far away.

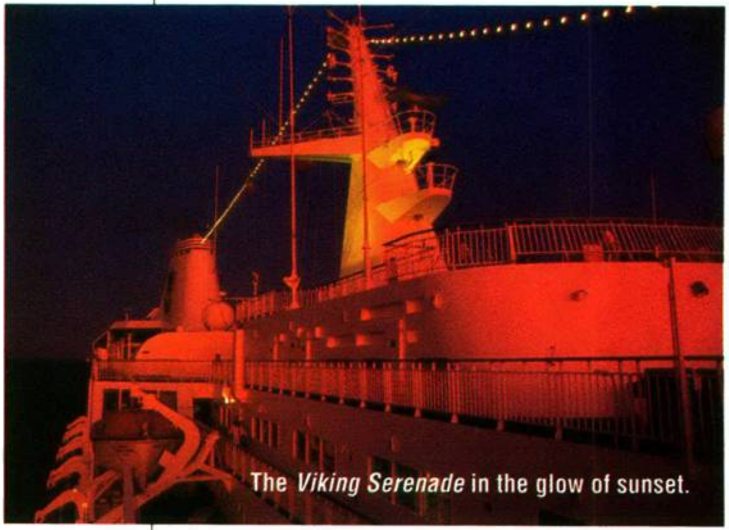


"The eclipse looked just like a piece of white paper with a black part in the middle," pronounced five-year-old Annmarie Garfinkle, adding "I *saw* it!"

Annmarie was one of 1,300 passengers aboard the Royal Caribbean Line's *Viking Serenade* who saw totality in the clear blue sky over the Sea of Cortez. Although clouds over mainland Mexico threatened our sky in the morning, once the *Viking Serenade* turned and steamed toward Baja California, we soon outdistanced them. When the Sun's corona bloomed huge and bright and pearly, we had a perfect view.

I was aboard, as one of the faculty of the Adler Planetarium and Love to Travel, to help other passengers enjoy the eclipse and to coach hundreds of eclipse-goers in the art of eclipse photography. Co-instructor Richard Horwitz and I presented lectures on eclipse viewing and photography, gave hands-on workshops, and answered hundreds of last-minute questions.

The ship's captain with Eleanor and Richard Berry.


The *Viking Serenade* in the glow of sunset.

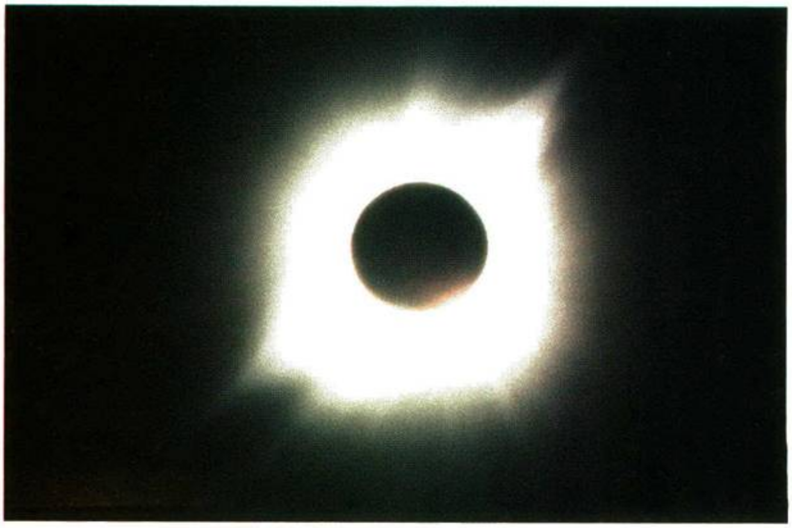
I had a 1000mm f/10 mirror-lens, and I shot my pictures with a large prism over the lens to disperse the Sun's light into a spectrum over one degree long.

As totality approached, I glued my eye to the viewfinder of the 1000mm lens. Although the spectrum was dazzlingly bright, I could now see the dark Fraunhofer lines. Only seconds remained. The arc of visible photosphere dwindled. A gleaming pattern of bright emission lines from the chromosphere grew in brightness. The pure red of hydrogen-alpha and the blue-green of H-beta shone vividly, and I could see the ionized calcium lines in the deep violet and the yellow-orange doublet of sodium.

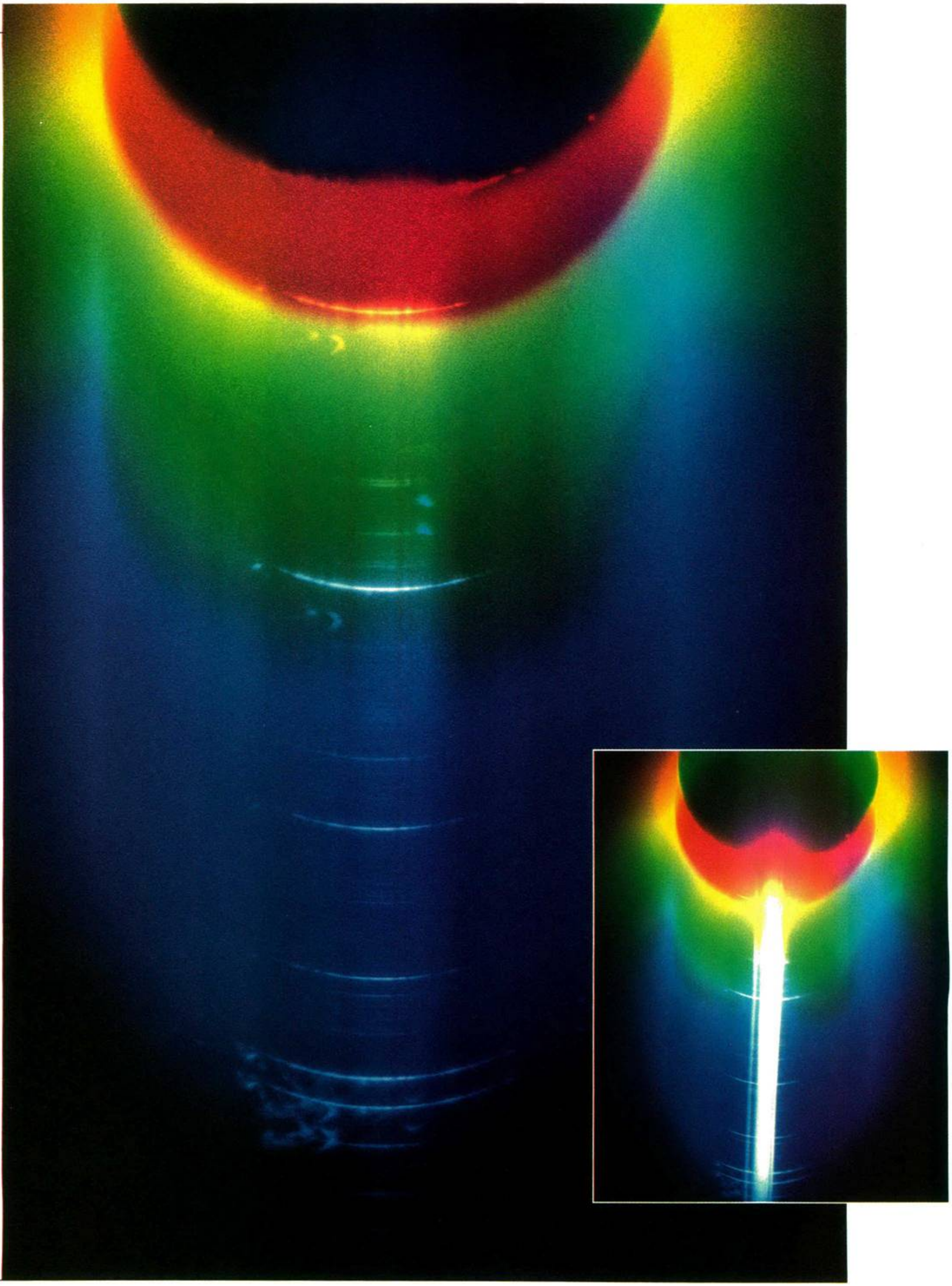
As the Moon advanced, it covered the chromosphere and the flash spectrum faded. I shot several frames showing the spectrum of the corona, then removed the prism and aimed the lens at the Sun. Even in the camera viewfinder, the solar corona was awesome. Delicate filaments and tendrils seemed to crisscross the inner parts of the corona, and long streamers stretched to the very edges of the frame. Pictures do not even begin to convey the glory of this eclipse — a tribute to the power and subtlety of the human eye and brain. — *Richard Berry*

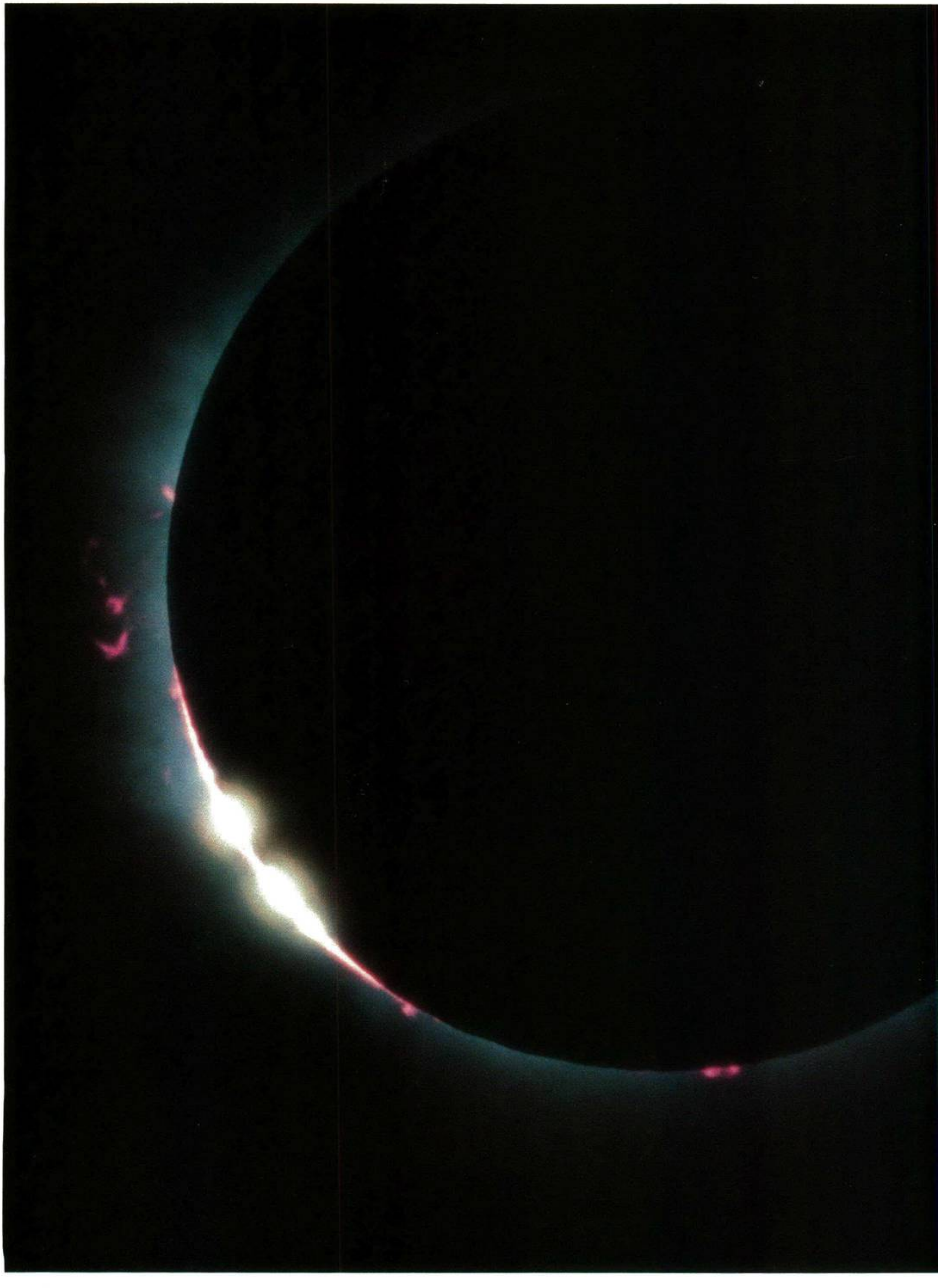
**FLASH! THE SPECTRUM** of the solar chromosphere (right) tells its tale of chemical elements and solar physics as a brilliant wash of pure color. Photos by Richard Berry.

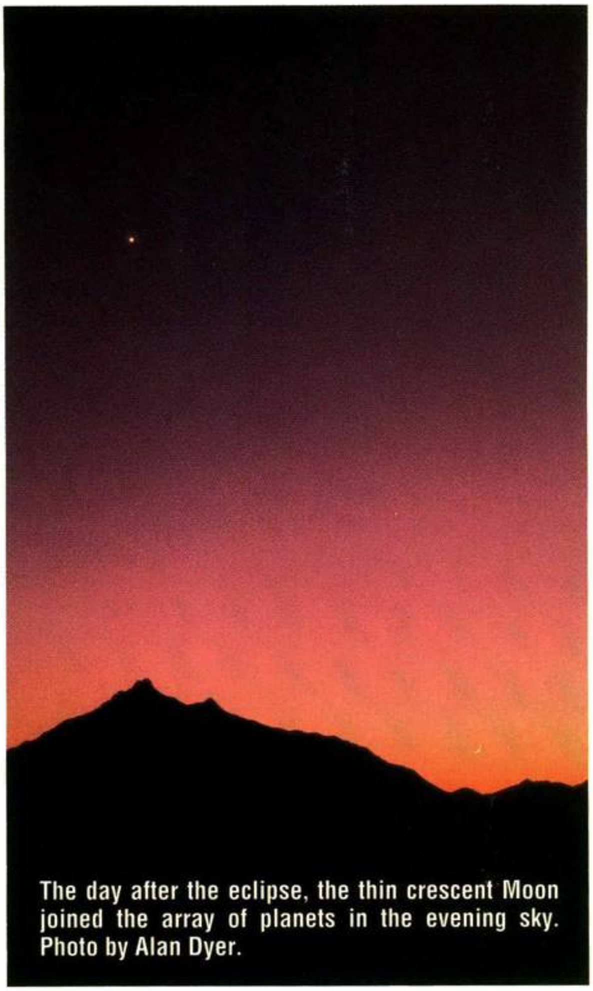
**"Pictures do not even begin to convey the glory of this eclipse."**



**LONG STREAMERS** extending to three times the Sun's diameter characterized the Sun's corona on July 11. Photo by Richard Horwitz using a 600mm telephoto at f/4 on Ektachrome 200 film, 1/30-second exposure.







The day after the eclipse, the thin crescent Moon joined the array of planets in the evening sky. Photo by Alan Dyer.

> **"When it was over, my feeling was one of optimism and hope."**

**THE DIAMOND RING** at second contact was captured by Paul Severance from Cabo San Lucas using a Meade 2045 f/10 telescope, Ektar 125 film, and 1/250-second exposure.

Though we had some clouds at our Twilight Tours site, it could have been worse. Some groups only a few miles away from us had clouds through most of totality. Many in Hawaii were clouded out entirely, even those on the Kona coast, a location that was supposed to have been clear. The summit of Mauna Kea was above the clouds but dust from the Mount Pinatubo volcano in the Philippines blanketed the upper atmosphere and turned the normally crystal-clear Mauna Kea skies into a milky haze. This severely curtailed the professional observations, especially those in the infrared portion of the spectrum.

Elsewhere in Mexico, clouds also covered Mazatlán on the west coast though, as expected, eclipse chasers along the coast south of Mazatlán managed to find clear areas at eclipse time. On the other hand, a location that was almost guaranteed to be cloudy, Mexico City, turned out to be clear, giving the city's 12 million inhabitants an unexpected chance to see the sky's greatest spectacle. Eclipse watchers near Oaxaca, in southern Mexico, also beat the odds and were treated to a grand view of the eclipse.

As we were assembling this story in the days immediately following the eclipse, reports and photos from readers all along the eclipse path were beginning to pour in. Next month we'll feature an extended roundup of what other people saw and photographed during what turned out to be truly an extraordinary eclipse. — *Alan Dyer, David J. Eicher, and Richard Talcott*

# When Galaxies Go Wrong

High-resolution, long-exposure amateur astrophotographs reveal a universe of galaxies with twisted and distorted lives. It's a hidden world of galaxies gone wrong.

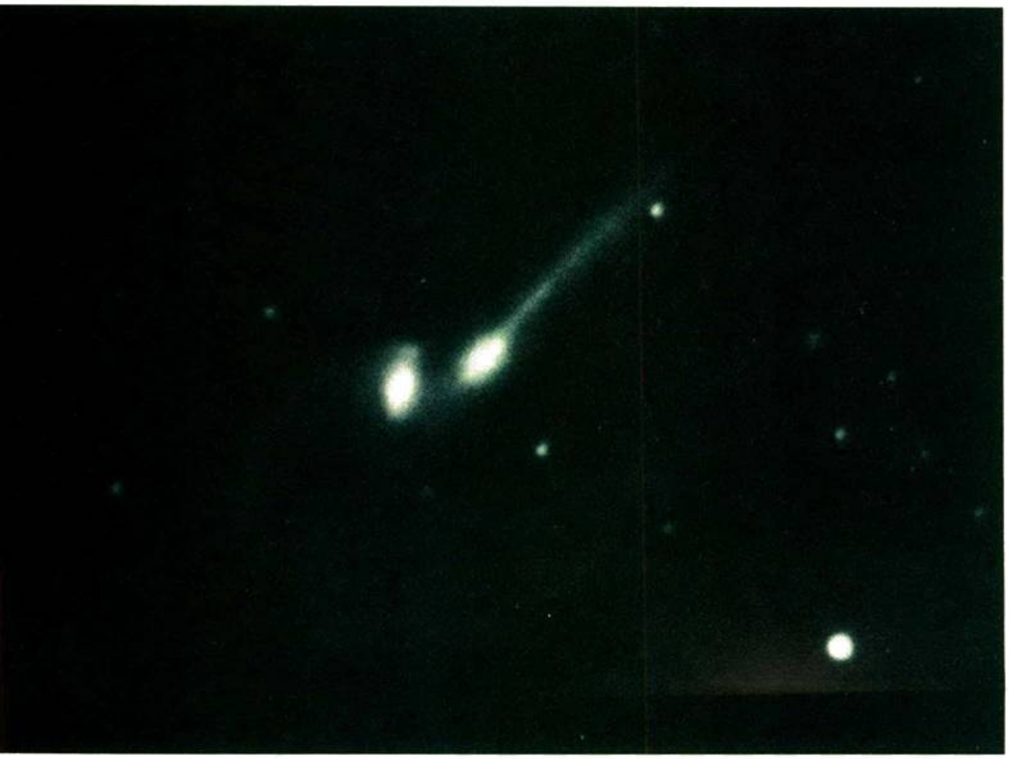
by David J. Eicher
Photographs by James R. Foster

Space is a BBIIIIIIGG place. There's so much room out there that trillions of stars orbit peacefully about the centers of galaxies, and galaxy clusters millions of light-years across gyrate slowly past each other on opposite sides of enormous dark voids. In our Galaxy alone there's so much room that if the nearest spiral arm were teeming with life we might well never know it, the distances for travel or communication being so vast.

Yet close encounters of the worst kind do occur in space — luck has a way of turning on objects in the universe, just as it does on people on Earth. A normal, innocent spiral galaxy can one day find itself in the wrong place at the wrong time. In the throes of a gargantuan collision with a massive elliptical, the spiral's very identity can be destroyed and its contents torn away and spilled out into intergalactic space. This is a story of the bad-luck oddities in the extragalactic zoo, the genuine victims of the unlikely that pass through existence in normal states until a catastrophic event destroys or mutates them forever. This is a story of galaxies gone wrong.

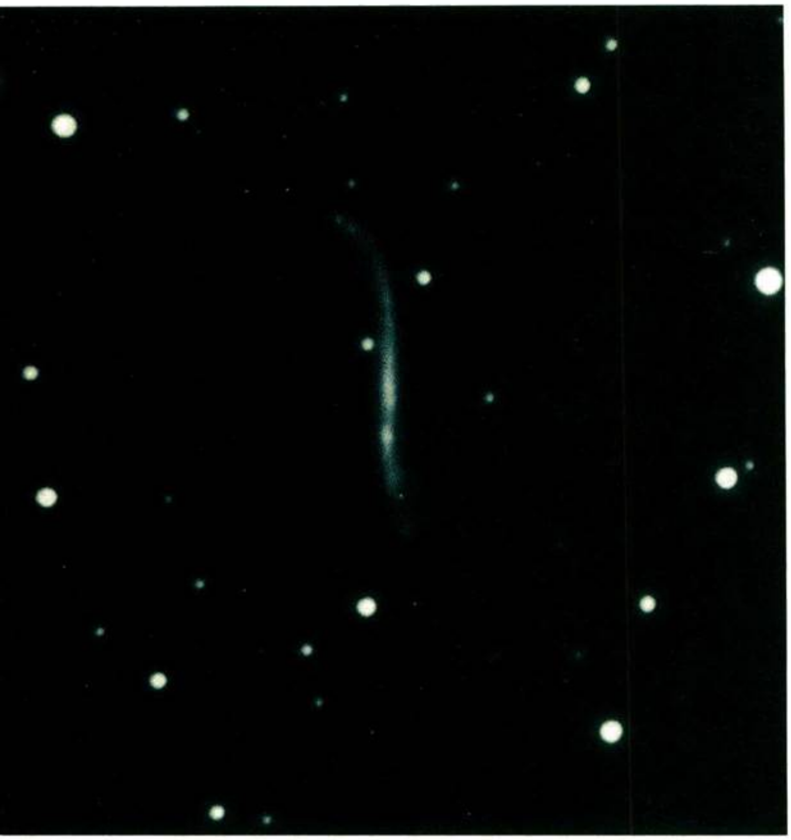
"Take the case of NGC 660 in Pisces," says James R. Foster. "It's a really strange system in which a faint, luminous ring of material seems to be encircling the nucleus. And the galaxy's dust lanes seem to be distorted such that they appear at right angles to each other. Something terribly weird took place in the history of this galaxy." Foster should know. He frequently travels from his home in Hollywood, California, to nearby Mt. Pinos for photographic sessions. Equipped with an 11-inch SCT, endless rolls of hypersensitized Tech Pan film, and incredible patience, Foster has produced a rogues' gallery of unusual and interacting galaxies.

NGC 68 is one of Foster's favorites. The brightest member of a compact group of galaxies in Andromeda, NGC 68 offers a rich hunting ground for extragalactic oddities. "It's a fascinating field," says Foster. "I counted 20 galaxies within the area of the cluster's core and thought that NGC 70 was the most peculiar. It seems to have a halo of material shared by other members of the galaxy group surrounding it." Could NGC 70 be the monster galaxy whose gravitational tug will shred matter from its neighbors? This is certainly the case in other clusters, and one wonders about the chaotic ruins of



**THE PECULIAR, TWISTED SHAPE** of NGC 520 in Pisces suggests the merger of two galaxies (opposite page). Mysteriously, astronomers have found a large number of quasars near this galaxy (a single quasar is arrowed).

**A CELESTIAL DANCE** that will last millions of years is being performed by the galaxies NGC 4676A and NGC 4676B, nicknamed the Mice (left). The long tail of material drawn away from one galaxy was caused by tidal interaction with the other.



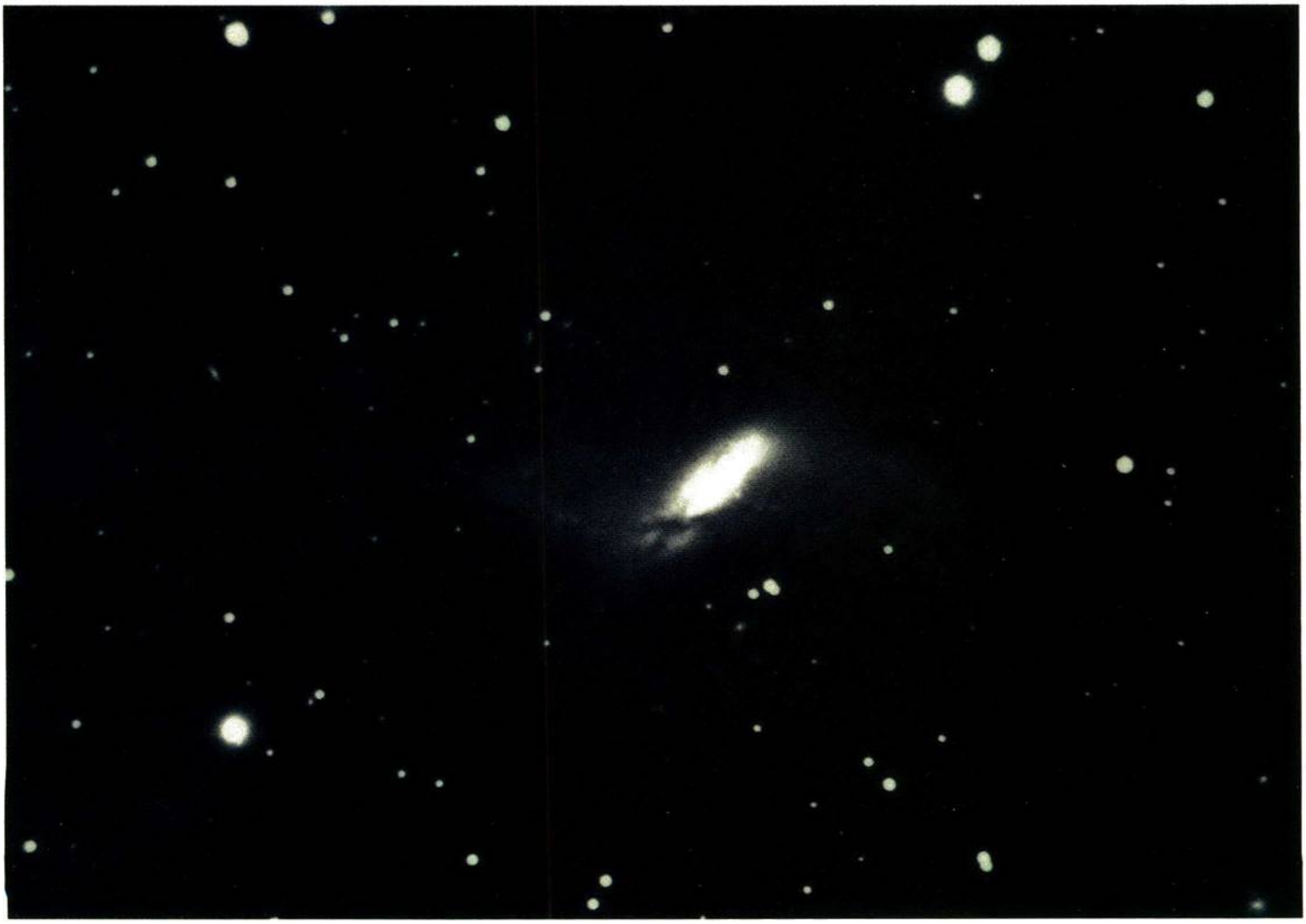
once great spirals laid to waste by the hungry masses that surround them.

Not all galaxies are cannibals, however. Some interactions between these majestic star systems are much less catastrophic, much tamer to be sure. "There's the case of NGC 2535 and NGC 2536, two galaxies in Cancer," remarks Foster. "These objects form a classic case of galaxy interaction — a little high-speed interloper whizzing by a larger, more stable spiral. The result is that material is being drawn away from a spiral arm of the larger galaxy, and will be cast out into the empty coldness of intergalactic space."

Ah, to be enjoying a starry day at the beach in a spiral arm of NGC 2535. This galaxy is a slowly spinning wheel of starstuff minding its own business, an innocent member of the Local Supercluster. And then comes the realization. One starry day at the beach you realize that your piece of the galaxy is drifting away,

**FLAT AS A PANCAKE,** galaxy UGC 3697 in Camelopardalis nonetheless shows curled lips on both ends (left). Is this peculiar feature the remnant of interaction with a passerby?

**A FAINT LUMINOUS RING** encircles the peculiar galaxy NGC 660 in Pisces (below). Additionally, the contorted dust lanes in this galaxy appear to intersect at right angles. Did this object undergo some turbulent interaction in the distant past?



away to the loneliness of deep space. You then discover that nature is truly ambivalent, uncaring one way or the other. Nature is simply the unfolding story of events as time relentlessly marches on.

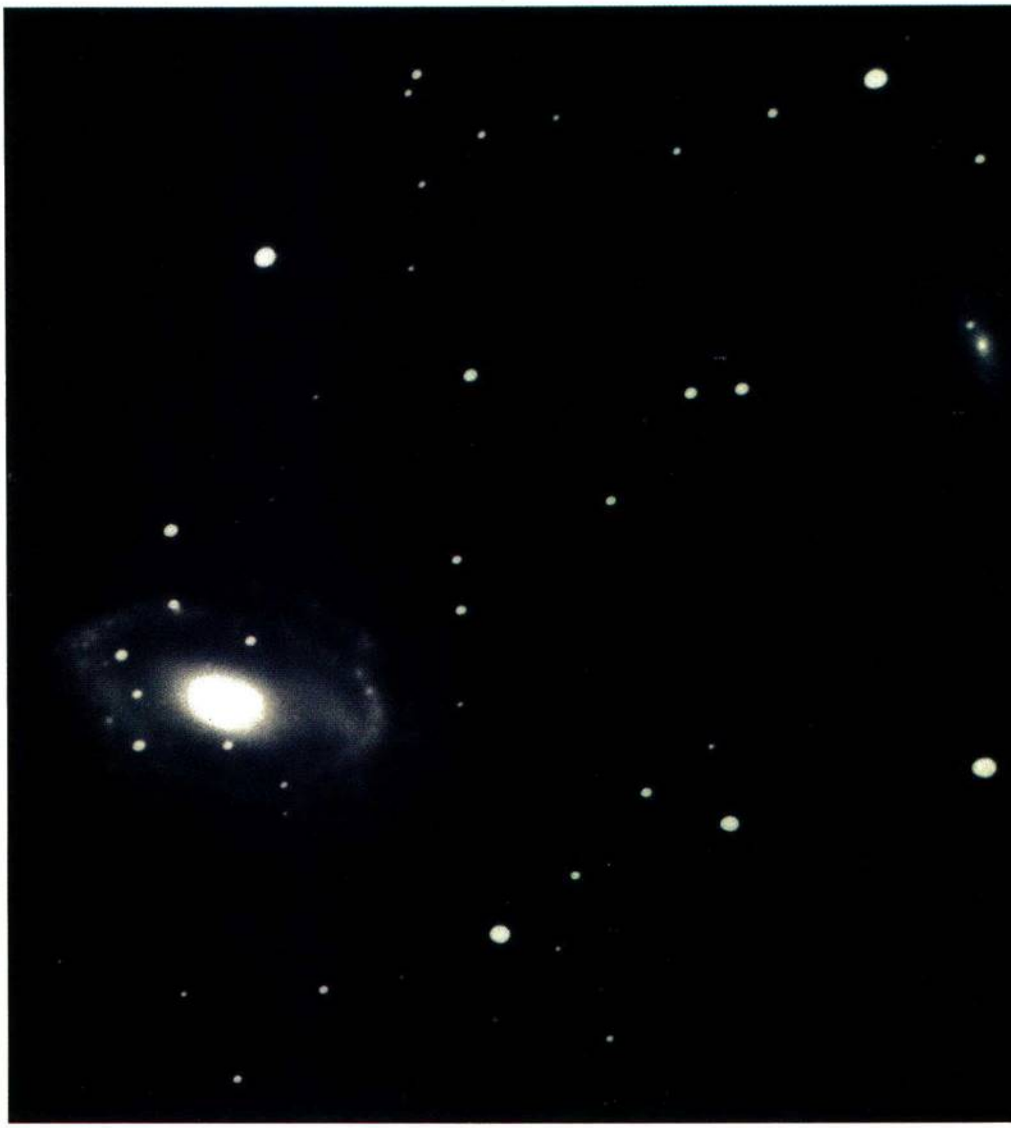
Of course an event like a galaxy's losing a spiral arm following a cataclysmic collision with another galaxy takes millions of years to unfold. We simply get to see one frame in the great, ongoing cosmic movie.

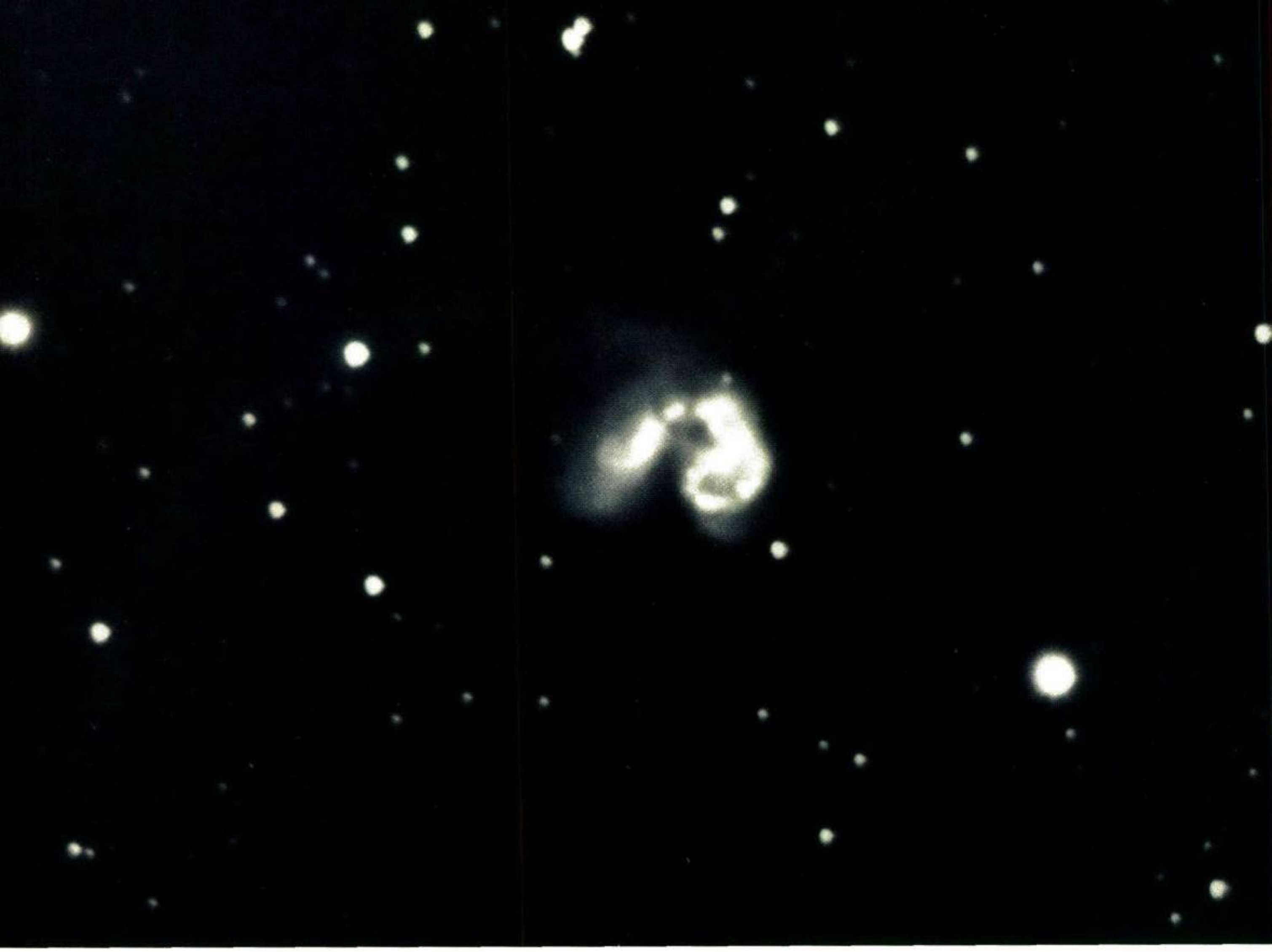
The great distances between stars and gas clouds, even in the centers of galaxies, mean that in a collision most objects would pass through undisturbed. Yet the magnitude of the destructive power in a galaxy collision is mindbending. A look at galaxies like the Ringtail Galaxy in Corvus (NGC 4038-9), NGC 520 in Pisces, or the Mice in Coma Berenices (NGC 4676A and NGC 4676B) invokes a reasonably unpleasant picture of life near the center of one of those objects. What high-energy fun is transpiring inside these galaxies? Is life on any planet able to cope with it? It's the stuff that will employ science fiction writers until Doomsday.

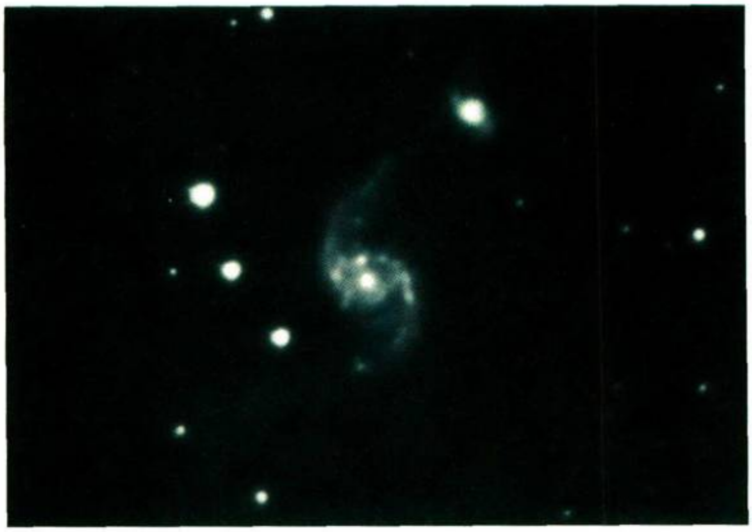
In a long series of letters, James Foster takes all of this in stride. He is happy to be collecting a superb set of galaxy photographs that show some of the most famous members of the astrophysical zoo — the freak show candidates that draw every large scope owner's instant attention at star parties. After commenting on the

**GLOWING BALLS OF LIGHT**, the galaxies in the NGC 68 group share a common envelope of dust and gas (above). Galaxies in such tight groups sometimes pull each other apart gravitationally, feeding on each other's material until a few victorious super-galaxies are left.

**SCATTERED DECEPTIVELY** throughout the universe are interacting galaxies. Astronomers need to determine accurate distances to galaxies to show whether an apparent interaction is really taking place. For example, a keen-eyed guesser might suggest a link between galaxies NGC 4725 and NGC 4712 (right). However, NGC 4712 lies four times farther away than NGC 4725. On the other hand, the radial velocities of NGC 3718 and NGC 3729 (below) show that these galaxies are indeed interacting.







**THE RINGTAIL GALAXY** in Corvus is a spectacular example of two galaxies locked in interaction. Visible with small telescopes, the peculiar, kidney-shaped galaxies have been distorted substantially by each other's gravitational tug.

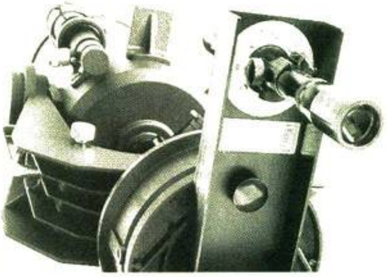
**NGC 2535 and NGC 2536** are interacting galaxies in Cancer (left). The small, high-speed interloper (NGC 2536, above right in photo) is drawing material away from one of the larger galaxy's spiral arms.

galaxies in his letters, Foster is happy for the time being not to know all the answers. "Please share these pictures with your readers and clear skies and good weather to you," he invariably writes. After reading each letter, I wish *him* good weather, for he is capturing a superb group of stills from the great cosmic movie.

Some prints spill out from an envelope on my desk and I find myself face to face with NGC 520. A really textbook-weird galaxy, NGC 520 seems to have a twisted disk with two bright components and a curving dust lane, all of which is bathed in an envelope of faint gas in a peculiar, distorted shape. To heighten the weirdness, some years ago astronomer Halton Arp suggested that the seemingly large number of faint quasars around this galaxy may be nearby objects that were shot out from the galaxy's nucleus. One of these quasars is visible in Foster's latest photo of the galaxy. The galaxy could hardly be more distorted. Looking carefully at this troubled soul, I can scarcely think of another thing that could be screwed up in this galaxy's structure. I think about the many worlds that might exist there, the peculiar view of things one might have from a planet near the dust lane. It is a queer place, this NGC 520. It is truly a galaxy gone wrong. □

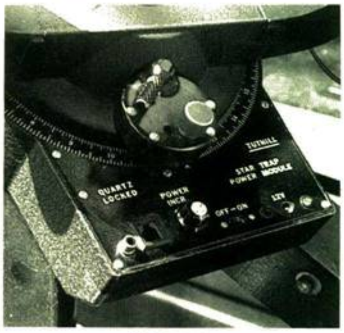
# TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SPEAKING ABOUT SOLAR SKREEN® AND OTHER SOLAR FILTERS SAYS:

SOLAR SKREEN®



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS



MICRO DRIVE

To our knowledge, all solar filters on the market give adequate protection to the user from harmful solar radiation of all wavelengths. We refer you to a Sky and Telescope article on the safety of Solar Skreen® in the August 1981 issue.**

......

There are some differences between mylar Solar Skreen® and aluminum coated ordinary glass solar filters being offered.

......

Of course the glass cannot easily be punctured, but they are much more susceptible to breakage when handled. The coatings are only on one surface of the glass and can easily be scratched during cleaning, while Solar Skreen® filters are made with two sheets of aluminum-coated mylar mounted in such a way as to have the two aluminum surfaces protectively located between the two sheets.

......

Because the dual-sheet mylar Solar Skreen® filters are so thin (.0003"), there is practically no distortion of the solar image. All glass filters, unless made of optical glass, AND polished flat and strain-free (such as the Questar® solar filter) give poor images. It is not the coating that gives the distortion but rather the thick glass substrate.

......

Here is our Solar Skreen® challenge: Buy our mylar filter and any glass filter, and compare them side by side on the Sun with the same scope. If our Solar Skreen® does not give superior results, we will not only fully refund your money, **BUT WE MAY EVEN LET YOU KEEP THE FILTER!!**

## TUTHILL ASKS:

Do you wish to discuss the purchase of the correct telescope for YOU, or need advice on optics of any kind?
Call us **TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063**, and talk in detail with amateur astronomers who have made telescopes, ground mirrors and lenses, and know optics. They can give you unbiased authoritative information.

......

"Are you frustrated with dew on your corrector lens? Tired of blowing on the scope with a hair dryer every five minutes? Disappointed with other dew caps? You need our thirsty, heatable, light-weight solution to this annoying problem - our NO DU CAP."

......

Are you wasting valuable observing time leveling your tripod? Are you having trouble finding the pole quickly? You need our PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER! It lets you do the job accurately in less than two minutes. "See the editorial product review of this much needed device, page 88 May 1991 Astronomy".

......

Would you like to sit in your warm living room and view the sky in comfort on your TV? - Let a group of people see the Sun, Moon, Planets, and other celestial objects? You need our STAR TRAP CCD VIDEO CAMERA!

......

TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE!

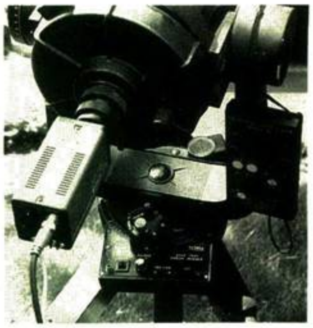
......

Are you tired of using a finder that gives reversed images? You need our ULTIMATE FINDER equipped with an Amici prism for giving a correct image!"

......

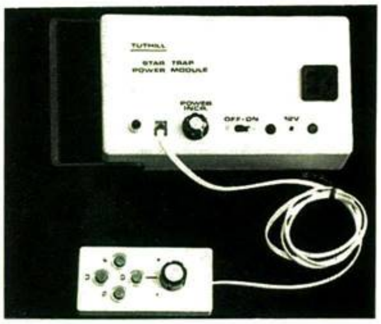
Would you like a Quartz Drive Corrector that would have its own internal rechargeable batteries? You need our #1 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE! Would you like to convert your SCT to cordless operation? You need our #2 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE!

......

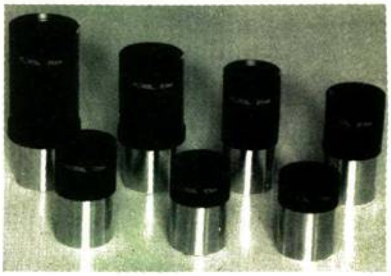


STAR TRAP® TV CCD CAMERA SYSTEM

THESE ARE THE ONLY DEW CAPS THAT ABSORB MOISTURE



STAR TRAP® PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY DRIVE CORRECTOR



TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Do you wish you SCT had a vernier adjustment on the manual RA motion? You need our MICRO DRIVE - ten times finer control. Are you suffering from misaligned SCT optics because you don't think you could properly collimate your scope? You need our step by step INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES in NTSC or PAL!
Do you need a good cleaning kit, great LOW COST PLOSSL EYEPIECES, light pollution filters, books, parts, or someone to clean, collimate, and adjust your SCT? Call us TOLL FREE, 1-800-223-1063!

......

Send a self-addressed stamped envelope (9" x 12" - 5 stamps) for FREE Solar Skreen® sample and FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willmann-Bell Publications, Lumicon, Clave and other fine products. Time payment, COD, VISA and MC. We sell to both hemispheres. For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (908)232-1786. FAX (908)232-3804

**Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092**

TOTAL ECLIPSE OF THE SUN
HAWAI'I
POULI HOLO'OKO'A 'ANA A KA LA
HAWAI'I

*Official Eclipse Commemoratives*

The Eclipse Medallion has been minted by order of Bishop Museum to commemorate the total solar eclipse of the sun from the island of Hawai'i on July 11, 1991.

The front of the medallion records the precedence of this eclipse occuring over major observatories on the summit of Mauna Kea. The reverse depicts the ancient Hawaiians fear that a dark event would soon beset their King.

This rarely witnessed phenomenon of nature is beautifully preserved and commemorated in pure gold and silver.

Make this limited edition eclipse commemorative a cherished momento of the last eclipse to be seen from the United States till the year 2017.

**Please send me:**

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Quantity: ______

@ $29.95

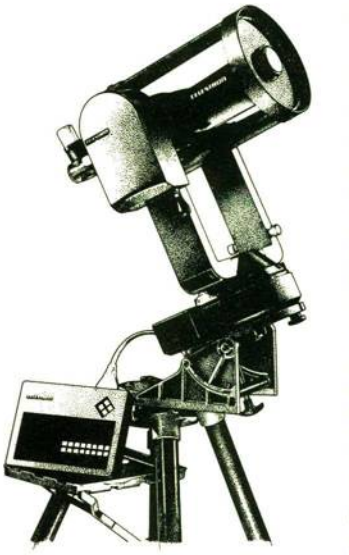
Total Amount Enclosed ______

*Send check or money order payable to:*

**Eclipse Commemoratives**
**1164 Bishop St. #1501**
**Honolulu, Hawaii 96813**

*Allow 4 - 6 Weeks for delivery*

Includes:
- 1 oz. Silver Eclipse Medallion
- Protective Plastic Capsule
- Black Velvet Pouch
- Numbered Certificate
- Tax, Shipping & Handling



**CELESTRON®**

**SALE**

COMPUTER CONTROLLED C8

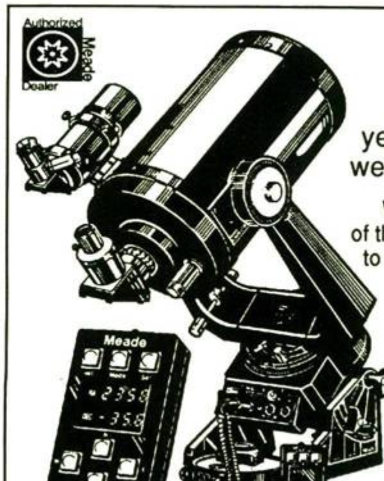
The world's best 8-inch modern telescope is now the world's smartest with a state-of-the-science astronomical computer capable of locating 600 objects in 30 minutes from an 8,000 object memory. LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness, angular size and more. High-tech stepping motor drives move the telescope to any object you select. Programmable, portable and personal. 2000mm focal length and 8-inch clear aperture provide superb optical performance. **The Compustar 8 includes a 50mm eyepiece-2", star diagonal-2" and deluxe foam fitted carrying case.**

**COMPUSTAR 8**

*LIMITED TIME OFFER* **$2995.00** includes tripod & wedge

IN STOCK

**CITY CAMERA**
15336 W. Warren, Dearborn, MI 48126
313-846-3922 **1-800-359-5085**
VISA • MasterCard • Discover • We ship U.P.S.



Meade 8" f/10 Premier 50 with optional DRS

Authorized Meade Dealer

**Please excuse our mistake!**

In our last ad, we said our sales were up 17% this year, after jumping 23% last year. We were wrong. For the first six months of this year, our sales at Astronomics were up another *25%*, not 17%! We must be doing *something* right!

Why are more and more people buying from us? Maybe it's the way we treat our customers. One of them called an East Coast dealer to ask which scope to buy. The dealer told him, "I'm in business to sell telescopes, not answer your (expletive deleted) questions," and slammed down the phone.

We won't treat you that way at Astronomics. We'll talk to you about what you want to look at with your scope, about the light pollution at your observing site, about whether you're into photography – *before* we talk about price. Then we'll recommend the scope we honestly feel best fits your needs – even if it's one we don't carry . . . one we have to recommend you buy from another dealer. Just *try* to get that kind of honest advice – *or any kind of advice* – from an East Coast dealer.

And we won't demand payment in full before we'll even *order* your scope from the manufacturer, as some dealers do. If we don't have an item in stock for immediate shipment, we'll tell you – even if it means losing the sale. And we won't charge your credit card, then use your money for two months before shipping, while you pay interest on that charge. We're not that kind of dealer.

**Astronomics.** Honest and unbiased advice from friendly people who care that you get the scope that's right for you – plus low prices, immediate shipment, and free freight as well. It's refreshing to find a mail order dealer who is friendly, competent, honest, and treats a customer as a human being, instead of a cash cow to be milked of every penny. But we're all those things at Astronomics. Try us.

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (75¢ postage) for our price list 91A showing your savings on hundreds of telescopes and accessories, information on how to pick the right scope, unadvertised special sales, and much more. It will be the best 75¢ you'll ever invest in astronomy.

***astronomics***

*Our 13th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.*

**2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069**

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only. Use (405) 364-0858 for tech advice and all calls from AK, HI, PR, OK, and Canada.

**Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.**

**3% freight on credit card orders. $3 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.**

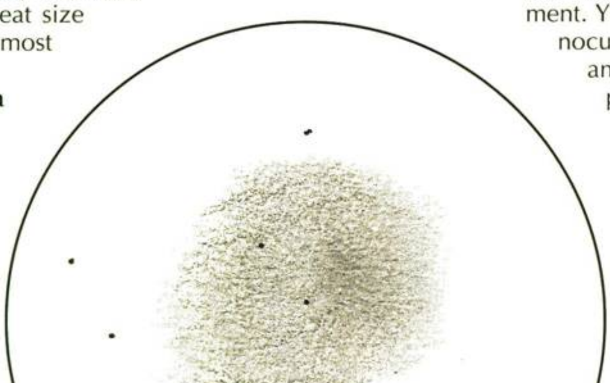
# Tracking Down the Helix

It is king of the planetary nebulae: largest, brightest, and closest. It is also one of the most challenging to observe with a small telescope.

by David Higgins

Planetary nebulae are beloved deep-sky objects. Compact, bright, and colorful, they show details in amateur telescopes both large and small. Their characteristic high surface brightnesses allow observers to see details like rings, central stars, and brightness variations in disks of light from across the Galaxy. Yet not all planetaries are so easy to observe, and this is because of their low surface brightness. Ironically, this includes the king of planetary nebulae, an object that despite its great size and brightness is one of the most challenging objects of all.

**The Helical Nebula** (NGC 7293), so named because its shape resembles that of a double helix, is the closest planetary nebula. (The nebula is also informally called the Helix.) Because it lies only about 450 light-years away, it is also the largest and brightest planetary in the sky. How can such a close, bright, and large object be challenging to view in a small telescope? Surprisingly, its large size is the main culprit. Overall the Helical Nebula equals a magnitude 6.5 star in light output. This total magnitude is a measure of the object's brightness if it were squeezed into a point source. But the Helix measures about 13' across, so its light has a low surface brightness. In other words, it is spread out so much that little parts of it appear very dim. This is the irony of the Helix Nebula and many other deep-sky objects that are large and nebulous.



The Helical Nebula
6-inch f/8 reflector at 70x Sketch by Chesley Runyon, Jr.

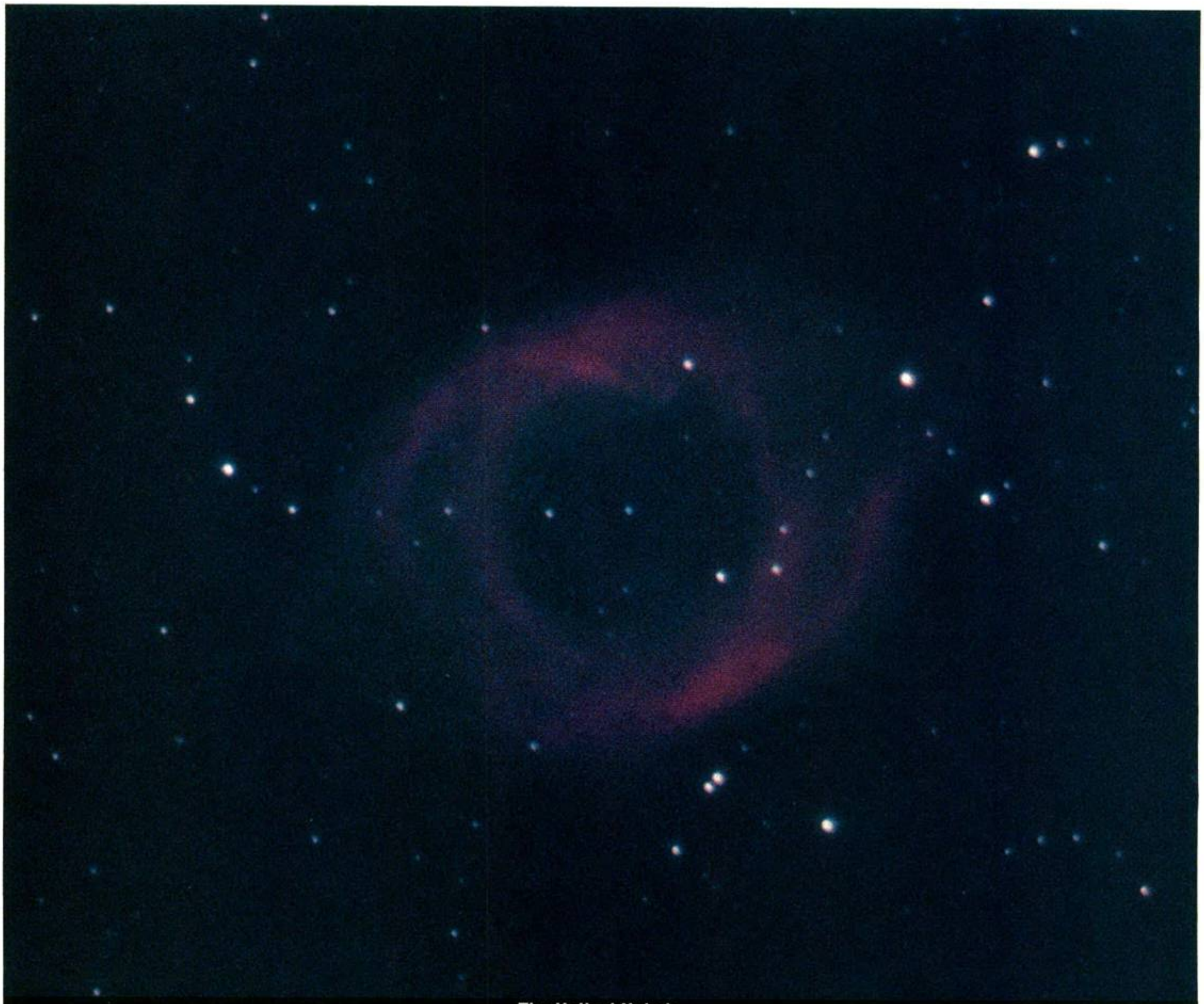
Finding the position of the Helix is easy to do on these crisp fall evenings. Start by aiming your finder scope toward the 3rd-magnitude star Delta Aquarii. Extend a line south to Fomalhaut, the 1st-magnitude star in the constellation Piscis Austrinus. (Although this faint constellation barely peeks over the horizon for most Northern Hemisphere observers, Fomalhaut is bright enough and high enough to be used for star hopping.) Look about halfway between these two stars and about 5° west and you'll see the 5th-magnitude star Upsilon Aquarii. Next, move 1° west and you'll have captured the Helix in a low-power field. But whether or not you can see the Helix depends on several important factors.

The first consideration is the instrument. You can use a pair of large binoculars that offer good contrast and sharp images, but be prepared to steady them with a tripod or by bracing them against your knees. A somewhat better instrument is a rich-field telescope, a short-focus instrument (f/3.5 to f/6) that provides a wide field of view. If you use a normal telescope, be prepared to insert a low-power eyepiece that yields at least a 1° field of view. The idea is to provide yourself with a comfortable amount of dark sky surrounding the nebula so you can see it against the background sky.

Because the Helix culminates low in the sky for most northern observers, attempt to view it only when it lies near the meridian — when it's at the highest possible point in the sky from your viewing location. This minimizes the amount of image-degrading atmosphere you need to look through to see the nebula's image.

A good nebula filter helps tremendously with low-contrast objects like the Helical Nebula. Place it on your low-power eyepiece before attaching it to the telescope and when you arrive at the correct position slowly sweep back and forth in the area. The movement of the ghostly light from the Helix will help your eye detect its presence.

Once you locate the Helical Nebula, what you'll



**The Helical Nebula**
**Mag. 6.5 Size 13' by Jack Newton**

see depends on your telescope and the sky conditions. On exceptionally dark nights, a pair of 7x35 binoculars reveals a faintly glowing donut of light. Small telescopes show a faintly glowing ring of light some 10' across, with a slightly darker center and a 13th-magnitude central star. Larger telescopes will show some detail in the Helix. A 10-inch instrument shows the nebulosity much brighter and the central hole much darker than a 6-inch scope shows. The 10-incher also reveals a sprinkling of stars throughout the nebulosity and several arcs around the edges that appear brighter than most of the rest of the nebula.

In a large backyard scope the view changes considerably with the added light-gathering power. A 17.5-inch scope at 100x provides a memorable view of the Helix. The nebulosity fills the eyepiece field. The southern and eastern edges are visible as the nebula's brightest portions, and the western half contains several faint stars. I get the impression that the nebulosity is very faintly extended north-south, but even with a 17.5-incher I've never been able to directly see the helical coil shape.

The best way to maximize the detail you see is with a specific type of nebula filter. Try a UHC or O III filter and you'll be surprised at just how much you will see. Using the UHC filter with a large backyard scope, the Helix is elongated north and south and appears faintly helical in shape. The central star appears much dimmer, but the central hole is really obvious. The eastern and southern edges are still the brightest, even with the filter. The most obvious feature using the O III filter is the appearance of a faint milky nebulosity within the central hole. The extension of the nebulosity north and south is not visible with the O III so the helical coil is not visible.

After you've finished exploring the Helical Nebula, it's time to turn your gaze toward another planetary nebula in Aquarius. **The Saturn Nebula** (NGC 7009) measures 25" across and shines at 8th magnitude, making it an easy target for small telescope observers. Although this object was discovered in 1782

The Saturn Nebula
Mag. 8.3P Size 25" by Dan Marcus and Bill Smith

M2
Mag. 6.5 Size 12.9' by Bill Iburg

## Deep-Sky Objects in Aquarius

| Object | R.A. (2000.0) | Dec. | Type | Mag. | Size |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M73 | 20h59.0m | -12°38' | OC | $8.9_P$ | 2.8' |
| NGC 7009 | 21h04.2m | -11°22' | PN | $8.3_P$ | 25" |
| M2 | 21h33.5m | -0°49' | GC | 6.5 | 12.9' |
| NGC 7293 | 22h29.6m | -20°48' | PN | $6.5_P$ | 13' |

**Object:** Designation in Messier or NGC catalog. **R.A. and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in equinox 2000.0. **Type:** GC = globular star cluster, OC = open star cluster, PN = planetary nebula. **Mag.:** V magnitude except subscript P, which denotes photographic magnitude. **Size:** Diameter in arcminutes or arcseconds.

by William Herschel, NGC 7009 was nicknamed the Saturn Nebula half a century later by William Parsons, the Third Earl of Rosse. Parsons noticed what looked like two extensions, or ansae, extending from the ends of the planetary. Because the ansae resembled the rings of Saturn, Parsons created a nickname that stuck.

To find NGC 7009, start by locating the magnitude 4.5 star Nu Aquarii. Simply move 1.5° west and you'll come upon NGC 7009. Because this object is so small (in marked contrast to the Helix), it will appear like a tiny, bright blue disk. A 6-inch scope shows the Saturn Nebula as a pale, blue-green oval that is somewhat elongated east-west. In telescopes 10 inches or more in aperture, the nebula's center is brighter than the disk and the thin, faint extensions are visible on the eastern and western sides.

In large backyard scopes the Saturn Nebula appears appreciably more blue. A 17.5-inch instrument easily shows the nebula's ansae. At high magnifications, the haze surrounding the bright core is somewhat darker on the east side. Try a UHC filter and see what a difference it makes. An O III filter, on the other hand, does not seem to improve the view.

Now move about 2° southwest of NGC 7009 and you'll visit an intriguing Aquarian deep-sky object. **M73** (NGC 6994) is an open cluster that was discovered in 1780 by Charles Messier. This cluster, considered by some astronomers to be only a chance alignment of stars, is quite sparse. In fact it consists of four faint stars arranged in a Y-shaped group. Measuring 2.8' across and glowing at photographic magnitude 8.9, this cluster certainly holds the distinction as the plainest Messier object. Nevertheless, it's a fun object to observe simply so you can later say you've seen it. Messier may have believed he observed nebulosity involved with these stars — something he inferred in his notes — and included the object in his catalog because of it. But all modern studies show only four stars in good old M73, so it remains as one of the great curiosities in deep-sky observing.

If you're a globular cluster fan, then Aquarius does offer another that will provide you with a most impressive view. **M2** (NGC 7089) is another of Messier's objects, but much larger and brighter than M72. Measuring 12.9' across and shining at magnitude 6.5, M2 is easily visible as a round fuzzy ball in most finder scopes. The easiest way to find M2 is by starting with the 3rd-magnitude double star Beta Aquarii. Extend a line about 5° north of Beta and you should have M2 in your finder scope. In 4-inch or smaller scopes, M2 gives the appearance of a fuzzy ball with a sprinkling of stars around the edges.

In 8- to 10-inch scopes, the edges are resolved while a number of stars become visible across the face of the cluster. In medium-sized scopes, the core is brighter than the surrounding haze of the cluster. In large backyard scopes, M2 is an awe-inspiring sight. In large telescopes, beyond the 17.5-inch range, high magnifications show the core as resolved and granular. Although not as large or quite as bright as M13 or M22, M2 is nevertheless a heavyweight among globular clusters and fascinating to observe.

Whether you are fascinated with deep-sky challenges like spotting the Helix, resolving distant globular clusters, or tracking down the star-group M73, Aquarius offers something for you. Couple this with the moderate weather that comes with autumn, and you'll have a combination that can't be beat. ☐

---

*David Higgins is a contributing editor of* Deep Sky *magazine and one of the authors of* Stars and Galaxies for Everyone, *a book to be published by AstroMedia next spring.*

**Meade & Celestron**
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Deliverv, competitive prices.

# LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

## ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

**Galaxies NGC 4631** (left) **and NGC 4656/7** (right) **in Canes Venatici.** 50 minute exposure by Martin Germano using 2415 hypered in a LUMICON Hyper-Kit and an 8" f/5 telescope with a LUMICON 2" Newtonian Easy-Guider. Much detail can be seen in 9th magnitude NGC 4631. Look for nearby 12th magnitude NGC 4627. NGC 4656/7 has an interesting hook; look for the hard-to-see faint extension doubling its length.

## TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

**ALL IN STOCK!**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Oracle 3" f/7.4 Triplet Apochromat** | $750 |
| **Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite** | $1560 |
| **Renaissance 4" f/5.5 refractor** | $1560 |
| Complete Equatorial Mount | $795 |
| Motor Drive for above mount | $198 |
| **7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl** 50° | $89 |
| **1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens** | $89 |
| **2" Giant Barlow** | $219 |
| **32mm Plossl**, widest true field in 1¼" | $109 |
| **55mm 2" Plossl**, widest possible field | $219 |
| **15mm Wide-Field**, 1¼" eyepiece, 65° | $135 |
| **19mm Wide-Field**, 1¼" eyepiece, 65° | $145 |
| **24mm Wide-Field**, "superb," 65° | $169 |
| **32mm Wide-Field**, 2" eyepiece, 65° | $239 |
| **40mm Wide-Field**, "awesome," 65° | $299 |
| **4.8mm Nagler**, 82° field | $149 |
| **7mm Nagler**, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field | $189 |
| **9mm Nagler**, 82° field, "the best" | $219 |
| **11mm Nagler**, 82° field, 1¼" or 2" | $235 |
| **13mm Nagler**, 82° field, 1¼" or 2" | $249 |
| **12mm Nagler**, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2" | $249 |
| **16mm Nagler**, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2" | $289 |
| **20mm Nagler**, Type II, 82°, 2" only | $340 |
| **1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector** | $179 |
| **2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector** | $298 |

## ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
**LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50**
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

## H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

| **Specify Lens Size** | **H-Alpha** | **(MV)** |
|---|---|---|
| 46, 48, 49mm | $47.00 | $39.00 |
| 52, 55, 58, 62mm | $59.00 | $49.00 |
| 67, 72, 77mm | $69.00 | $59.00 |
| 82mm | $79.00 | N/A |

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. $10.95, $3/$29

## LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (415) 447-9589
LUYMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

## NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

**LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.**

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.32" | **$29.95** | 1.52" | **$34.50** | 1.83" | **$39.50** |
| 2.14" | **$49.50** | 2.60" | **$65.00** | 3.10" | **$89.50** |

## ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

'90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1¼" (1.32" mirror) | $99.50 |
| 2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above) | $159.00 |

## LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

*"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."*
*ASTRONOMY February 1991*

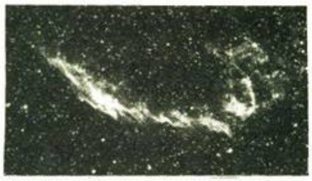
### AMAZING OIII FILTER™

**Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.**

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

### SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

**Horsehead Nebula in Orion.** This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.



### "I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings.I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
**Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ**

### DEEP-SKY FILTER™

### BEST for Astrophotography!

*"Stunning is all I can say,"* says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. *"Great for BOTH color and black and white photography."*

### BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complimentary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."*
***Astronomy, Feb. 1991***

| | **Premium*** |
|---|---|
| **0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 0.96" eyepieces | $59.50 |
| **1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces | $79.50 |
| **48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS | $119.50 |
| **2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography | $119.50 |
| **72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter** (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8) | $299.50 |
| **1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces | $99.50 |
| **48mm LUMICON UHC Filter** (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces | $199.50 |
| Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm | **$279.50** |
| **LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter** (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** .......... **$99.50, 48mm** | $199.50 |
| **Oxygen-III Filter** for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ........ **1¼" $99.50, 48mm** | $199.50 |
| Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm | $6.95 |
| Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece | $16.00 |
| Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece | $20.00 |

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

# DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

## SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

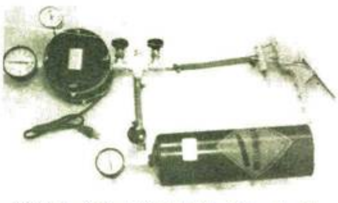
### FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

**LUMICON HYPER-KITS™** yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

### MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

**MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT** sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds ..... **$325**



**MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT** (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates ..... **$395**

**MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT** is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT ..... **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$295**

### GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
*Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
*U.S. Patent 4,448,500*

### NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

| | |
|---|---|
| NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER | **$169.50** |
| 3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) | **$89.50** |
| Illuminated reticle eyepiece system | **$99.50** |

Guider for Hasselblad **$350**, Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119**; Pentax 645 **add $139**

### CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER ..... **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$198**, Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119**; Pentax 645 **add $139**

### GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER ..... **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$229**, Mamiya 645**$129**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129**; Pentax 645 **add $149**

### WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece ....... **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
**Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99**
**NEW** Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

**NEW SR-G3200**

### HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).***No C.O.D.s.***

| **Film Type, 35mm** | **Exposures** | **Price** |
|---|---|---|
| 2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens. | 36 | $10.95 |
| SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg | 24 | $13.95 |
| Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain | 24 | $12.95 |
| Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg. | 12 | $10.95 |
| 3M 1000, fastest slide film | 12 | $12.95 |
| Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide | 24 | $12.95 |
| D-19 B&W Developer | 1 gal. | $6.95 |

# LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

## *NEW LOWER PRICES — NEW HIGHER PERFORMANCE — LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™*

### SKY VECTOR™ $399

**LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:**

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) high resolution encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sidereal time, etc.
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

| | |
|---|---|
| **LUMICON SKY VECTOR™** for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 *(Specify)* ........ | **$399** |
| For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)* ... | **$399** |
| For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½" | **$399** |
| For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope | **$399** |
| For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor) | **$498** |
| SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's) | **$369** |

**Reference catalogues (1000's of objects)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, I, II, III | **$36.85** |
| *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0) .............. | **$35.00** |
| *Sky Catalogue 2000.0*, Vol. II ...... | **$29.95** |

### SKY VECTOR II™ $499

Only the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II has size, **true visual magnitude**, and complete **detailed visual description** for **all** 1500 objects in memory.

OFF ON
DIM
1735+273
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
Sky Vector II™
COMPUTER SETTING CIRCLES
LUMICON®

**LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ Computer with 1500 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls, object size, visual magnitude and detailed visual appearance descriptions.**

*Please specify telescope type:*

| | |
|---|---|
| **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™** for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 (*Please specify)* . | **$499** |
| For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)* ... | **$499** |
| For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor) | **$575** |
| For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½" | **$499** |
| For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope | **$499** |
| SKY VECTOR II (upgrade, computer only) | **$395** |

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™** has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR, but has 1500 of the best deep-sky objects in memory, selected by noted observer Steve Gottlieb, along with their coordinates, size, true visual magnitude, and complete detailed visual descriptions. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

**LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:**

- Includes **size, true visual magnitude & detailed visual appearance description** for all 1500 objects
- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory
- 703 galaxies, groups & clusters
- 228 best open star clusters
- 170 best planetary nebulae
- 77 emission & reflection nebulae
- 10 best dark nebulae
- 107 best gobular star clusters
- 205 best colored & multiple stars
- Displays Uranometria 2000.0 chart no.
- ROM upgradable for planets, extended object lists, etc.
- TIMER function, elapsed time & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 1500 objects in memory

### NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

**IMPROVED!**

**1528 Additions / Corrections**

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

**Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 8,000 object memory including complete and corrected RNGC catalogue, and IC and planetary catalogues.**

**LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR FEATURES:**

- All features of LUMICON SKY VECTOR II
- Complete *corrected* RNGC catalogue
- 574 nonexistent NGC objects identified
- 343 corrections to RNGC catalogue
- 203 best colored & multiple stars
- 140 "Best IC Objects" catalogue
- 306 best planetary nebulae selected by Jack Marling in separate catalogue listing
- 268 best "Non NGC / IC" objects catalogued
- "IDENTIFY" program helps you identify an unknown object seen in eyepiece
- "GUIDE" program leads you to object
- Detailed visual or photographic descriptions
- RS-232 port for computer access
- Includes planets ephemeris in computer

| | |
|---|---|
| **LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR** for Meade 2045, 2080 or 2120 *(Specify)* ........ | **$699** |
| For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)* ... | **$699** |
| For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor) . | **$775** |
| For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13",17½" | **$699** |
| For any alt-azimuth telescope ...... | **$699** |
| NGC SKY VECTOR (upgrade, computer only) | **$550** |

# MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

### NEW PREMIER SERIES TELESCOPES

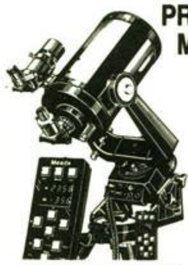
All Meade Premier Series telescopes **include Smart Drive (SD) permanent periodic error correction**, multi-coated enhanced optics (MCOG), Electronic Command Center (ECC), and **include** advanced LX6 all-electronic drive system. Select f/10 or f/6 optics, and select only the optional features you **need.** The 8" has a 6X30 finderscope and the 10" has an 8X50 finderscope. SD = Smart Drive.

| | |
|---|---|
| **2080 Model 40SD,** 8" f/10 ...... | **$1650** |
| **2080 Model 46SD,** 8" f/6 ...... | **$1799** |
| **2080 Model 50SD,** 8" f/10 ...... | **$1950** |
| **2120 Model 40SD,** 10" f/10 .... | **$2150** |
| **2120 Model 46SD,** 10" f/6 ...... | **$2298** |
| **2120 Model 50SD,** 10" f/10 .... | **$2450** |
| **Model 2600** 16" f/10 .......... | **$10,950** |

**Options Enhance Performance**

| | |
|---|---|
| Super Wedge for 10" ....... | **Add $299** |
| #39 Declination motor ...... | **Add $109** |
| Digital setting circle ........ | **Add $399** |
| 2" Star diagonal ........... | **Add $179** |
| LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider *(Please specify camera)* .. | **Add $225** |
| LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #40) *(Specify camera)* | **Add $395** |
| LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #46) *(Specify camera)* | **Add $295** |

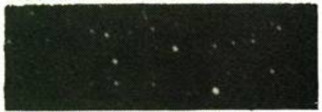
**PREMIER 2080**
**Model 50SD**
**$1950**



**Meade Premier 2080 Model 50SD**

### COMA CORRECTOR

**Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5**



**Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.**

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces. Clear aperture = 1.8".

| | |
|---|---|
| LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens ...................... | **$285.00** |
| LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER . | **$169.50** |
| 2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645) | **$199.50** |
| 2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7 .... | **$85.00** |
| 2" Adapter for Hasselblad . | **$185.00** |
| 2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A | **$175.00** |
| 2" Extension for viewing ... | **$26.00** |

# LUMICON ACCESSORIES

### 2" DELUXE BARLOW

**1.8x Multiplier Lens**

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

| | |
|---|---|
| LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens ... | **$235.00** |

### NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

**FROM**
**$59.50**

**LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS**

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

**Select your desired base-plate shape!** Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

| | |
|---|---|
| **LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser** ..... | **$59.50** |
| **LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser** 1½" high | **$65.00** |
| **LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser** | **$89.50** |
| 2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high | **$139.00** |
| 3 handles for non-rotating focuser .... | **$12.95** |
| 2"/1¼" **adapter** w/48mm filter threads | **$20.00** |
| **2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** .... | **$169.50** |

### LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle | **$89.50** |
| 1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER .... | **$169** |
| 1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER .. | **$179.50** |
| 1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal .... | **$209** |
| 25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X) ....... | **$39** |
| 1¼" Star Diagonal **$39**, Mounting Brackets, | **$37** |
| 1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views | **$69.50** |

### 2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.... | **$26.00** |
| 2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor ... | **$39.50** |
| 2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F | **$39.50** |
| 2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher, C-6, Meade 312, 321 refractor ........... | **$30.00** |
| 2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER (state camera) | **$169.50** |

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 inch f/5.6 | $150.00 |
| 10.1 inch f/4.5 | $155.00 |
| 12.5 inch f/6 | $287.50 |
| 13.1 inch f/4.5 | $295.00 |
| 17.5 inch f/4.5 | $675.00 |

Elliptical Diagonals

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.83" — $17.95 | 3.10" — $ 39.95 |
| 2.14" — $21.95 | 4.25" — $ 79.95 |
| 2.60" — $25.95 | 6.25" — $200.00 |

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time. Call 1-714- 659-4621

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

# AN INTERPLANETARY WATCH

**CASIO Cosmo Phase Watch**, *Model 830. CASIO U.S.A. $49.95. Available in many department stores and from many advertisers in ASTRONOMY magazine.*

The Cosmo Phase is one of two astronomically oriented wrist watches produced by CASIO. This one features an electronic orrery, or map of the solar system, that shows the position of all nine planets and Comet Halley in reference to the Sun. The other model, the Moon Graph (not reviewed), features a display of moon phases.

In the Cosmo Phase, the top of the watch displays the current position of the planets and Halley as seen from about 45 degrees above the plane of the ecliptic. The lower half of the watch is used to display the time, day, month, year, and the day of the week. As with many other digital watches, the Cosmo Phase has several other functions, including an alarm and a stopwatch. It can also display either 12- or 24-hour time. It is claimed to be waterproof and is rated to withstand a depth of 100 meters. Not being a scuba diver, I did not test this claim. Being an astronomer, I concentrated instead on the effectiveness of the liquid-crystal display of the planet positions.

The orrery display is inside a 3/8-inch high by 7/8-inch wide oval. The Sun is located at the center of the oval with ten permanently displayed circles representing the orbits of the planets and Halley. Pluto, Neptune, Uranus, Mars, Venus, and Mercury are shown as small, black dots. Earth is represented as a larger, open circle, Jupiter as a large open circle with two black bands going across its face, and Saturn as a small, solid black dot with a line representing the rings. Halley is another black circle with two short lines representing the comet's tail. Once you become familiar with the symbols, it is easy to tell one planet from another — with the exception of Venus and Mercury. If these two planets are located near one another, determining which planet is which can be difficult because the orbits of the two inner planets at such a small scale are almost in contact.

A useful feature is the ability to set the orrery to any date between the years 1901 and 2200. With it you can show the locations of planets past, present, and future. This is a great capability to have on your wrist — while looking at an early evening photo of several planets I had taken in 1984, I was able to use the watch to figure out which planets were in the frame, without having to refer to a handbook or computer program, neither of which were handy.

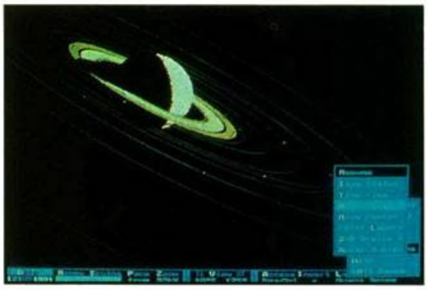
Another function many amateur astronomers might find valuable is the dating of past and future solar eclipses. The Cosmo Phase provides these dates within its 299-year period.

A not-so-great feature is the location of Comet Halley. This would have made the watch a big seller back in 1985, but with interest in Halley gone the way of the comet, the Halley display simply makes for more clutter.

In the six months I've owned the watch, I have had no problems with it. It has stood up well to everyday use. The band shows no sign of tearing and the crystal has withstood minor abrasions without scratching.

I found the CASIO Cosmo Phase watch to be a lot of fun. Yes, it is a novelty, but it can also be useful, if only as a unique conversation piece with both astronomical and non-astronomical friends.

— *Robert Bunge*



**DANCE OF THE PLANETS** operates from pop-up menus, accessible either via the keyboard or through a mouse.

## SOFTWARE UPDATES

**Dance of the Planets Version 2.3**, *A.R.C. Science Simulation Software, P.O. Box 1974, Loveland, CO 80539-1974, (800) 759-1642, FAX: (303) 667-1105. $195. Requires IBM-AT or compatible with 640K RAM, EGA or VGA graphics, and DOS 3.x. Hard disk and math coprocessor recommended.*

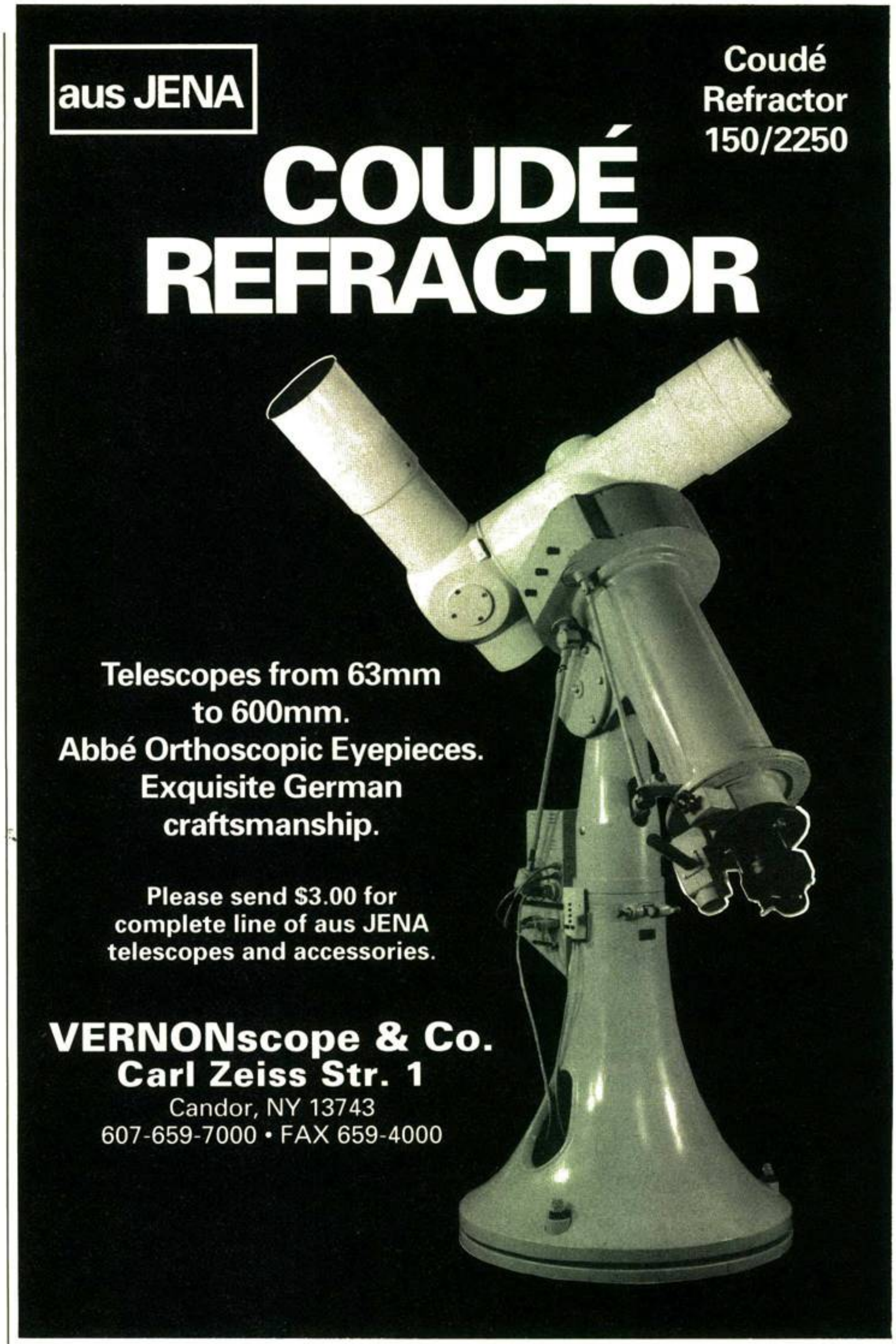
The latest version, numbered 2.3, of this popular simulation program adds graphic details to its depiction of solar eclipses, including the addition of the solar corona and stars appearing during totality. Users can add local horizons and the earliest date for viewing the sky has been extended back to 4681 BC. Version 2.3 also takes into account the slowing of Earth's rotation, making simulation of ancient eclipses all the more accurate.

Dance of the Planets currently features 9,100 stars and 1,300 deep-sky objects, along with all nine planets, 61 of their moons, and over 4,650 asteroids and 1,300 comets. Up to 20 comets or asteroids can be active on the screen at one time. Dance's accurate simulation of the gravitational interaction of solar system bodies allows you to view, for example, how Jupiter affects the orbits of comets or how Saturn's co-orbital satellites swap orbits. The graphic displays are superb, making this one of the finest astronomical programs for the PC. For a review of version 1.3, see the April 1990 ASTRONOMY.

**Distant Suns 4.0**, *Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc., 2341 Ganador Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 545-8515. $99.95. Upgrade from Version 3.0: $30, Upgrade from Galileo: $45. Requires at least an Amiga 500 with minimum of 1 megabyte of RAM , two floppy disk drives, and AmigaDOS 1.3 or higher. Hard drive recommended.*

Distant Suns is a greatly expanded and improved version of a program originally released in 1987 called Galileo. It remains the only general-purpose astronomical program for Amiga computers that we know of. This latest version expands the stellar database from 2,200 to 4,200 stars, with expansion disks increasing the database to 255,000 stars, a database size requiring 25 megabytes of hard disk space. Version 4.0 also provides the ability to set up vantage points as far as 400 astronomical units from the Sun, to enter user-defined objects such as new comets or asteroids, and to save and restore user-defined sky configurations. Version 4.0 also has a movable control panel, bit-mapped images of the Sun and Moon, a user-defined horizon, and more legible screen fonts. The new version also displays full screen images of selected celestial objects. These can be ones supplied by the manufacturer or ones you load in yourself.

If you are an Amiga fan looking for astronomy software, Distant Suns is the only choice at the moment, but a good choice — it has an impressive array of capabilities and makes full use of the Amiga's excellent display capabilities. But it will soon have some competition — an Amiga version of Voyager, the hit program for Macintosh computers, is promised from Carina Software. ☐


aus JENA

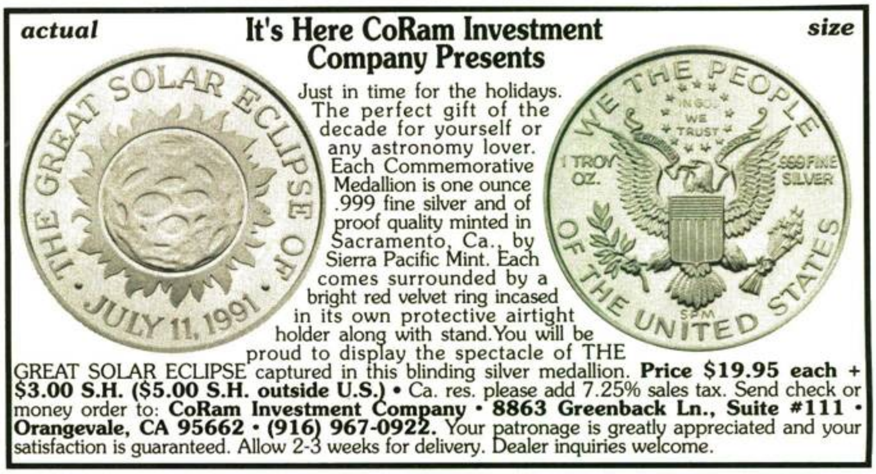
Coudé
Refractor
150/2250

COUDÉ REFRACTOR

Telescopes from 63mm
to 600mm.
Abbé Orthoscopic Eyepieces.
Exquisite German
craftsmanship.

Please send $3.00 for
complete line of aus JENA
telescopes and accessories.

**VERNONscope & Co.**
**Carl Zeiss Str. 1**
Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 • FAX 659-4000


actual **It's Here CoRam Investment Company Presents** size

THE GREAT SOLAR ECLIPSE OF • JULY 11, 1991 •
WE THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES
IN GOD WE TRUST
1 TROY OZ.
.999 FINE SILVER
S.P.M.

Just in time for the holidays. The perfect gift of the decade for yourself or any astronomy lover. Each Commemorative Medallion is one ounce .999 fine silver and of proof quality minted in Sacramento, Ca., by Sierra Pacific Mint. Each comes surrounded by a bright red velvet ring incased in its own protective airtight holder along with stand. You will be proud to display the spectacle of THE GREAT SOLAR ECLIPSE captured in this blinding silver medallion. **Price $19.95 each + $3.00 S.H. ($5.00 S.H. outside U.S.)** • Ca. res. please add 7.25% sales tax. Send check or money order to: **CoRam Investment Company • 8863 Greenback Ln., Suite #111 • Orangevale, CA 95662 • (916) 967-0922.** Your patronage is greatly appreciated and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries welcome.

ECLIPSE GLASSES

A VITAL NECESSITY FOR THE ECLIPSE OF **JANUARY 4, 1992**

**See the eclipse along the entire west coast of the U.S.A. & Canada. For the best view of a spectacular sunset annular eclipse watch from the San Diego - Los Angeles coast.**

**$2.00 each**
Quantity Discounts Available

**Lenses are made of the same aluminized Mylar supplied to NASA for solar observations by astronauts.** ***We supplied over 60 planetariums & museums for safe viewing of the July 1991 eclipse.***

**MAKE-YOUR-OWN**

**SOLAR FILTERS**

**Aluminized Mylar Sheet to make your own filters for Telescopes - Cameras - Binoculars - Videocameras**

12"
12"

**Special optical grade material, extra thin to avoid distortion. O.D. 5.0. Made by Thousand Oaks Optical.**

**$30 each**
Quantity Discounts Available

***HOW TO ORDER***

- **WRITE, CALL or FAX for catalog - more products & quantity discounts.**
- **WHOLESALE prices for telescope dealers, museums and planetariums.**

**ABELexpress - Custom Prods. Division**
**230-Z East Main St., Carnegie, PA 15106**
**412-279-2361 412-279-5012 FAX**

# A FINE GUIDE TO VARIABLE STARS

*Variable Stars,* by John E. Isles, (Enslow Publishers, 1990), ISBN 0-89490-208-3, softcover, 195 pages, $19.95.

Volume 8 of the Webb Society's Deep Sky Observing Manual series is devoted to variable stars. (Previous volumes have dealt with subjects such as double stars, nebulae, clusters, and galaxies.) Isles' book tells you not only where to find variable stars, but what you are observing, and how to make useful records of your observations. He covers stars in both the northern and the southern sky, and the book is quite up-to-date, for he discusses even the slow decline in brightness of supernova 1987A.

Variables are stars that exhibit a change in brightness. This variability may range from a fraction of a magnitude to many magnitudes and can occur on time scales measurable in minutes, days, months, or even years, depending on the object. Most of the stars in the book can be tracked by eye, with the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope.

Of course, anyone can view variables in a casual way, but the real enjoyment comes when observers view a little more systematically. This book intends, first, to get telescope owners interested in observing variables and, second, to help them to record the brightness changes the stars undergo. Variable stars come in six main kinds: eruptive, pulsating, rotating, cataclysmic, eclipsing, and x-ray. Each of these classes contains several subtypes, which Isles details in an easy-to-understand manner. The text is supplemented with finder charts and light curves (plots of brightness versus time) by John Lewis.

The author points out that observing variables is "one of the few fields of scientific research where useful work can be done by the amateur with limited training and equipment." The chapter on observing techniques tells you the steps to take to become a good variable star observer. The chapter also contains a table of 24 stars you can follow with the naked eye and another table of 10 stars which at times become visible to the naked eye. The main point Isles makes is that fancy equipment is much less important than consistency and developing a routine for regular observations.

The second half of the book contains a field guide to 110 variables for amateurs to observe. Some of the stars are easy binocular targets (like RZ and SU Cassiopeiae); others are harder to find. Detailed information about each of the stars is accompanied by a finder chart. The guide tells you how hard it is to find the target star, what to look for, what type of variable it is and, for some stars, its place in astronomical history.

This book cuts cleanly through a lot of astrophysical jargon to present its information in a manner easy to grasp. It is an ideal item for any observer's library. *Robert Garfinkle*

### Observing

*A Portfolio of Lunar Drawings,* by Harold Hill, (Cambridge University Press, 1991), ISBN 0-521-38113-4, 240 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $49.50.

As the title suggests, this is not a lunar atlas but a collection of excellent drawings by Hill, a British amateur, of 95 regions on the Moon. By intent these avoid such well-studied features as Copernicus, Aristarchus, and Plato and instead deal with lesser-known regions such as the Ariadaeus Rille, Taruntius, and Wargentin. The drawings (in pen, ink, and wash) are reproduced very clearly and are accompanied by a text that gives lots of observing details on each feature.

*Astronomy Activity Book,* by Dennis Schatz, (Little Simon, 1991), ISBN 0-671-70449-4, 48 pages, paperback, $6.95.

As the author says, this book is aimed at kids 10 years and older — like up to 60, maybe? This is an excellent introduction to astronomy that uses very simple do-it-yourself exercises to make clear the basic subjects in astronomy — such as constellations, lunar phases, eclipses, and the like. It is illustrated by famed cartoonist Ray ("The Wordless Workshop") Doty and includes a cut-out cardboard planisphere, or star-wheel.

### Myth and History

*Beyond the Blue Horizon,* by E. C. Krupp, (HarperCollins, 1991), ISBN 0-06-015653-8, 387 pages, hardcover, $35.00.

*This* is a detailed yet readable look at the world's myths and legends relating to the Sun, Moon, planets, and stars. It contains lots of illustrations and a 30-page, double-column bibliography for enthusiasts who wish to probe further.

*The Lord of Uraniborg,* by Victor E. Thoren, (Cambridge University Press, 1991), ISBN 0-521-35158-8, 523 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $59.50.

Anyone who thinks "swashbuckling astronomer" is a contradiction should read the life of Tycho Brahe. As Thoren's scholarly yet enjoyable biography shows, this 16th-century Danish nobleman astronomer was a colorful character — and a highly competent observer who amassed an unparalleled series of observations of planet positions. After Tycho's death, these gave his former assistant Johannes Kepler the necessary data from which to construct the first laws of planetary motion.

### Astronomical Science

*Third Reference Catalogue of Bright Galaxies,* by Gérard de Vaucouleurs *et al.,* (Springer-Verlag, 1991), ISBN 0-387-97549-7, 1069 pages in three volumes, acid-free paper, sewn binding, hardcover, 1991, $237.00.

The RC3 (in astronomers' shorthand) contains listings of 23,024 galaxies brighter than magnitude 15.5 and spanning at least a second of arc in apparent size. Volume 1 contains the explanations, references to the published literature, and appendices, while volumes 2 and 3 contain the catalogue proper.

*Light Pollution, Radio Interference, and Space Debris,* edited by David L. Crawford, (Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 1991), ISBN 0-937797-36-8, 331 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $32.00.

This readable anthology is a collection of papers given at an IAU colloquium in August 1989 which dealt with environmental matters of urgent concern to both amateur and professional astronomers.

*Exploring the Sun; Solar Science Since Galileo,* by Karl Hufbauer, (Johns Hopkins, 1991), ISBN 0-8018-4098-8, 370 pages, acid-free paper, sewn binding, hardcover, $39.95.

The story of solar science since Galileo is one of the growing realization by scientists that the Sun was a star, followed by the subsequent development of tools to study it and the physical understanding to make sense of it. Hufbauer concludes his story with the re-entry of the Solar Maximum Mission satellite in 1989. □

**The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!**

**Meade 8-inch & 10-inch Premiers!**

**Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Meade Prices!**

**Celestron Ultima 8/11, Classic 8 & C90's**

**New Ultima Eyepieces in stock. Call us!**

**Genuine Meade Acc'ys**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Accy case 5o ... | $69 | Piggy brkt 10" . | $33 |
| Cat computer ... | 995 | Sky/dust seal .. | 45 |
| Dec 39 ............ | 99 | Set circle illum . | 44 |
| Digital readout .. | 389 | Star diagonal 2" | 189 |
| Elec foc 1200A | 249 | Tele extender .. | 33 |
| Filter set of 6 .... | 84 | Tele comp syst | 63 |
| Filter set of 10 .. | 149 | T-adapt-std ..... | 33 |
| Illum EP 419 .... | 96 | T-adapt-vari .... | 49 |
| LED map light .. | 29 | T-mt.-non AF ... | 14 |
| Lenshood 8" ..... | 59 | T-mt.-AF .......... | 19 |
| Lenshood 10" ... | 89 | Vari pol 905 ..... | 45 |
| Nebula 1.25" .... | 69 | Weight set 8" .. | 84 |
| Nebula 2" ......... | 129 | Weight set 10" | 89 |
| Nebula rear-cel | 109 | WFAS ............ | 114 |
| Off-axis syst .. | 169 | *Partial listing only,* | |
| Piggy brkt 8" ... | 33 | *please call for others!* | |

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

**Solar Filters in stock!**

*Highest quality 1000 Oaks • Type II glass!*

4" **$72** 8" **$119** 10" **$129** 11" **$149**

**MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!**

***Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!***

| | |
|---|---|
| **Electric Focus with variable speed!** | **Electric DEC with variable speed!** |
| To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92** | To fit LX3/5/6 .... **$85** |

**ASA 3200 Color Film!**

Konica film assures shortest possible exposure without the inconvenience & expense of Hypering!

**Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $32**

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

**Meade 2045** ***In Stock!***

Meade's small 2045 features a dc pulse motor drive, fork mt., 1000mm Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, table tripod legs, and slow-motion controls for RA and DEC.

**TeleVue Refractors!**

Shutan now carries the newest versions of TeleVue's popular Genesis, Oracle & Renaissance! Call for our discount price on these high-quality refractors!

**Meade Eyepieces/Barlows**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Ultra Wide** | | **Super Plossl** | |
| 4.7mm ........... | $134 | Up to 26mm .... | $69 |
| 6.7mm ........... | 159 | 32/40mm ........ | 99 |
| 8.8mm ........... | 199 | 56mm ............. | 189 |
| 14mm ............ | 239 | **Super Wide** | |
| **Series II Ortho** | | 13.8mm .......... | 119 |
| 4/6/9/12.5mm | 49 | 18mm ............. | 129 |
| **Barlows** | | 24.5mm .......... | 139 |
| 122 1-1/4" 2x .. | 45 | 32mm ............. | 209 |
| 140 1-1/4" 2x .. | 69 | 40mm ............. | 299 |

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

**New TeleVue's w/Eyeguard!**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Plossl** | | **Naglers** | |
| Up to 26mm .... | $79 | 4.8mm ........... | $149 |
| 32/40mm ........ | 99 | 7mm .............. | 179 |
| 55mm . ........... | 209 | 9mm .............. | 219 |
| **Wide Field** | | 12mm Type2 .. | 249 |
| 15mm ............. | 129 | 16mm Type2 .. | 279 |
| 19mm ............. | 139 | 20mm Type2 .. | 349 |
| 24mm ............. | 159 | | |
| 32mm ............. | 229 | **Barlows, 1-1/4"** | |
| 40mm ............. | 289 | 2.5x or 1.8x .... | 79 |

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

**Our 74th year providing the finest service!**

SHUTAN camera & video

Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication!

**Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Check, Cash C.O.D.**

**SHUTAN**
***camera & video***

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

*Call Toll-Free!*
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois 312-332-2000

# LOS ANGELES OPTICAL

Meade's
Premier
Series

Telescopes, binoculars
and accessories are our
***only*** business.

We feature a large showroom
display of better-quality, major-
brand instruments and accessories
from such established, nationally-
known manufacturers as:
**Meade, Celestron,**
**Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund,**
**TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz,**
**Swarovski, Steiner, Bogen etc.**

Huge selection of astronomy books,
maps, charts, software, etc.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable,
non-commissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

Authorized Meade Dealer

**LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY**

LOS
ANGELES
OPTICAL
COMPANY
MAGNOLIA
BOULEVARD
LAUREL
CANYON
N
170
HOLLYWOOD
VENTURA
FWY
101
134
101

"Telescopes and Binoculars
are our ***only*** business"

12129 Magnolia Boulevard
(NW corner, at Laurel Canyon)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206
Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX

ASLA9104 Astronomy - April, 1991

## READERS EXCHANGE

**ANNOUNCEMENT** — Space Science Explorers will host an open house for high school students on October 9 at the Glencoe Community Center, 999 Green Bay Road, Glencoe, IL. It will begin at 7:30 p.m. and there will be no charge. Contact Gretchen George (708) 998-1627.

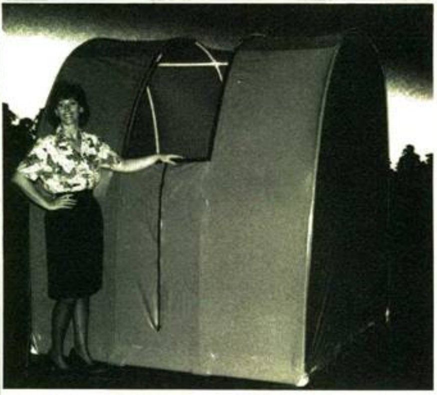
**FOR SALE** — Digital sidereal clock with wake-up alarm. $69. Contact Jose Valdes, 10123 Boynton Place Circle, Boynton Beach, FL 33437. Phone (407) 736-9029.

**FOR SALE** — Complete set of ASTRONOMY 1977 to present. $175 postage not included. September 1974, January to August 1975 (March missing), and April, May, August, September, and November 1976 also available for $3.50 each postage paid. Contact John H. Ramser, 3016 Belmont Drive, Roswell, NM 88201. Phone (505) 624-1784.

**WANTED** — Exchange of ideas with other astronomers of any age throughout the world. Will reply to all letters. Write R. Ravi Kumar, Room No. 5, Venus Hostel, N.B.K.R.I.S.T., Vidyanagar, Nellore DT., Andhra Pradesh, India, 524413.

# Super Dome

**Portable/Permanent Observatory**



*The Ultimate Difference*

**between a superb astrophoto or none at all !**

**Easy to assemble**
**"User-friendly"**
**Convenient features**

| | **SD-6** | **SD-8** |
|---|---|---|
| fits all: | SCTs to 10"<br>DOBs to 13"<br>Newtonians to 10" | SCTs to 14"<br>DOBs to 17"<br>Newtonians to 16" |
| Price: | $298.00 | $498.00 |
| Shipping: | $25.00 U.S./Canada<br>$65.00 foregn | $45.00 U.S./Canada<br>$105.00 Foreign |
| Optional: | Roller system for easy rotation, $65.00 PPD | (fits either unit) |

**FREE BROCHURE: (702) 873-5790**

Ace Dome 3186 Juanita Las Vegas NV 89102

# PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Mention this ad and get a FREE eclipse filter with the purchase of a standard filter!

***Thousand Oaks Optical*** solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

**TYPE 1** - Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy (same as Inconel). Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

**TYPE 2** - Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

**TYPE 3** - Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 and 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Type 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

Our filters are many times more durable than common aluminized Mylar. Type 1 filters are warranted for 3 years against defects in materials, workmanship and coating. Type 2 and Type 3 filters are warranted for 6 years. Aluminized plastic cannot hold up to long term ultraviolet radiation and environmental contaminants as well as Nickel-chrome and stainless steel coated glass. Wrinkled Mylar can cause visual and photographic difficulties, can be easily damaged in handling or if placed on an uneven surface, and is difficult to clean. Also, a light blue solar image does not yield as much detail and contrast.

**GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1**

| **Aperture** | **mounted:** | **Aperture** | **unmounted:** |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.4" | $ 44.00 | 2.4" | $ 34.00 |
| 3.1" | 48.00 | 3.1" | 38.00 |
| 3.5" to 4" | 54.00 | 3.5" to 4" | 44.00 |
| 5" | 69.00 | 5" | 59.00 |
| 6" | 74.00 | 6" | 62.00 |
| 8" | 89.00 | 8" | 76.00 |
| 10" | 99.00 | 10" | 89.00 |
| 11" | 109.00 | 11" | 99.00 |
| 12.5" to 13.1" | 129.00 | 12.5" to 13.1" | 109.00 |
| 14" | 149.00 | 14" | 129.00 |
| 40mm to 80mm Binoculars | | | $ 85.00 pr. |

**GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2**

| **Aperture** | **mounted:** | **Aperture** | **unmounted:** |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.4" | $ 59.00 | 2.4" | $ 45.00 |
| 3.1" | 62.00 | 3.1" | 49.00 |
| 3.5" to 4" | 72.00 | 3.5" to 4" | 55.00 |
| 5" | 92.00 | 5" | 75.00 |
| 6" | 99.00 | 6" | 85.00 |
| 8" | 119.00 | 8" | 99.00 |
| 10" | 129.00 | 10" | 115.00 |
| 11" | 149.00 | 11" | 129.00 |
| 12.5" to 13.1" | 169.00 | 12.5" to 13.1" | 149.00 |
| 14" | 189.00 | 14" | 169.00 |
| 40mm to 80mm Binoculars | | | $109.00 pr. |

**GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3**

| **Aperture** | **mounted:** | **Aperture** | **unmounted:** |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.4" | $ 77.00 | 2.4" | $ 59.00 |
| 3.1" | 80.00 | 3.1" | 62.00 |
| 3.5" to 4" | 94.00 | 3.5" to 4" | 72.00 |
| 5" | 119.00 | 5" | 90.00 |
| 6" | 129.00 | 6" | 110.00 |
| 8" | 154.00 | 8" | 129.00 |
| 10" | 168.00 | 10" | 149.00 |
| 11" | 193.00 | 11" | 168.00 |
| 12.5" to 13.1" | 219.00 | 12.5" to 13.1" | 193.00 |
| 14" | 245.00 | 14" | 219.00 |

**THREADED CAMERA FILTERS AVAILABLE.**
**CALL FOR INFORMATION.**

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Solar filters are shipped free in continental U.S. when payment is included with order. Shipping extra on credit card orders ($3 - $6 depending on aperture.) Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **Visa, Mastercard** and **American Express. PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is based on the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube. The coating faces the inside. Unmounted filters are the glass only.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

**30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Partial listing of our U.S. dealers:

| | |
|---|---|
| Adorama Camera - New York, NY | (212) 741-0401 |
| Byers Co., Edward R. - Barstow, CA | (619) 256-2377 |
| Century Telescopes - Garden Grove, CA | (714) 530-3861 |
| Cheshire Instruments - Smyrna, GA | (404) 438-9200 |
| Company Seven - Laurel, MD | (301) 953-2000 |
| Cosmic Connections - Aurora, IL | (312) 851-5353 |
| F.C. Meichsner Co. - Boston, MA | (617) 426-7092 |
| France Photo, Eugene - OR | (503) 343-2816 |
| Hirsch, Edwin - Tomkins Cove, NY | (914) 786-3738 |
| Lumicon - Livermore, CA | (415) 447-9570 |
| National Camera - Golden Valley, MN | (612) 546-6831 |
| New England Astro-Optics - Simsbury, CT | (203) 658-0701 |
| Oceanside Photo - Oceanside, CA | (619) 722-3343 |
| Pauli's Discount Optics - Danbury, CT | (203) 746-3579 |
| Science & Things - Farmington, MI | (313) 478-8389 |
| Science Education Cen. - Wichita, KS | (316) 682-1921 |
| Shutan Camera & Video - Chicago, IL | (312) 332-2000 |
| S & S Optika - Englewood, CO | (303) 789-1089 |
| Scope City - Simi Valley, CA | (805) 522-6646 |
| Stellar Vision & Ast. - Tucson, AZ | (602) 571-0877 |
| Texas Nautical Repair - Houston, TX | (713) 529-3551 |
| VERNONscope - Candor, NY | (607) 659-7000 |
| VP Company - Dallas, TX | (214) 661-3255 |
| Wholesale Optics - Sterling, PA | (717) 344-5217 |
| Z Optical Shop - Stafford, TX | (713) 499-4993 |

**THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL**

**Box 248098, Dept A**
**Farmington, Michigan 48332-8098 USA**
Phone: (313) 353-6825 Fax: (313) 350-3111

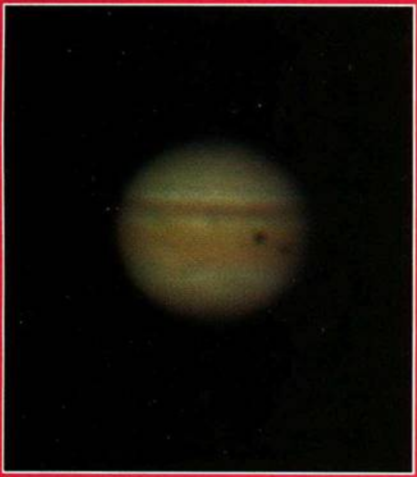
# THE GLOWING SKY OF JUNE

**A MULTICOLORED LIGHT SHOW** danced across the sky in June as a series of impressive aurorae dominated backyard viewing for more than two weeks. Photos of aurorae on June 10 by Peter Chan (above) and Robert Miller (below).

"I was patrolling galaxies in Canes Venatici as part of a supernova patrol when I noticed a bright, greenish glow along the northwestern, northern, and northeastern horizons." We heard many similar stories from readers who contacted us with accounts, photos, or drawings related to a large outbreak of auroral activity that occured in June 1991. Myron E. Wasiuta's story of his supernova search disrupted by the intensely active storm on June 4-5 is nicely representative of many such observations.

"I was observing from our club's dark-sky site near Calverton, Virginia," says Wasiuta. "The glow was initially very diffuse and extended one-quarter of the way up to the zenith. A few small, patchy clouds lay in front of the aurora, and they appeared quite dark against the gray-green backdrop. A few minutes later, five or six bright green rays extended and arced up nearly to the zenith. Somewhat later, a bright red pillar appeared. I estimated its extent at about 5° wide and 20° high. This was one of the highlights of the display — the beautiful, contrasting reds and greens were breathtaking!"

From my own back yard south of Waukesha, Wisconsin, I saw three spectacular nights' worth of aurorae beginning on the evening of June 10. The show began about 10:30 p.m. each evening with an anomalously bright glow low in the north, northeast, and northwest. By the time the clock struck 11:00 p.m., an extensive curtain of greenish-white light hung over the northern sky, nearly to the zenith, with five or six, and sometimes more, sharply defined spikes extending vertically from the horizon upward. I didn't see any reddish colors and thought the aurora was somewhat slow to change form. But it was terrifically bright and constituted the most dramatic display of auroral activity since the spring of 1989. As I recalled the structure in the latest auroral activity, Myron Wasiuta's excitement rang through my head. "I will long remember this night," he says. "After all, it was my first aurora!" You've got great ability to choose them, Myron. — *David J. Eicher*



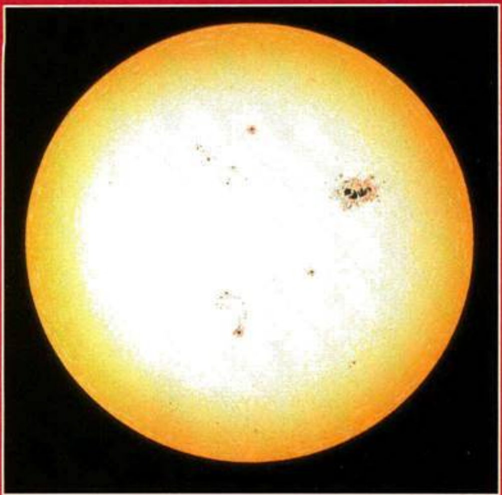
# "A FLICKERING, SHIMMERING SPECTACLE!"

In early June 1991, a succession of solar storms erupted and created an extended show of bright aurorae over the northern and southern poles of Earth. Kevin Milani's fisheye lens photo of the June 10 aurora (opposite page, top) wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. Many observers wrote us with their impressions of the auroral activity. One astronomer called it "a flickering, shimmering spectacle, the likes of which I've never seen."

Cameras and sketch pads recorded impressions of the cause of the great aurorae. Don Trombino's hydrogen-alpha photo taken on June 10 shows the tremendously powerful flare that caused the activity (opposite page, bottom right). Trombino used a 6-inch refractor at f/30, Tech Pan film, and a 1/125-second exposure. Two days before Trombino's effort, Edwin Faughn painted the solar disk's large sunspot groups (opposite page, bottom left). Faughn made the sketch with an 8-inch f/10 SCT at 80x.

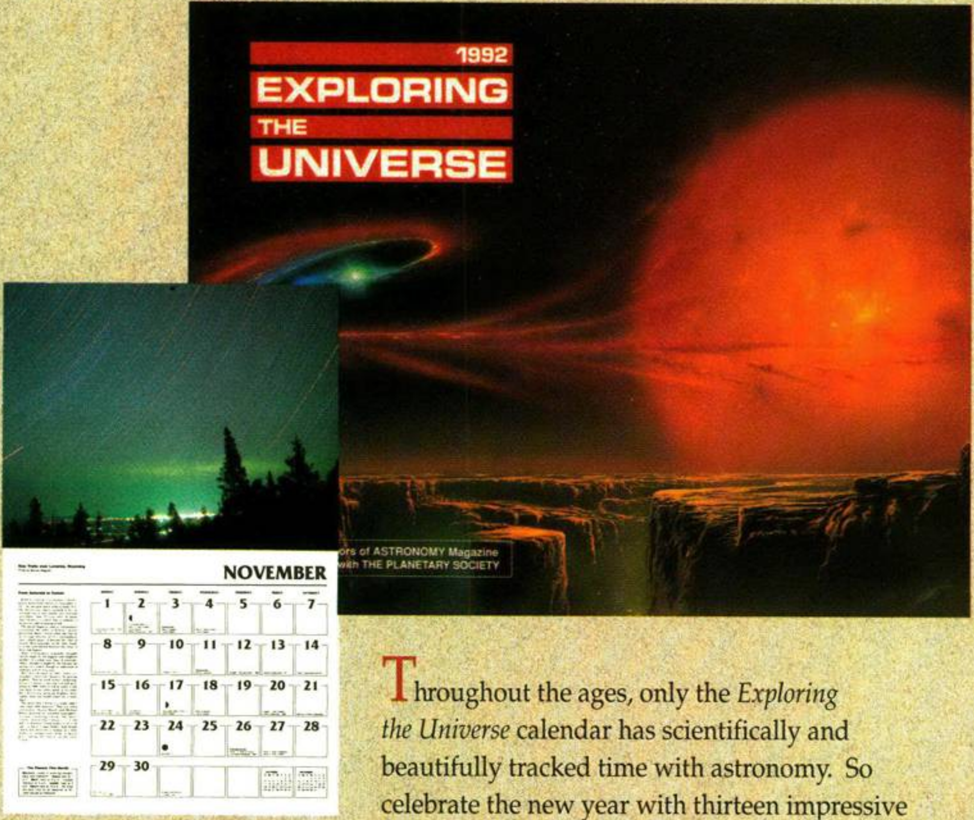
In the early evening skies of June, before the aurorae reached their peaks, skygazers were busy watching a triple conjunction involving Venus, Jupiter, and Mars. Jeffrey L. Jones' photo made on June 15 shows the three planets in a tight triangle alongside the overexposed Moon (below left). Back on May 8 Stephen Keene used the 31-inch f/7 telescope at Warren Rupp Observatory in Ohio to capture Jupiter spotted by a shadow transit of Ganymede and a transit of Callisto (upper left).

Great stirrings of activity came from deep-sky observers recording the fading light of supernovae in distant galaxies. On May 12, Kim Zussman recorded Supernova 1991T in NGC 4527 as the supernova glowed at about magnitude 12.5 (below). Four nights later, Ronald E. Royer captured 14th-magnitude Supernova 1991X in the galaxy NGC 4902 (bottom).



From the editors of
ASTRONOMY

# Julian
# Roman
# Gregorian
# Chinese
# Exploring the Universe 1992


1992
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
ors of ASTRONOMY Magazine
with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY
NOVEMBER
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30

**#68066/ $9.95**

Throughout the ages, only the *Exploring the Universe* calendar has scientifically and beautifully tracked time with astronomy. So celebrate the new year with thirteen impressive 11" x 14" color photos of astronomical and space objects. Descriptions of each month's events keep you informed of astro activity. To order your copy of this paramount calendar, call **(800) 446-5489** (weekdays 8:30a.m. – 5:00 p.m. CST).

**Exploring the Universe 1992**
**Changing the way you look at time.**

Use the order form bound into this magazine. Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AL091, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00, Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds only.

Dept. AL101

# All 936 Palomar Sky Survey Images for $250.00

PSS plate 1563 in Virgo.

Center (2000.0) = $12^h$ 31' 20", +11° 12' 10".

The largest galaxies are M84 and M86

## *MicroSky*™—A microfiche reproduction of the Palomar Sky Survey (PSS)

- **Description.** *MicroSky*™ Version 1.0 includes all 936 PSS fields in the sky north of -33° reproduced in 121 microfiches. Each microfiche contains eight 29-mm microfilm 12× reductions of the original 14-inch square blue-sensitive PSS prints. This reduction will display the images at twice full size (same scale as the inset above) on a 24× microfiche reader. The image above is a photograph of the original plate—not of the microfiche reproduction. The Diazo duplication film preserves the faintest star images in the original prints, which go to the 20th magnitude, but washes out interior details in bright galaxies and nebulae due to saturation. This version has no imbedded grid and no astronomical data tables. There are tick marks in the margins for every 10 minutes of declination and every minute of right ascension for equinox 2000.0. Constellation boundaries and *Uranometria 2000.0* boundaries are plotted in the margins where they intersect the plate edges.

- **Schedule and Terms.** Delivery is scheduled to begin in September, 1991. Call to get the current schedule. One-twelfth of the microfiches will be delivered each month for twelve months. Terms are cash in advance. We cannot accept credit card orders. Please send a check drawn on a U.S. bank or a Money Order. U.S. currency should be sent by registered mail. The $250.00 price includes North American postage. Foreign orders add $24.00 for airmail. You may purchase this product for $23.00 ($25.00 foreign) a month for 12 months. Each monthly batch of microfiches will be mailed as each payment is received. The new Virgo Sampler (Version 0.2) of 24 PSS images is available for $20.00 ($21.00 Foreign) postpaid. Call or write for a free descriptive brochure, including information on microfiche readers.

- **15-day money back guarantee.** If you are not completely satisfied, return *MicroSky*™ within 15 days for a full refund.

***Deen Publications***, Dept. A, P.O. Box 831991, Richardson, TX 75083, (214) 517-8485.

# focus camera

**ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES**

*Since 1964 we have been serving customers nationwide with all their Photographic and Astronomical needs. Join our thousands of satisfied customers today and save.*

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828**

INFORMATION HOTLINE **718 436-6262**

# Meade

*Save Big Bucks on Large Apertures!*

## 2080 ENHANCED

***A FOCUS CAMERA EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE!***

We've taken Meade's renowned 2080 Basic 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope & upgraded it for astrophotography & easy field use. Just look at the features....

- *World famous 8 inch 2000mm F/10 optics*
- *Meade LX worm gear drive system*
- *Meade #43 drive corrector - for easy RA drive adjustment & 12v DC operation*
- *Meade 25mm (80X) & 9mm (220X) MA eyepieces*
- *6x30 finderscope · 1¼" diagonal*
- *Wedge & adjustable field tripod*

***VERY LIMITED SUPPLY*** **$1039⁹⁵**

*List Price Over $2000*

**2080 Enhanced MCOG** same package as above but with multi-coatings .................... **1149.95**

## 2045D

*THE SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN YOU CAN TRUELY TAKE ANYWHERE*

4 inch 1000mm F/10 optical tube with MCOG multicoatings, equatorial fork mount with reversible DC motor drive & table tripod, 5x24 finder, 1¼" star diagonal, 25mm eyepiece, AA battery pack **$619**

## F/6.3 WIDE-FIELD SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE SALE

The world's finest wide field Schmidt Cassegrain Telescopes - so good even **NASA** uses them! Get a 59% wider field of view & a 60% reduction inexposure times than with a traditional 8" SC scope.

## PREMIER 2080/56

Meade's renowned 1200mm F/6.3 8 inch 1200mm F/6.3 optical tube matched to an ultra,precise LX6 drive system and supplied with ECC hand controller, DEC motor, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, 2" diagonal, wedge, tripod & case **$1699**

## PREMIER 2120/56

Meade's 1600mm F/6.3 10 inch 1200mm F/6.3 optical tube privides 25% more light gathering than a comparable 8 inch tube. Add to that an ultra, precise LX6 drive system and supplied with ECC hand controller, DEC motor, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, 2" diagonal, wedge, tripod & case & you have the best value in a large aperture wide field telescope. **$2149**

*Meade List Price Over $4500*

## PREMIER SERIES

| **PREMIER SERIES** | **2080** | **2120** |
|---|---|---|
| *All Complete Factory Packs* | *8 Inch* | *10 Inch* |
| 40 SD F/10 **Smart Drive** | **1537** | **1987** |
| 46 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** | **1667** | **2067** |
| 50 F/10 | -- | **2087** |
| 56 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL*** | **1699** | **2149** |
| 50 SD F/10 **Smart Drive** | **1827** | **2299** |
| 56 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** | **1989** | **2399** |
| 70 SD F/10 **Smart Drive** | **CALL** | **CALL** |
| 76 F/6..3 | -- | **3799** |
| 76 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** | **CALL** | **CALL** |

Super Wedge option for 2120 Premiers ......... **219.95**

## 10 INCH SCOPE SALE

***NOW YOU CAN ENJOY ALL THE BENIFITS OF A 10 INCH APERTURE TELESCOPE AT AN 8 INCH PRICE !***

## PREMIER 2120/30

**WOW!**

### 10" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

Never has so much telescope cost so little! This is the last chance to get a fully equipped Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain at this price.

***COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:***

10 inch 2500mm F/10 optical tube, MCOG multi-coatings, microprocessor controlled LX6 drive system, 25mm MA eyepiece, 8x50 finderscope, 1¼" diagonal, AC adapter DC battery pack, case wedge & tripod **$1579**

## 2120 LX5 F/10

### 10" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

The 2120 LX5 is an excellent all around scope. Its MCOG multi-coated optical tube provides excellent images & its sophisticated LX5 drive system makes taking stunning pictures easy.

***COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:***

10 inch 2500mm F/10 optical tube, microprocessor controlled LX5 drive system, LX5 hand controller, 26mm SP eyepiece, 8x50 finderscope, 2" diagonal, AC adapter DC battery pack, case wedge & tripod **$1799**

## DS-10A DEEP-SPACE

### 10" EQUATORIAL NEWTONIAN

Get the most bang for your buck with the Meade DS-10A. This rugged yet high quality optical instrument offers an extremely fast F ratio of F/4.5 making it ideal for deep space observation & photography.

***COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:***

10 inch 1150mm F/4.5 optical tube, 2"/1¼" rack & pinnion focuser, equatorial mountwith RA motor, low profile pier & stand 25mm MA eyepiece **$679**

## MEADE ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| #712 Dew Shield 8" (2080) | **94.95** |
| #710 Dew Shield 10" (2120) | **107.95** |
| ECC Hand Controller (Premier 2120/30) | **239.95** |
| #39 DEC Motor (LX5, Premier 30/36/40/46) | **88.95** |
| #1200A Focus Motor (LX5, Premier) | **194.95** |
| #9068/#9070 Digital Readout | **289.95** |
| #9008/#9010 CAT Computer Aided Telescope for Premier & LX6 scopes | **833.95** |
| CAT-COM RS-232 interface | add'tl **157.95** |
| #62 Schmidt Cassegrain Camera Adapter | **38.95** |
| Basic Camera Adapter .96" (Refractor) | **38.95** |
| Basic Camera Adapter 1¼" (Refractor) | **34.95** |
| Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼" | **49.95** |
| #106 Off-Axis Guider System (2080/2120) | **159.95** |
| Telecompressor System f/above | **57.95** |
| Wide-Field Adapter System (2080/2120) | **107.95** |
| ***Eyepiece Projection Photography Kit*** Includes: EP Holder, Tele-Extender & T-ring | **79.95** |
| ***Terrestial Viewing Kit*** Includes: erect image diagonal & holder | **74.95** |
| #928 45° Erect Image Diagonal | **48.95** |
| # 929 2" Giant Diagonal (w/1¼" adapter) | **154.95** |

*MANY MORE MEADE ACCESSORIES IN STOCK*

## 4420 Newtonian

The Meade 4420 is the perfect telescope for the beginner. Its' large 4½ inch aperture optical tube & equatorial mounting make it ideal for planetary, deeper space observation or astrophotography.

***Special Holiday Sale Price..........*** **$319**

## MTS-SN6 MCOG

### SCHMIDT NEWTONIAN TELESCOPE

This Meade MTS-SN6 offers a superb 6 inch 750mm F/5 optical tube. It features **MCOG** multi-coated optics #788 motor drive, 1¼/2" focuser, 25mm eyepiece & sturdy MTS equatorial mount with pier.

*Meade List Price*

***Focus Camera Sale Price*** **$599**

| | |
|---|---|
| **MTS-SN6 LX3** as above with LX3 Drive | **729** |
| #66A Dec Arm | **43** |
| 6x30 Finder | **43** |

## 826C NEWTONIAN

The Meade 826C is the #1 choice if you are looking for a quality 8 inch Newtonian reflector. Its' 1200mm F/6 diffraction limited optical tube provides optimum imaging of objects ranging from the planets to galaxies & nebulae. Its motorized equatorial mount permits easy tracking for viewing or astrophotography.

***TELESCOPE INCLUDES:***

Optical tube, 2"/1¼" rack & pinnion focuser, equatorial mountwith RA motor, 8x50 finder, pier & stand, 25mm MA eyepiece **$824**

**DS-16AB** 16" F/4.5 Newtonian as DS-10A with Sealmaster Mount Bearings **$1767**

## MEADE REFRACTORS

***223S - THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!***

This 2.4" 700mm F/11 refractor with 2 eyepieces, diagonal, finder, barlow lens & tripod. Ideal first scope for the kids or even better use as a inexpensive guidscope **$84⁹⁵**

| | |
|---|---|
| 290 2.4 Inch Equatorial | **214.95** |
| 291 2.4 Inch Deluxe Equatorial | **269.95** |
| 312 3.1 Inch Alt-Azimuth | **324.95** |
| 323 3.1 Inch Equatorial | **437.95** |

## MEADE EYEPIECES

## Meade Series 4000

**SUPER PLOSSL** - Up to 52° Apparent Field

6. 4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1¼" .................. **64.95**
32mm 1¼" .......... **84.50** 40mm (44°AF) .... **87.50**
56mm 2 inch ................................................ **158.50**
*2X Barlow 1¼" #140* ......................................... **62.10**

**SUPER WIDE ANGLE** - 65° Apparent Field

13.8mm 1¼" ..... **108.95** 18mm 1¼" ......... **117.95**
24.5mm 1¼" ..... **123.95** 32mm 2" ............ **183.50**
40mm 2 inch ..... **253.50**

**ULTRA WIDE ANGLE** - 84° Apparent Field

4.7mm 1¼" ....... **122.95** 6.7mm 1¼" ........ **147.95**
8.8mm 1¼/2" . **172.95** 14mm 1¼/2" ... **202.50**

# CELESTRON

## CLASSIC 8 STARBRIGHT

Classic 8 is the latest in a long line of fine Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from the company that pioneered top quality comercial scopes. Its' fine 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube is further enhanced by the application of Celestron's unique Starbright coating to provide optimum light transmission. Add to that a rugged equatorial mount and accurate motor drive and you have the perfect observing package for any astronomer, pro and novice alike.

**TELERAD FINDER**
COMPLETE WITH BASE & BATTERIES
**SPECIAL $37.95**

### *FOCUS CAMERA'S EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE INCLUDES:*

- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with Starbright coatings for enhanced light transmission
- Celestron 30mm Plossl Eyepiece (instead of the lower grade Kellner eyepiece usually supplied)
- Celstron's latest model heavy duty adjustable field tripod (this is usually an additional cost option)
- Rugged swing fork equatorial mounting system with precise AC motor drive for tracking
- 6 x 30 Finderscope & 1¼" Star Diagonal
- Adjustable equatorial wedge

*List Price Over $2400*
**FOCUS CAMERA'S PRICE $1199**

## SUPER POLARIS C8

***COMPLETE PACKAGE INCLUDES*:**
8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with slow motion controls, 5x24 finder, 1¼" diagonal 25mm Kellner eyepiece & trunk case.
*List Price Over $1700* **$969**

**SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRIGHT ...... $1167**

## POWERSTAR PEC

The new Powerstar PEC features Celestron's famed 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain optics with **Starbright** coatings, PEC periodic error correction DC servo drive system & Byers worm gear for improved tracking accuracy, 30mm Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope 1X" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1539**

## ULTIMA 8 PEC

The state of the art 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain telescope from Celestron. It features a rugged swing fork mount with carrying handles for ease of set up, a massive cast polar shaft with 4" ball bearings, 7½" Byer's worm gear drive & PEC periodic error correction drive system for the ultimate in drive accuracy.

***COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:***
8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with **Starbright** coatings, PEC drive system with hand controller, 30mm Plossl & 7mm Ortho eyepieces, 8x50 Polar illuminated finderscope, 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1889**

## ULTIMA 11 PEC

The ultimate 11 inch scope now with PEC drive.
***CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY***

## C60E REFRACTOR

- 2.4" 800mm F13 Optics
- Equatorial Mount w/Tripod
- 5x20 Finder, 32x Eyepiece Star Diagonal, Moon Filter

*Celestron List Price $498.00* **$197**

## C4.5 NEWTONIAN

*4½" Equatorial Newtonian w/Tripod, Eyepiece & Finder* **$434**

| | |
|---|---|
| Firstscope 80 3.1" Refractor | 469.95 |
| **Super Polaris C80** | 614.95 |
| Super Polaris C6 Newtonian | 719.95 |
| **Super Polaris C102** | 1079.95 |

## CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| AC adapter (PEC telescopes | 27.95 |
| Counterweight set 8" | 49.95 |
| DC inverter - lets Classic 8 to work on 12v DC | 78.95 |
| DEC or Focus Motor (Classic/Ultima 8) | 79.95 |
| DEC or Focus Motor (PEC Scopes) | 117.95 |
| NEW **F/6.3** Focal Reducer/Correcter | 147.95 |
| ***Off-Axis Guiding System w/eyepiece*** | 129.95 |
| Vibration Suppression Pads | 38.95 |
| NEW Micro Guide Eyepiece | 147.95 |
| NEW Advanced Astromaster Computer | 629.95 |
| C4.5 Motor Drive | 167.95 |
| Single Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102 | 159.95 |
| Dual Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102 | 267.95 |
| Polar Axis Finder SP-C8/6/80/102 | 74.95 |
| Piggyback Mount SP-C6/80/102 | 39.95 |
| Piggyback Mount all 8" scopes | 36.95 |

***CALL FOR COMPLETE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST***

## CELESTRON EYEPIECES

**ORTHOSCOPIC** - Up to 45° Apparent Field

| | |
|---|---|
| 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm .96" | 36.95 |
| 5, 6, 7, 9, 12,mm 1¼" | 47.95 |
| 25mm 2" Orthoscopic | 129.95 |
| **30mm Plössl 1¼"** 50° Aparent Field | 69.95 |
| 2X Barlow 1¼" | 40.95 |
| 2X Barlow 2" | 94.95 |

### ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼" | 62.95 |
| 30, 35, 42mm 1¼" | 96.95 |
| 45, 60mm 2" | 177.95 |
| 15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle | 127.95 |
| 2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼" | 68.95 |

## CELESTRON FILTERS

*These fine Celestron eyepiece filters can be used with most telescope from most manufacturers*

| | |
|---|---|
| **.96 Inch:** | #1A Skylight, #12 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A Red, #38A Blue,#56 Green, #80A Blue, #96 50% or 25% Neutral Density |
| **1¼ Inch:** | #1A Skylight, #8 #12 #15 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A #25 Red, #38A Blue, #47 Violet, #56 #58 Green, #80A #82A Blue, #96 50% 25% or 13% Neutral Density |

| | |
|---|---|
| Any of the above filters | each 12.95 |
| Any Four Filters | 47.95 |
| .96 or 1¼ inch Polarizer | 14.95 |
| LPR A 1¼" eyepice | 78.95 |
| LPR B (rear cell) | 108 |

## C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

- 3½" 1000mm F/11 Celestron optics.
- Use as a spotting scope telescope or camera lens

*Includes: 33x eyepiece, 8x20 erect finder, 45° erect prism, fitted carrying case.*

| | |
|---|---|
| C90 Basic | 372.95 |
| C90 MC with multicoated optics | 409.95 |
| C90 Rubberized Multicoated | 452.95 |
| Camera Adapter .. **31.95** Photo Tripod | 74.95 |
| Eyepieces: 10, 16, 18, 25, 40mm Kellner | 32.95 |

## Meade

**MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY**

### Spotting Scopes

## 97E WITH CASE

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

**$317**

**97ER-2** 3½ Inch spotting scope as above but with rugged rubberized finish **$367**

| | |
|---|---|
| Eyepieces (111x, 80x, 55x, 25x) | 37.95 |
| Camera Adapter .. **34.95** Hard Case | 44.95 |
| Hybrid Diagonal allows use of 1¼ eyepieces | 48 |

## 2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE

***NEW*** 4 inch Schmidt Cassegrain with 40X eyepiece, 1¼" erecting diagonal& finder **$474**

## ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS

## Meade

**20x80 NEW** Multicoated & Rubberized w/BAK 4 prisms,tripod adapt & case ... **289.95**

## CELESTRON

### *HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS*

This new book by Alan Hale is the most comprehensive guide to binoculars ever published. Quickly & easily shows you how to select the best pair of binoculars for your purpose ..................... **12.95**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7x42 Ultima Seies | 179.95 |
| 8x56 Ultima Series | 189.95 |
| 10x50 Ultima Series | 199.95 |
| 11x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt. | 293 |
| 15x80 Multicoated ***NEW*** | 298.95 |
| 20x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt. | 304 |

## FUJINON BINOCULARS

The Fujinon SX & F-SX series binoculars are probably the finest binoculars available today for astronomical and general observation.

They are built to full military specification 100% waterproof, multi-coated and offer an unprecidented 95% light transmission. The F-SX series binoculars also offer an exceptionally long eye relief of 23mm making them ideal for glasses wearers.

| | |
|---|---|
| 7x50 MT-SX w/carry case | 329.95 |
| 7x50 MTR-SX Rubber Armored | 349.95 |
| 7x50 MTRC-SX Armored w/compass | 409.95 |
| 10x70 MT-SX w/carry case | 407.95 |
| 14x70 MT-SX w/carry case | 429.95 |
| 7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case | 384.95 |
| 7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored | 429.95 |
| 7x50 FMTRC-SX armored w/compass | 499.95 |
| 10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case | 459.95 |
| 16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case | 569.95 |
| Tripod Adapter | 14.9 5 |

## JMI - JIM'S MOBILE

| | |
|---|---|
| Motodec DEC Motor for Meade 2080/2120 telescopes | 74.50 |
| Motofocus Focus Motor (Meade SCT) | 78.50 |
| **DSC-MAX** Setting Circles | CALL |
| **NGC-MINI MAX** Computer System | 569 |
| **NGC-MAX** Computer System | CALL |
| **NGT-16/18/25** Telescopes | CALL |

## THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

*The finest Solar Filters recognized the world over for their quality are now available at Focus Camera.* ***Call Today for our Great Prices***

**focus camera, inc.**
4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **SEPTEMBER 10 - OCTOBER 10, 1991** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 436-1518**

**Orders Shipped Promptly** - Mastercard, Visa, Discover gladly accepted without surcharge. You may use your American Express card. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance,. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These advertised prices are only available whilst supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

***CAVEAT EMPTOR! - WE ARE CONSUMERS TOO - WE DO NOT STRIP SCOPES - WE DO NOT DISPARAGE OUR COMPETITION - ALL OUR TELESCOPES INCLUDE FULL USA WARRANTY AND ARE SHIPPED COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER***

**Deep-Sky Guides**

**Most complete telescopic guides ever produced! Includes: Astrophotos Visual Descriptions, Eyepiece Impressions, Findercharts, and Object Data to Mag. 14**

• The Observer's Guide

1-Canes Venatici
2-Ophiuchus
3-Sagittarius
4-Cygnus
5-Taurus
6-Orion
7-Leo
8-Scorpius
9-Hercules/Lyra
10-Peg/Androm.
11-Gemini
12-Mon/Lep/CMi
13-Coma Ber.
14-Aquila/Scutum
15-Cepheus
16-Cetus
17-Auriga/Lynx
18-Canis Major
19-Virgo, Pt. 1
20-Virgo, Pt. 2
21-Vul/Sge/Del
22-Cassiopeia
23-Perseus
24-Ursa Major
25-Hydra/Pyx
26-Draco/UMi

To be published:
Subscription $15.
27-Aqu/Cap/Lac
28-Eridanus/For
29-Psc/Aries/Tri
30-Canc/Puppus
31-Cor/Ctr/Sext
32-Boo/CBr/Lib

**Complete set of 32 "Guides" – $79.00**
**One - $3.50.**, three or more – **$3.00**ea.,
15 or more – **$2.75**ea., 25 or more – **$2.50** ea.
USA shipping free, Foreign add 15% or 25% air.

**Index Card Finder Charts – $7.50 ea.**
Set 1-The Messier Objects, Set 2-Finest NGC Objects, Set 3-Finest Double Stars, Set 4-NGC-Part B, Set 5-NGC for Larger Scopes (8" min.)

**Observer's Logbook** with 100 forms – **$18.95**

**Space Special** Galaxies, Planets, 100 slides – **$32.95**

SHIPPING: USA add 10% (Min. $1.50-Max. $10.)
CANADA-Add 15%, OTHER COUNTRIES–Add 15% surface or 25% airmail (Min. $2.50)
FREE CATALOG of Astronomy & Space Slides, Videotapes, etc.–USA .52c stamp, Foreign $1.

**The Observer's Guide**
P. O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065 USA
Phone (412) 295-4128

**STARGAZE 2.0**

***Computer Aided Astronomy***

• All the Stars of the Sky down to 10Mv...over 258,000 • Selected areas of the Sky (Hubble Guide Star Catalog) down to an Incredible 16Mv • More than 8,000 NGC objects • Mouse support • Plot the Sun, Moon, and Planets in Motion • Create custom Moon Phase Calendars • View the Sky Overhead -any place on Earth • Objects in Full Color • Distinct Symbols for Non Stellar Objects • Zoom In or Out with a click of the Mouse • Point and Shoot method for Object Information • Choose from 6 predefined Grid Spacings • Label Grids by Hours or Degrees • Draw Constellations as Lines or Dots • Get detailed Information on Planets and more • On line Help • Select Full Field Mode to omit objects outside your Field of View • Zoom from 275 degrees to near 0 degrees • Overlay up to 10 additional database files simultaneously • Star Information includes RA, DEC, Type, Rise, Set and Transit Times, Temperature, Color, Spectral Class, Constellation, Name • Produce either Cylindrical or Equal Azimuthal projection plots • Reverse and/or Flip the plot • Center your Field of View • Position your Field of View • View local or remote Horizons • Select the Microscope Mode to examine objects in your Field of View • Night vision mode • Installation program • Customize major parameters • Supports all major printers Epson, HP Laserjet compatible etc. • Technical support• Movie mode - View the Constellations and their Greek Mythology • Stars can be Auto Sized based on the Star magnitudes displayed • Select Auto magnitude to show Stars based on the field width • Include a legend for Star sizes and their magnitudes • New Windows • ICON interface • View file statistics while scrolling through database list • Add comments to your database files

For more information Call

**800-232-7830**
**or Write:**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $99.95

CEB Metasystems Inc.
1200 Lawrence Dr.
Suite 175
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Requires: IBM PC or Compatible, 640K, VGA/EGA Graphics, Hard Disk, Math Coprocessor Recommended.

# New Astronomy Products

## 1 Solaris Telescope

This unique telescope is designed for viewing the Sun in Hydrogen-alpha (red) light. When mated with the Daystar™ T-Scanner filter (available separately), Solaris reveals solar details such as prominences, filaments, sunspots, and flares. Solaris is a 1,750mm-focal-length, 5-element f/30 refractor that fits on most camera tripods. The telescope includes a 2-inch focuser, 2-inch diagonal, 40mm (44x) Plössl eyepiece, carrying case, and full-aperture energy rejection filter. The T-Scanner filter (which does not require any electric power) is available from Edwin Hirsch Co., 168 Lakeview Drive, Tomkins Cove, NY 10986, (914) 786-3738.

*Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965, (914) 735-4044, FAX: (914) 735-4112. Solaris (without T-Scanner): $1,995.*

## 2 Planetarium Plans

Plans for Star Hut, an inflatable, planetarium dome 18 feet in diameter are available from Living Originals. The completed dome is inexpensive to build, stands 12 feet high, and will accommodate 35 children.

*Living Originals, Star Hut, P.O. Box 157, Wentzville, MO 63385. Plans: $8.95.*

## 3 High-Resolution CCD Camera

ELECTRIM Corporation has introduced a high-resolution version of their EDC-1000 solid state imager. The new EDC-1000HR allows the user to produce digital images with up to 754 by 488 pixels. The new camera requires an IBM-XT, AT, or compatible but does not require a frame grabber board or any other third-party hardware or software. The EDC-1000HR uses a frame transfer CCD chip configured into 244 lines with 754 elements per line and 8 bits (256 gray levels) per pixel. Features include antiblooming, high blue response, low dark current, and computer-controlled exposure times. The imager can be operated in either interlaced or non-interlaced mode. It creates TIFF or PCX files for use by image processing and desktop publishing packages.

*ELECTRIM Corporation, P.O. Box 2074, Princeton, NJ 08543, (609) 683-5546, FAX: (609) 683-5882. $850.*

*This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. The product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers are invited to send their product announcements to the attention of Alan Dyer.*

### 4 Solar System Model

This teaching aid is a 45- by 18-inch raised relief plastic model of all the planets in the solar system. The planets are depicted in color and are shown with their diameters to correct relative scale.

*Black Forest Observatory, 12815 Porcupine Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80908, (719) 495-3828. $149.95 postage paid in the contiguous U.S. Call for shipping costs to Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada.*

SOLAR MOTION
SOLAR CALENDAR-CLOCK

### 5 Solar Motion™ Sundial

This sundial is custom-produced for your location using your zip code (or latitude and longitude for those outside the United States) and time zone information. The customized color-coded dial is plotted by a computer and then assembled into an acrylic housing. The sundial shows time of day (both standard and daylight saving), calendar date, equinoxes and solstices, and changes of speed of Earth in its annual orbit. AMECO offers two models: the Regular (9 by 12 inches) and the Patio (12 by 18 inches). Each comes with instructions.

*AMECO Engineering and Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1719, Poulsbo, WA 98370-1719, (206) 297-4456. Regular model: $49.95, Patio model: $69.95.*

### 6 "Book Size" Personal Computer

Flytech Technology has announced a new series of compact personal computers, the Carry-1 9000 series. These feature full IBM-AT and 386SX compatibility in a package no larger than the average hard-bound book (9.7 by 7.3 by 1.8 inches), making them suitable for portable CCD imaging systems for advanced amateur astronomers. Models are available with up to 4 megabytes of RAM, high density floppy disk drives, and hard drives up to 80 megabytes. An advanced SuperVGA display interface is available for the 16MHz AT and 386SX systems. Nine-inch monochrome and 9- and 10-inch color monitors are optional.

*Flytech Technology (USA), 3008 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-7373. Prices range from under $400 (complete XT-type system) to about $3,000 for a 386SX SuperVGA system with 4 MB of RAM and 80 MB hard drive.*

TOTALITY

HAWAII'S
1991
SOLAR
ECLIPSE
VIDEO
THE
COMPLETE
STORY . . .
BEYOND
TOTALITY
SHOT AT 7
LOCATIONS
$35,000
PRODUCTION
EMMY AWARD
WINNING
PRODUCERS

$29.95 + $3.50 SHIP

SEND CHECK OR
MONEY ORDER

TROPICAL VISIONS
P.O. BOX 752
HILO, HI 96721
CALL (808) 935-5557
FAX (808) 935-0066

PATENT FOR LEASE
OBSERVATION DOME FOR
RESIDENTIAL HOUSING OR
COMMERCIAL USE

*DIMENSIONS:*

- Base Diameter - 6 foot
- Dome Height - 3 foot
- Thickness of Dome - 3/8" high impact resistant plastic

*FEATURES:*

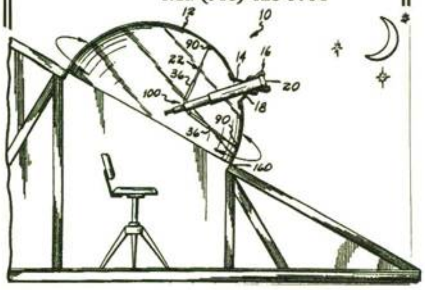
- Weatherproof Mounting Base
- Free Floating Ball Bearing Rotation System
- Spring Loaded Lock Down System For Precise Positioning
- Adjustable Telescopic Stabilizer System
- Expandable Weatherproof Boot For Protecting Telescope

***Installs as easily as a skylite with a variety of applications with minimum carpentry required.***

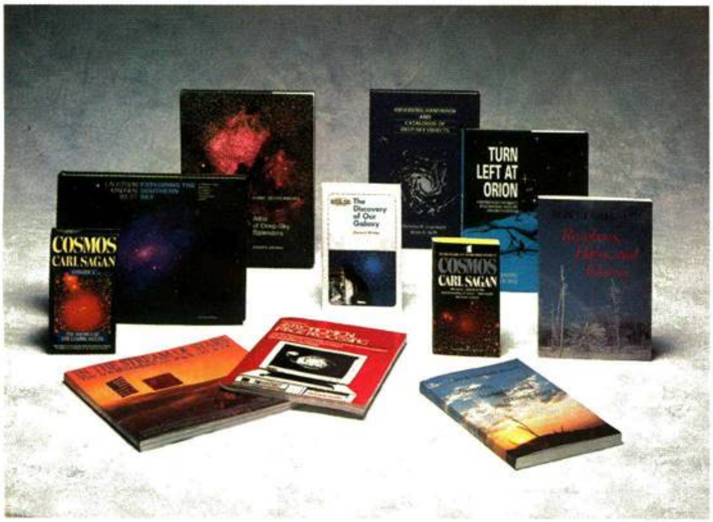
***An excellent use for attic space or as an addition to a new or existing home or building***

*Inquiries by mail or fax only:*

ANDY HELTON - DOUG COTTLE
38 CRAWFORD STREET
MIDDLETOWN, OHIO 45044
FAX: (513) 423-0764



# ASTRONOMY SKYMART



**The Discovery of our Galaxy** Explores the mystery, philosophy and people that created astronomy. The author recreates the lives and temperaments of the great astronomers and also clearly explains the fascinating problems astronomers wrestle with today. By Charles A. Whitney. 308 pgs., softcover. #30250/$14.95

**In the Stream of Stars** Celebrates an extraordinary collaboration between Soviet and American space artists with nearly 200 dazzling, colorful works of space art and each accompanied by an informative explanation. Also includes an entertaining, historical perspective by Ray Bradbury. Edited by Hartmann, Sokolov, Miller & Myagkov. 183 pgs., hardcover. #30247/$29.95

**Introduction to Astronomical Image Processing** The first how-to guide to CCD image processing for the IBM - PC and compatibles. Includes software and test images. Ideal for computer-users, astrophotographers and skilled amateurs. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY magazine. 96 pgs., softcover. #30239/$29.95

**Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep Sky Objects** Detailed guide with information and descriptions for more than 2,000 galaxies, star clusters and nebulae. Includes helpful charts and advice on how to observe, plus a comprehensive catalogue. By Christian B. Luginbuhl and Brian A. Skiff, 352 pgs., hardcover. #30246/$49.50

**Rainbows, Halos & Glories** Discusses well-known phenomena such as rainbows and halos, plus sun pillars, sun dogs, glories and mirages. Contains over 200 illustrations, including full-color photos, plus detailed figures to help better understand these optical mysteries. By Robert Greenler. 195 pgs., softcover. #30243/$22.95

**Sunsets, twilights and evening skies** Simply written for those who enjoy nature. Covers the spectrum of sunset and evening skies as documented through the personal experiences of the authors. Spans several years, with an accumulation of color pictures and notes. By Aden & Marjorie Meinel. 163 pgs., softcover. #30244/$19.95

**Turn Left at Orion** The first guidebook specifically designed for small telescopes, highlighting the Moon, planets and nearly 100 northern hemisphere deep sky objects. Located in terms of easily visible nearby stars, objects are illustrated with large format drawings. Ideal for beginning amateur astronomers of all ages. By Guy Consolmagno and Dan M. Davis, 205 pgs., hardcove1r. #30245/$24.95

## What's New

**Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors, Fourth Edition** A collection of high-quality, wide field photographic charts showing over 400 galaxies, star clusters and nebulae including all the Messier objects. Especially designed to help the amateur astronomer pinpoint faint objects in the night sky. By Hans Vehrenberg. 242 pgs., hardcover. #30242/$59.50

**Cosmos** Based on Carl Sagan's award-winning television series, combining the history of astronomy with a view of mankind and our relationship to the universe. Each chapter corresponds to the related televised episode. By Carl Sagan. 365 pgs., hardcover. #30248/$34.95

**Cosmos Video Series and Book** Contains seven, two-hour videotapes, each containing two episodes of the Cosmos series, plus a one-hour discussion between Carl Sagan and Ted Turner of Turner Broadcasting. Also includes the corresponding softcover book, *Cosmos*, described above. By Carl Sagan. Book is 325 pgs., softcover. Videos by Carl Sagan Productions, Inc., 2 hours each, VHS. #30249/$199.98

## Astro Library

### BOOKS AND VIDEOS

### BEGINNER

**1992 Exploring the Universe Calendar** Celebrate each month with a full-color, 11" X 14" dramatic astrophoto or painting. Features a fascinating monthly essay telling of celestial events. "The Planets this Month" column lets you know when and where to find the planets. From the publishers of ASTRONOMY, printed on heavy, high-gloss stock. #68066/$9.95

**Atlas of the Solar System** This intriguing reference book provides the most up-to-date information on all aspects of the solar system. Written in encyclopedic style with over 700 photographs, illustrations and diagrams plus numerous maps and tables. By Patrick Moore and Garry Hunt. 463 pgs., hardcover. #30235/$17.99

**Astrophotography** A clearly written guide for the beginner. By Barry Gordon. 2nd Ed. 208 pgs., softcover. #30125/$19.95

**The Creation of the Universe** Host Timothy Ferris takes you from the Big Bang 15 billion years ago to the frontiers of science today. From PBS Home Video. 92 min. #50000V/$19.95

**Exploring the Southern Sky** Astronomical observations by the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Andes. With photos of Supernova 1987A, Halley's Comet and a 4-foot panoramic poster of the Milky Way. By Svend Lausten, Claus Madsen and Richard M. West. 274 pgs., hardcover. #30236/$45.00

**The Light Hearted Astronomer** A wickedly funny story of buying a telescope and becoming an amateur astronomer. By Ken Fulton. 115 pgs., softcover. #18001/$7.95

**Nightwatch** This field guide to the universe provides you with a new, simple method of identifying stars, planets, constellations and nebulae. Chapters cover backyard observing, stargazing equipment, the planets and solar and lunar eclipses. By Terence Dickinson. 160 pgs., hardcover. #30229/$34.95

***Objects in the Southern Sky*** *Twenty colorful slides from the* European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Atacama desert with a detailed explanation of each slide. Produced by The European Southern Observatory. #30241SET/$25.00

# Astro Library
## CONTINUED

**The Observer's Sky Atlas** Basic guide to the night sky for both the novice and experienced observer. With 50 star charts that include stars visible with the naked eye, binoculars or small telescope. By Erich Karkoschka. 130 pgs., softcover. #30237/$14.95

**Philip's Moon Map** This 39" x 26" map shows over 500 features on the near side of the Moon, including landing sites of Surveyor and Apollo spacecraft. New Edition. #30068/$14.95

**Philip's Color Star Atlas** Shows all naked-eye stars in beautiful color. With 20 wide-field maps and informative introduction. Ideal for naked-eye, binocular, small telescope and armchair astronomers. By John Cox and Richard Monkhouse. 40 pgs., softcover. Available September 1991. #18038/$19.95

**The Quest for Contact** NASA astronomer Dr. Jill Tarter narrates this fascinating video on the Search for Extra Terrestrial Intelligence. Includes interviews with Carl Sagan and other experts. Produced by NASA. 32 min. VHS #50159V/$29.95

**The Quick Reference Guide to ASTRONOMY Magazine 1973-1990** A subject listing for easy access to articles, photos and features in ASTRONOMY magazine. By Jack Hobart. 75 pgs. #30226/$8.00

**Space Places** A unique portrait of how far we have traveled and what lies ahead in space exploration. Lavishly photographed and insightfully written, this book is a personal evocation of the people and technology in modern astronomy. By Roger Ressmeyer. 208 pgs., hardcover. #30232/$45.00

**The Star Book** Teach yourself the stars and constellations of the night sky – their names, locations and lore. By Robert Burnham, Senior Editor of ASTRONOMY. 17 pgs., softcover. #18002/$9.95

**Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning** A classic source for star legends, constellation lore and stories from celestial mythology. By Richard Hinckley Allen. 563 pgs., softcover. #30003/$8.95

**A Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects** Find your way to the famed Messier objects from bright naked-eye stars. By Lenore Freeman. 25 pgs., softcover. #30042/$7.50

**Stars and Planets** Shows you how to locate bright stars, planets and constellations with the naked eye, with no astronomical equipment. Introduces you to new stars, variable stars and more. By W. S. Kals. 244 pgs., softcover. #30234/$14.95

## INTERMEDIATE

**Burnham's Celestial Handbook** Describes the universe beyond the solar system with photos, tables, graphs and finder charts. By Robert Burnham, Jr. Revised. 2,138 pgs. total, softcover. **Vol. 1**: Andromeda – Cetus. #30004/$13.95; **Vol. 2**: Chamaeleon – Orion. #30005/$13.95; **Vol. 3**: Pavo – Vulpecula. #30006/$13.95

**Build Your Own Telescope** Instructions for building five amateur telescopes. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY. 276 pgs., hardcover. #30124/$25.95

**The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Space** The most complete account of the conquest of space ever published in a single volume. Opens with the vivid history of space exploration and includes all aspects of space technology and science. Edited by Michael Rycroft. 386 pgs., hardcover. #30228/$79.50

**Deep-Sky Observing with Small Telescopes** An anthology that describes hundreds of deep-sky objects to view with small backyard telescopes. By David J. Eicher, Editor-in-Chief of DEEP SKY, and the editors of DEEP SKY. 336 pgs., softcover. #30188/$29.95

**Discover the Stars** Introduction to star watching using the naked eye, binoculars or a telescope; contains monthly star maps and 23 charts. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY. 119 pgs., softcover. #30155/$12.95

**Sky Atlas 2000.0** The best general purpose star atlas for the backyard observer. By Wil Tirion. 26 charts, 16" x 11". #30022/$39.95

**Thunderstones and Shooting Stars** This easy-to-read guide to meteorites explains the history, make-up and types of meteors. Includes numerous charts and photographs. By Robert T. Dodd. 196 pgs., softcover. #30227/$24.95

**Touring the Universe Through Binoculars** The first comprehensive guide to binocular astronomy, featuring the most extensive listing yet of deep sky objects visible through binoculars. An excellent manual and field guide for amateur astronomers. By Philip S. Harrington. 294 pgs., softcover. #30238/$24.95

**Universe** William Shatner narrates this award-winning NASA film on our modern understanding of the universe. Animation and special effects give dramatic glimpses of the vastness and complexity of the cosmos. 28 min. #50001V/$29.95

**Voyager: Missions to Jupiter and Saturn** A summary of Voyager's exploration of Jupiter, Saturn, and their satellite and ring systems. From NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab, this film explains the mission's science plus a look behind the scenes. 20 min. #50002V/$24.95

**Voyager: Neptune Encounter Highlights** This fascinating video collects 21 short films produced at NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab in connection with the Voyager 2 flyby of Neptune in August 1989. 33 min. #50003V/$29.95

## ADVANCED

**Amateur Astronomer's Handbook** Comprehensive coverage of telescopes and accessories. By J. B. Sidgwick. 572 pgs., softcover. #30018/$9.95

**Comets: A Chronological History of Observation, Science, Myth and Folklore** Reflects a full range of comet fact and fiction, explaining their basic astronomy and physics. Includes the only comprehensive catalog of all cometary apparitions up until the year 1700. By Donald K. Yeomans. 485 pgs., hardcover. #30240/$35.00

**How to Build Your Own Observatory** These reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING explain how to build 17 backyard observatories. 3rd Ed. 81 pgs., softcover. #18004/$9.95

**How to Make a Telescope** How to grind, polish and test the optics for a Newtonian telescope, plus tips on mountings. By Jean Texereau. 2nd Ed. 424 pgs., hardcover. #30048/$19.95

**The Hubble Atlas of Galaxies** This atlas of photographs illustrates Edwin Hubble's famed classification system for galaxies. Includes detailed descriptions and photographs of each type of galaxy. From the Carnegie Institution of Washington. 51 pgs., hardcover. #30231/$39.95

**Uranometria 2000.0** This star atlas reaches deep into the sky and plots 250,000 stars and thousands of deep-sky objects. By Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport & George Lovi. 565 pgs. total, hardcover. **Vol. 1**: The Northern Hemisphere to -6° declination, #30156/$39.95; **Vol. 2**: The Southern Hemisphere to +6°. #30157/$39.95

## To Order:

## CALL TOLL FREE (800) 533-6644

(weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. CST) Please have your credit card ready.

Or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC101, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept. AC101

The_Sky™
Astronomy Software

SOFTWARE BISQUE
912 12th Street - Golden, CO 80401
(303) 278-4478
MasterCard Order today! VISA

Compare **The_Sky** to any other astronomy software available today. We did. **The_Sky** plots images of the night sky over 10 times as fast as competing programs, and over 100 times as fast on machines without a coprocessor. The colors used in representing the objects result in star fields which appear more realistic than those of competing programs.

Requires

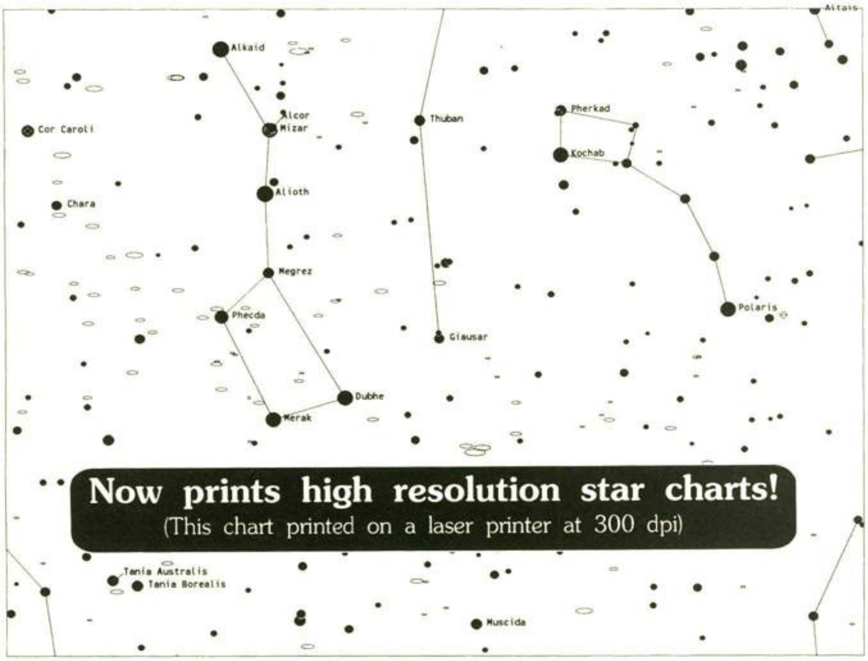
IBM pc compatible machine with 640K, hard disk, graphics capability. A mouse and EGA or VGA graphics enhance the program but are not required. An HP laser or Epson dot matrix compatible printer is required for printing star charts.

Features

Zoom from 180° to 1/5° : Constellation Lines : RA, Declination Grid : Object search by name or catalog number : On-screen object labeling : Mirror image & Rotate : Full mouse & Coprocessor support : All Planets, Sun, Moon : Remove menu for "Sky Only" display : Toggle objects by type and magnitude level, i.e. display only galaxies brighter than 10th magnitude, etc. : Plot eclipses & Jovian moon positions : Time Skip : Load data from ASCII files : More!

Pricing

| LEVEL | PRICE | NGC& OTHER | STARS | DISK SPACE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | $75 | 3,500 | 6,500 | 1.3 MEG |
| II | $99 | 7,840 | 39,000 | 2.8 MEG |
| III | $175 | 13,300 | 259,000 | 9.5 MEG |



Now prints high resolution star charts!
(This chart printed on a laser printer at 300 dpi)

Save up to 33% on your next subscription to ASTRONOMY!

Here's a special offer to save on ASTRONOMY, DEEP SKY and TELESCOPE MAKING magazines — but only if you're a member of an astronomy club.

Save up to 33% off the regular subscription price when you subscribe through a club.
See the May issue of ASTRONOMY for an astronomy club near you.

MEMBERS ONLY

ASTRONOMY
Call (800) 446-5489
(weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. CST).

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

## Meetings & Events

**October 1-6**
**8th Annual Okie-Tex Star Party**, Lake Murray State Park, near Ardmore, Oklahoma. Sponsored by the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club. Contact: Oklahoma City Astronomy Club, 6616 N.W. 20th, Bethany, OK 73008.

**October 3-6**
**Georgia Star Party**, Hard Labor Creek Observatory, near Atlanta, Georgia. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of the Atlantic. Contact: Astronomical Society of the Atlantic, c/o Center for High Angular Resolution Astronomy, Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA 30303. Phone: (404) 264-0451.

**October 3-6**
**Planetarium Association of Canada Biennial Conference**, Toronto, Canada. Contact: Ian McGregor, McLaughlin Planetarium, 100 Queen's Park Crescent, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2C6. Phone: (416) 586-5743.

**October 4-5**
**All Arizona Star Party**. Sponsored by the Tucson Amateur Astronomy Association. Contact: Tucson Amateur Astronomy Association, 70 West Forrest Feezor, Tucson, AZ 85747.

**October 4-5**
**AstroAssembly**, Seagrave Memorial Observatory, North Scituate, Rhode Island. Sponsored by Skyscrapers, Inc. Contact: Conrad Cardano, 68 Colvintown Road, Coventry, RI 02816. Phone: (401) 828-0702 (evenings).

**October 4-5**
**9th Annual Northern Virginia Telescope Meet**, C. M. Crockett Park, Calverton, Virginia. Contact: Al Schumann, 6121 Rivanna Drive, Springfield, VA 22150. Phone: (703) 256-8359.

**October 4-6**
**13th Annual Astronomy Jamboree**, Southold, New York. Sponsored by the Custer Institute. Contact: Custer Institute, Main Bayview Road, P. O. Box 1204, Southold, NY 11971. Phone: (516) 765-2626.

**October 4-6**
**Eastern Iowa Star Party**. Contact: Quad Cities Astronomical Society, P. O. Box 3706, Davenport, IA 52806.

**October 4-6**
**Stella-Della-Valley**, Ottsville, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association. Contact: Ed

Melnick, 1443 Devon Road, Warminster, PA 18974. Phone: (215) 443-7929.

**October 4-6**
**3rd Annual Astronomy Workshop**, Camp Maskapatoon, Alberta. Sponsored by the Edmonton Centre of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada. Contact: Astronomy Workshop, 8950 Windsor Road, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6G 2A2. Phone: Russ Sampson, (403) 439-3474.

**October 5**
**7th Annual Blue Ridge Parkway Regional Stargaze**, Julian Price Park, near Blowing Rock, North Carolina. Contact: Greg Kirby, Route 3, Box 472, Granite Falls, NC 28630. Phone: (704) 396-7656.

**October 11-12**
**Twin Lakes Star Party**. Sponsored by the West Kentucky Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Jim Boren, Land between the Lakes, Golden Pond, KY 42211-9001. Phone: (615) 232-7405 (days), (615) 232-6820 (evenings).

**October 11-13** (note change of date)
**Connecticut Star Party**, Colebrook, Connecticut. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of New Haven. Contact: Astronomical Society of New Haven, P. O. Box 3005, New Haven, CT 06515.

**October 12**
**Starfest '91**. Contact: Bays Mountain Amateur Astronomers, 853 Bays Mountain Park Road, Kingsport, TN 37663.

**October 16-19**
**27th Annual Conference of the Great Lakes Planetarium Association**, Youngstown State University, Youngstown, Ohio. Contact: Warren Young, Ward Beecher Planetarium, Youngstown State University, Youngstown, OH 44555. Phone: (216) 742-3616.

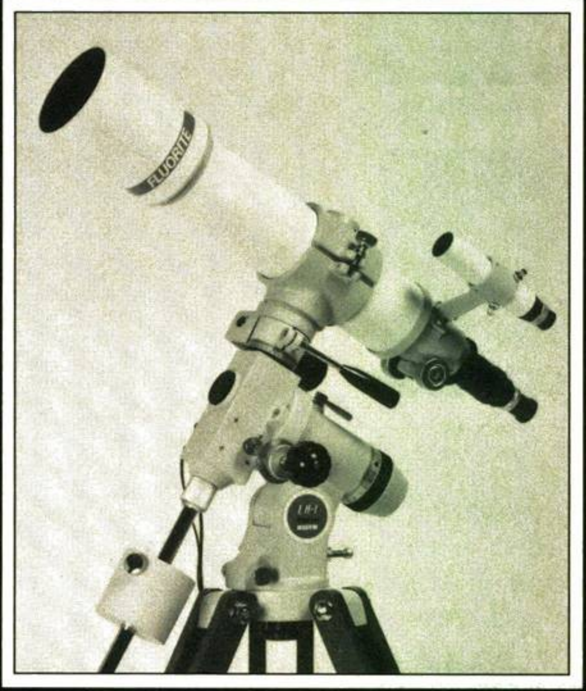
**October 18-20**
**AGAAC Association Congress**, Sherbrooke, Québec. Sponsored by the Club des Astronomes de Sherbrooke. Contact: Luc Caya, 1185 Bayeux, Sherbrooke, Québec, Canada. Phone: (819) 562-3992. ☐

---

*Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.*

*When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.*

TAKAHASHI
FC-76
July 1991 *Astronomy* Product Review called the FC-76 "The finest 3-inch telescope we've ever seen."



- Diffraction limited, fully baffled, apochromatic optics, guaranteed for life, deliver pin point star images.
- Large 7 x 50 finder for ease in locating objects.
- Highly accurate EM-1 mount perfect for astrophotography.
- Dedicated accessories such as the camera angle adjuster and custom F/5.9 reducer.
- Compression ring ocular adapters for sharpest possible images.
- Fully-adjustable hardwood tripod dampens out vibrations.

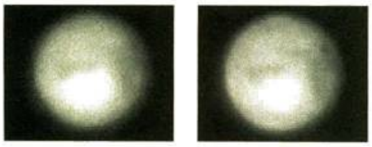
*AUTHORIZED DEALERS:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Astroworks | New Mexico | 505-682-2218 |
| Epoch Instrument | California | 415-784-0391 |
| Lumicon | California | 415-447-9570 |
| Robert Manns & Assoc. | Georgia | 404-350-9791 |
| F.C. Meischner | Massachusetts | 800-321-VIEW |
| Optical Guidance Syst. | Pennsylvania | 215-947-5571 |
| Spectra Astro Systems | California | 800-735-1352 |
| S&S Optica | Colorado | 303-789-1089 |
| Perceptor | Canada | 416- 939-2313 |

*IMPORTED AND DISTRIBUTED BY:*
Texas Nautical Repair Company •
3110 S. Shepherd • Houston, Texas 77098
713-529-3551 or 529-8480 • Fax 529-3108

# Tycho

*Revolutionizes Astronomy Again!*



Images of Mars captured with C11

Orion Nebula

Tycho System 2000 includes complete hardware, software & technical manual to take quality CCD images with your telescope

All for

**$595**

NOW!! TYCHO 2100 A cooled CCD for $895

**Price includes shipping to the lower 48 states, Alaska, Hawaii. Canada & Foreign higher. Call PFI for details. NYS residents add sales tax.**

## Features:

- Pull down menus, a snap to use.
- Exposures up to 10 minutes.
- See pictures in seconds.
- Image Processing.
- Accepts eyepiece filters.
- Low weight-less than 1 lb.
- Uses standard astronomy format.
- File format translator.

Prime Focus Imaging

128 Elpis Road • Camden NY 13316 • (315) 245-3596

*or contact*

**ELECTRIM Corporation**
Electronic IMaging
P O Box 2074, Princeton NJ
08543
**(609) 799-7248**

---

# ADORAMA

The Photography People
**42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011**
**ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500**

## TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

### LUMICON

| UHC PREMIUM FILTERS | | DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 1/4" | **99.50** | .96" | **59.50** | 1 1/4" | **79.50** |
| 48mm f/most 2" EP | **199.95** | 2" | **119.50** | 48mm | **119.50** |
| **H-BETA** | | **OXYGEN III** | | | |
| 1¼" | **99.50** | 48mm **199.50** | | | |
| | | 1¼" | **99.50** | 48mm | **199.50** |

### SOLAR FILTER

### By Thousand Oaks Optical

**GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.1" | **61.95** | 4" | **71.95** | 5" | **92.95** |
| 6" | **99.95** | 8" | **119.95** | 10" | **129.95** |
| 11" | **149.95** | 12.5" | **169.95** | 14" | **199.95** |

**THREADED SOLAR FILTERS TYPE 2**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49mm-58mm | **61.95** | 62mm-67mm | **68.95** | 72mm-77mm | **73.95** |

### JIM'S MOBILE

| DEC. MOTOR | | FOCUS MOTOR | |
|---|---|---|---|
| f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS | **74.50** | f/Meade LX3 | **78.50** |
| for Celestron 8 | **74.95** | f/Meade LX4/6 | **78.50** |
| f/Meade Gem | **79.95** | f/Meade Newt | **89.95** |
| | | f/Celestron 8 | **78.95** |
| DSC-Max | **499.95** | NGC-Max | **789.95** |
| NGC Mini Max | **569.00** | | |

### TELRAD

| | |
|---|---|
| Finder with Mounting Base | **42.95** |
| Spare Mounting Base | **8.95** |
| Dew Shield for Telrad | **11.95** |

**IDAI MIRRORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats | **64.95** |
| IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats | **89.95** |

**MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6" f/8 | **139.95** | 8" f/6 | **194.95** | 10" f/4.5 | **389.95** |
| 6" f/5 | **139.95** | 10" f/6 | **389.95** | 12.5" f/6 | **579.95** |

**MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.3" | **26.95** | 1.83" | **37.95** | 2.6" | **53.95** |
| 1.52" | **35.95** | 2.14" | **45.95** | 3.1" | **84.95** |

**MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #67 1 1/4" | **45.** | #640 1 1/4" | **69.** | #680 1 1/4" | **89.** |

### CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS

**beattie**

**BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS**
(4x Brighter)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| f/Nikon F/F2/F3 | **88.95** | f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4 | **53.95** |
| f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA | **53.95** | f/Canon T-90 | **64.95** |
| f/Canon EOS | **64.95** | f/Nikon 8008 | **59.95** |

**OLYMPUS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| All Matte (1-8) | **21.95** | Varimagni Finder | **79.95** |

### PUBLICATIONS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color | **39.95** | New Norton's Sky Atlas (18 edt) | **34.95** |
| Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 | **39.95** | Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas | **16.95** |
| New! Bright Star Atlas 2000 | **29.95** | Celestron Sky Maps | **15.95** |
| Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 | **29.95** | Passport To The Stars | **49.95** |
| | | Exploring The Sky w/Binoculars | **3.95** |

## BINOCULARS

### SWIFT

**GIANT**

| | |
|---|---|
| Observer 11x80 BCF | **242.00** |
| Satellite 20x80 BWCF | **249.0** |

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Telemaster 15-60x60 | **209.95** |
| Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6") | **236.95** |
| Seeker 80mm (32X) | **229.95** |

### STEINER

| | |
|---|---|
| 7x50 G | **415.95** |
| 8x56 MGA | **582.95** |
| 10x50 G | **416.95** |
| 15x80 G Observer | **804.95** |
| 15x80 C Observer w/Cmp. | **972.95** |
| 24x80 Telescop. | **589.95** |

### ZEISS

**W/O CASE**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8x56 CF GA | **834.95** |
| 15x60 CFT GA | **1319.95** |
| 30x60 BGAT | **989.95** |
| Motor Foc f/30x60 | **169.95** |

### FUJINON MT-SX

| | |
|---|---|
| 7x50 MT-SX w/cs | **329.95** |
| 10x70 MT-SX w/cs | **407.95** |
| 14x70 MT-SX w/cs | **429.95** |
| 15x80 w/Tripod | **2899.95** |
| 25x150 w/Tripod | **7399.95** |
| 25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd | **8999.95** |

**KOWA**

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSN-1 77mm 20-60x | **609.95** |
| TSN-3 Fluorite 20-60x | **949.95** |
| TS601 60mm 20-60x | **529.95** |

### CELESTRON

**GIANT**

**NEW MULTI-COATED**

| | |
|---|---|
| 11x80 MC | **292.95** |
| NEW 15x80 | **298.95** |
| 20x80 MC | **302.95** |
| Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80 | **84.95** |
| Car Window Mount | **69.95** |

**ULTIMA SERIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7x42 | **179.** | 8x32 w.a. | **184.** |
| 10x42w.a. | **199.** | 10x50 | **189.** |
| 8x56 | **189.95** | | |

**PRO SERIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x30w.a. | **119.** | 7x50 | **129.** |
| 10x50w.a. | **129.** | 12x50w.a. | **159.** |
| 8-24x50 | **199.95** | | |
| 7x50 Fixed Focus | **74.00** | | |

### MEADE

**GIANT**

| | |
|---|---|
| 11x80 Rubber | **239.95** |
| 20x80 Rubber | **329.95** |

### NIKON

| | |
|---|---|
| 7x50 SPHP w/cs | **509.95** |
| 10x70 HP w/case | **479.95** |

**FIELD SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20-45x60 Zoom | **349.95** |
| 20-45x60 ED Zoom | **549.95** |

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20x60 Spotter R/C | **179.95** |
| 15-45x60 Spotter R/C | **259.95** |
| 20x Eyepiece | **46.95** |

### SWAROVSKI

| | |
|---|---|
| 8x56 SL | **Call** |
| 10x50 SL | **Call** |

**BINOCULAR ACCS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Car Window Mount | **34.95** |
| Tripod Adapter | **14.95** |

**CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS**

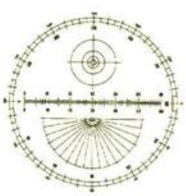
| | |
|---|---|
| Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars | **109.95** |

## Celestron Stereo Binocular Viewer

The Stereo Binocular Viewer allows you to adapt two eyepieces to the telescope for simultaneous viewing (i.e., like binoculars). The result: a three dimensional effect when observing many celestial objects.

Utilizes 1.25" oculars (not included). Must use 2 oculars of equal focal length and design type. Standard set-up for Schmidt-Cassegrains /Maksutovs/ Refractor telescopes. (CNSB) **429$^{95}$**

## Celestron's New Micro Guide Eyepiece



This multi-function guiding eyepiece features a laser-etched reticle **with built-in cordless illuminator** with adjustable brightness control. The eyepiece is a multi-coated 12.5mm Orthoscopic with sufficient eye relief that the reticle can easily be viewed even with eyeglasses.

Any prospective guide star in the Micro Guide's field of view can be brought between the lines of the built-in micrometer scale by simply turning the eyepiece.

Guiding with conventional dual-crosshair reticles often forces the user to slightly defocus the guide star to prevent it from suddenly being "hidden" behind the broad grooves - greatly reducing the limited magnitude. Due to the finely etched lines in the Micro Guide, much fainter, sharply focused star can be "captured" as guide stars with no reduction in limited magnitude. **147$^{95}$**

## Celestron Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls

By using the Celestron Deluxe Slow Motion Controls between your lens/ spotting scope and your photographic tripod, you will have accurate slow motion adjustment in elevation and azimuth (Up-down / left-right).

The Deluxe Tripod Slow Motion controls fit on top of any standard photo tripod and have a large stable base with a standard size 1/4x20 mounting screw. (CNSMC) **44$^{95}$**

### New Celestron 500/5.6

Features: Fast **f/5.6**, Short **8.5"**, Light (2 lb.11oz.), Multi Coated optics, with built-in flattener, focuses down to 5', can be used as a telephoto lens with the addition of a T-mount or as a 90mm spotting scope with the addition of a 45° 1.25" image erector and 1.25" ocular.case included. **299$^{95}$**

### Celestron Illuminated Projection Reticle

The Illuminated Projection Reticle provides the versatility of using different focal length oculars as guiding eyepiece. It fits any 1.25" eyepiece holder and accepts all 1.25" oculars. A removable 2x Barlow Lens is standard. (Within the limits of resolution, the greater the magnification, the greater the guide accuracy.)

Only **149.95**

## Fujinon FMT-SX Binoculars

The "F" stands for "flat field" and that means the sharpest, most accurate, high resolution images obtainable from any binoculars available today. The new flat field models incorporate 23mm "eye-relief" the world's longest– you see the complete image even when wearing glasses. "SX" binoculars are up to 25% brighter than every other high quality binocular. Outstanding brightness factor of 95%. Built to US military specifications, the aluminum alloy housings are waterproof, dry nitrogen filled.

| | |
|---|---|
| **6x30 FMTR-SX** with Rubber Coatings | **379.95** |
| **7x50 FMT-SX** with Carry Case | **384.95** |
| **7x50 FMTR-SX** w/Rubber Coating | **429.95** |
| **7x50 FMTR-CSX** R.C.with Compass | **499.95** |
| **8x30 FMTR-SX** Rubber Coated | **399.95** |
| **10x70 FMT-SX** with Carry Case | **459.95** |
| **16x70 FMT-SX** with Carry Case | **569.95** |
| New Starscope image intensifier night vision scope(f/.2) | **2249.95** |
| **Tripod Adapter** | **14.95** |

## Casio Astronomer's Wrist Watches

Both watches display hour, minute, Second, am/pm, year, month, date

### Casio Cosmos Phase Watch

Displays Simulation revolution of planets and solar eclipse data. Halley's data, Multi-function alarm ..........(ATCPW) **43$^{95}$**

### Casio Moon Graph Watch

Displays moon phase data,sunrise and sunset data, daily alarm .....(ATMGW) **39$^{95}$**

**Above with a Stainless-Steel Band** ..........**add $5$^{00}$**

**SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS**

# ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
**CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466** • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

**FAX #**
**212/ 463-7223**

**PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED**
**DAY OR NIGHT**
**MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST**
**FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6**

**STORE HOURS:**
**MON.–THURS. 9–7pm**
**FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45**

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
**800-223-2500**
ORDERS & INFO
**212-741-0052**

## COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

## Meade®

*THE LEADER'S EDGE*

**Meade $700 Rebate**
**on 40/46/50/56 Premier Series**
**Call for details** (Exp 8/31/91)

### NEW" SMART DRIVE" SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

** Includes 2 plossl eyepieces 12.4 & 26mm

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2080 #40 8" f/10 | **1507.00** | 2120 #40 10" f/10 | **1987.00** |
| 2080 #46 8" f/6.3 | **1649.95** | 2120 #46 10" f/6.3 | **2057.00** |
| **2080 #50 8" f/10 | **1816.95** | **2120 #50 10" f/10 | **2267.00** |
| **2080 #56 8" f/6.3 | **1967.00** | **2120 #56 10" f/6.3 | **2389.00** |
| 2080 #70 8" f/10 | **3228.95** | 2120 #70H 10" f/10 | **3999.95** |
| 2080 #76 8" f/6.3 | **3420.95** | 2120 #76H 10" f/6.3 | **4099.95** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **FACTORY PRE PROGRAMMED SMART DRIVES** | **Call** |
| Elec. Control Center for Premier #30 & #36 | **249.95** |
| **New BASIC 16"** Schmidt-Cassegrain | **Call** |

**SPECIAL PURCHASE** (limited availability)

| | |
|---|---|
| 2120 **#36** | **1699.95** |
| 2120 **#56** | **2199.95** |
| **Basic 2080A** 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Drive, Wedge & Tripod | **916.95** |

### 2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

| | |
|---|---|
| Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mm Eyepiece, 5x24 Finder | **614.95** |
| Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045 | **234.95** |
| Carry Case for 2045 | **99.95** |
| Dew shield #582 | **54.95** |
| #126 2x Short Tube Barlow | **44.95** |
| Piggyback Bracket | **17.95** |
| Tube Weight Ring | **49.95** |

### C.A.T. & Digital Setting Circles

| | |
|---|---|
| CAT for Meade 8/10" | **832.95** |
| Digital Readout System for LX6 & Premier Series | **289.95** |
| Digital Setting Circles for Meade 2080/2120's | **399.95** |

### MEADE EYEPIECES

| Super Plossl | | Ultra Wide | | Super Wide | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26 | **64.95** | 4.7mm | **119.95** | 13.8mm | **106.95** |
| | | 6.7mm | **144.95** | 18mm | **114.95** |
| 32, 40mm | **84.50** | 8.8mm (1 1/4, 2") | **172.95** | 24.5mm | **119.95** |
| 56mm (2") | **158.50** | 14mm (1 1/4 ,2") | **202.95** | 32mm (2") | **179.95** |
| Barlow 2X Series 4000 | **62.95** | | | 40mm (2") | **254.95** |

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4" ...**47.95**

### MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Accs. Case #50 | **66.95** |
| Accs Shelf for Tripod | **24.95** |
| 2X Barlow 1.25" #122 | **40.95** |
| Variable 2X,3X 1.25 #127 | **54.95** |
| Wide Field Adapt Sys | **99.95** |
| 2" Star Diag w/1.25" Adapt | **149.95** |
| Off Axis Guider Assm | **154.95** |
| Illum Reticle E.P. 1.25" | **84.95** |
| 45° Erect Prism | **49.95** |
| Elect Focuser #1200/1200A | **196.95** |
| Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc. | **79.95** |
| #1A Sky Filter | **44.95** |
| #910 Nebular Filter 2" | **113.95** |
| #908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4" | **69.95** |
| #911 Nebular Filter | **106.95** |
| Dec #38, #39 | **@ 88.95** |
| Hand Ctrl. #36 | **82.95** |
| Dew Shield (2080) | **89.95** |
| Dew Shield (2120) | **104.95** |
| Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120 | **31.95** |
| Tube 1401 Weight Set | **74.95** |
| Tube 1402 Weight | **79.95** |
| Tele Extender | **29.95** |
| Tele Compressor Sys | **56.95** |
| 9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket | **143.95** |

### DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A...**679.95**

### REFRACTOR & REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| **226** 60mm Altazimuth w/2 Eypiece | **109.95** |
| **290** 60mm Equatorial | **214.95** |
| **290W** 60mm Equatorial w/3 Kellner Eyepieces & 6x30 Finder | **269.95** |
| **312 80mm Altazimuth** Complete with slow motion controls, setting circles, full length wood tripod 5x24 new finder, 1¼" Diagonal Prism, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece (36x) All for only | **324.95** |
| **323** 80mm Equatorial | **437.95** |
| Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4" | **34.95** |
| Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4" | **49.95** |
| Motor Drive 323 & 4420 | **88.95** |
| **4420** 4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount | **299.95** |

### 97E with MCOG 3.5" (90mm)SPOTTING SCOPE

97E 90mm Cassegrain Mirror/Lens with MCOG, Made in USA, 1000mm Focal Length with 45° erect image .96" prism, 5x21 viewfinder, 25mm (40x) eyepiece

**With Carry Case** **All for only 344⁹⁵**

**2045S**...**439.95** **97ER** Rubber Coated ....**379.95**

**New Pathfinder II --**
15-60X Spotting Scope ... **169⁹⁵**

## BUSHNELL

### BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

| | |
|---|---|
| **DISCOVERER** with 15-60x Zoom | **169⁹⁵** |
| Discoverer Case | **44.95** |
| **Tamrac Case** for Discoverer | **19.95** |
| Camera Mount | **19.95** |
| Car Window Mount | **34.95** |

### Bausch & Lomb 800mm Mirror Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)...**249.95**

### SPACEMASTER (60mm)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Spacemaster** | **129.95** |
| **Spacemaster** Rubber Armored | **146.95** |
| **Spacemaster** with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case | **219.95** |
| **Spacemaster** RC w/15-45x & Tbl Trpd. and Case | **239.95** |
| **Spacemaster** Waterproof w/15-45x & Hrd Case | **284.95** |

### SPACEMASTER II (70mm)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Spacemaster II** | **164.95** |
| **Spacemaster II** with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case | **249.95** |
| **Spacemaster 60/70 Access.** 15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP | **34.95** |
| 22x Wide Angle | **46.95** |
| 15-45x Zoom Eye Piece | **79.95** |
| Camera Mount | **29.95** |

### BAUSCH & LOMB ELITE

**Waterproof & Multi Coated**

| | |
|---|---|
| **ELITE** with 15-45x Zoom Eyepiece | **319⁹⁵** |
| **ELITE** with 22x Eyepiece | **249.95** |
| **Bushnell Portable Planetarium** | **34.95** |

## Tele Vue®

**Tele Vue Rebates**

A. **Buy any 2 -** 1.8x or 2.5x Barlow, 1 1/4" Paracorr, 55, 40, 32, 26, 21, or 17mm Plossl; **Get 1 Free -** 13,10.5, or 7.4mm Plossl.
B. **Buy any 2 -** 20,16, or 12mm Nagler Type 2, 13 or 9mm Nagler; **Get 1 Free -** 7 or 4.8mm Nagler.
C. **Buy any 2 -** 2.0x Big Barlow, 2" Paracorr, 40,32, or 24mm Wide-Field; **Get 1 Free -** 19 or 15mm Wide-Field.

### NEW PLOSSL

| | |
|---|---|
| 55mm 2" | **Call** |
| 40, 32mm 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4" | **Call** |

### NEW WIDEFIELD

| | |
|---|---|
| 40mm 2" | **Call** |
| 32mm 2" | **Call** |
| 24mm 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 19mm 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 15mm 1 1/4" | **Call** |

### NAGLER

| | |
|---|---|
| 20mm Type 2; 2" | **Call** |
| 16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 13mm 2" & 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 9mm 2" & 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 7mm 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| 4.8mm 1 1/4" | **Call** |

### BARLOW

| | |
|---|---|
| 2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4" | **Call** |
| Big Barlow 2x 2" | **Call** |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 2" Star Diagonal | **Call** |
| Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt | **344.95** |
| 1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar | **59.95** |

### PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4" ...**169.95** 2" ...**279.95**

### TELEVUE REFRACTOR

| | |
|---|---|
| **UPGRADED! Genesis** 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor | **Call** |
| **ORACLE** 3" (7mm) f 7.4 | **Call** |
| **RENAISSANCE** 4" f 5.5 Brass Refractor | **Call** |
| Solar telescope **SOLARIS** (req. T Scanner) | **Call** |

### MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| TV Panoramic w/Wood Tripod Alt-Azimuth Mount | **349.95** |
| New Tele Pod Alt Azimuth Mount | **229.95** |
| Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate | **569.95** |
| Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt. | **799.95** |
| New! **Starbeam** ."Red Star" Projection Finder | **Call** |
| New! **Piggy-Cam** .Camera Adapter | **Call** |

## Edmund Scientific

**Astroscan 2001 288⁹⁵**

*Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.*

| | |
|---|---|
| RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4" | **39.95** |
| 8.4-21 Zoom Ortho | **96.95** |
| 2.5 Rke Barlow | **63.95** |
| Variable Barlow | **33.95** |
| Straight Image Erctr | **54.95** |
| R.A. Prism Erector | **44.95** |
| Variable Cam. Adapt | **64.95** |
| Tripod Bracket | **43.95** |
| Carry Bag | **29.95** |
| Sun Screen | **44.95** |
| **3" f/6 Reflector** | **179.95** |

### DEW SHIELD

**Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport**

| | |
|---|---|
| for Celestron C90 | **18.95** |
| for Meade 2045 | **18.95** |
| f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains | **28.95** |
| f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains | **38.95** |

### Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 Amp Unit | **69.95** |
| 12 Amp Unit | **89.95** |

### CELESTRON 2", 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

| | |
|---|---|
| .96" & 1.25" | **Each 12.95** |
| 2" | **Each 29.95** |
| **Buy any 4 filters** (.96"or 1.25") | **for only 44.95** |
| Polarizer 1 1/4 | **14.95** |

## CELESTRON®

### SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| **New Ultima 8 P.E.C.** (Periodic Error Correction) | **1888.95** |
| **New Ultima 11 P.E.C.** (In Stock 4 Pcs. at time of print) | **3299.95** |
| AC Adapter or car Batt. Adapt. f/Ultima P.E.C. | **27.95** |
| Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C. | **99.95** |
| DEC Motor for Ultima P.E.C. | **99.95** |
| **New Powerstar 8 P.E.C.** | **1539.95** |
| * **CLASSIC 8** with SBC | **1036.95** |
| * **Special Offer** with purchase of **Classic 8** You can get the **Adjustable Tripod** ...for only | **139.95** |
| Adjustable Tripod Rubberized with Leg Support | **209.95** |
| Quartz Drive Corrector for Classic | **219.95** |
| **Super Polaris C8** | **949.95** |
| **Super Polaris C8** with Starbright Coating | **1149.95** |
| Single Axis Drive for Super Polaris | **156.95** |
| Dual Axis Drive for Super Polaris | **254.95** |
| New Single axis A.C. Drive | **89.95** |
| **8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly** with 5x24 Finder, 25mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case | only **499.95** |

### ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

New Advanced Astro Master (f/fork mounted C8s & SP Mounts)...**569.95**

### COMA CORRECTOR

With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter...**179.95**

### REDUCER CORRECTOR

f/6.3 Focal Reducer Corrector....... only **147.95**

### Multi Func. Focal Tester 5S

Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup ...**only 179.95**

### RADIAL GUIDER

| | |
|---|---|
| Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed | **124.95** |
| Micro guide eyepiece | **147.95** |
| 6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle | **146.95** |

### REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6) | **719.95** |
| C4.5" Newtonian | **434.95** |
| Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher | **167.95** |
| Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5 | **52.95** |
| Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/SP Mounts | **74.95** |
| Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian | **44.95** |

### REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| Super Polaris C102 102mm | **1047.95** |
| Super Polaris C102 Fluorite | **2199.95** |
| Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism | **459.95** |
| New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80) | **609.95** |
| T Adapter Refractor/C4.5 | **32.95** |
| 60mm Altazimuth | **136.95** |
| **60mm Equatorial** | Only **197.95** |
| Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref | **16.95** |
| T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref | **43.95** |

### SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

| | |
|---|---|
| C90 | **368.95** |
| C90 MC | **398.95** |
| C90 Rubber MC | **444.95** |
| New **C90MC w/1.25" Accs.** | **474.95** |
| New **C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.** | **519.95** |
| 1 1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit | **154.95** |
| C65 Rubber Coated | **197.95** |
| C60 Rubber Coated | **259.95** |
| Zoom Master II | **294.95** |
| SS-80 w/45° Erector, 18mm 1.25" E.P. | **309.95** |
| **New S-55F Fluorite 440mm f8** | **699.95** |

### CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

| | |
|---|---|
| Barlow .96, 2x | **33.95** |
| 5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96 | **36.95** |
| 10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96 | **32.95** |
| Mult Ocular .96 Hold | **69.95** |
| Porro Prism .96 | **44.95** |
| Diag Prism 45° .96 | **47.95** |
| Diag Prism 45° .96 to 1 1/4 | **49.95** |
| Series 5 Filter Set | **59.95** |
| Skylight Filter #1 | **34.95** |
| T Adapt. C90 | **30.95** |
| Shoulder Mount | **69.95** |

### CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

| | |
|---|---|
| New Improved Accs Cs | **44.95** |
| Barlow 1 1/4" 2x | **41.95** |
| Barlow 2" 2x | **89.95** |
| Barlow Lens 1.25" 3X | **32.95** |
| Counterwt Bar Assm 8" | **114.95** |
| Counterweight Set 8" | **49.95** |
| DC Inverter | **78.95** |
| 45 Erect Prism 1 1/4" | **52.95** |
| Dewstar/Shade 8" | **27.95** |
| 8x50 RA Pol Find C8 | **149.95** |
| Focus Motor 11, 14 | **119.95** |
| LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.) | **78.95** |
| LPR #B (Rear Cell) | **107.95** |
| LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.) | **139.95** |
| Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4" | **124.95** |
| Off Axis Guidings system | **159.95** |
| Piggyback Mt 8" | **36.95** |
| Piggyback Mt SPC6/C80/C102 | **39.95** |
| Polarizer Filter Assm | **89.95** |
| Polarizer Set 1 1/4" | **49.95** |
| Porro Prism 1 1/4" | **49.95** |
| Series 6 Filter Set | **56.95** |
| New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC | **47.95** |
| Super Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder | **549.95** |
| Sky Filter #2 | **39.95** |
| 2" Diagonal Adapter | **149.95** |
| 2" Prism Diagonal | **269.95** |
| Adj. Tripod Rubberized | **209.95** |
| Tele Extender | **29.95** |
| T. Adapter 6x6 | **59.95** |
| T. Rings medium format | **159.95** |
| Wheels f/Adj Tripod | **39.95** |
| Vibration Suppr. Pads | **38.95** |
| Wedge f/C8 | **87.95** |
| New Tilt -Plate 0° | **79.95** |

### CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f/60 Ref | **43.95** | f/C90s | **69.95** | f/C90s Rlc | **84.95** |
| f/c4.5 | **69.95** | f/C102 | **84.95** | f/C8s | **114.95** |

### CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm, Ortho | **47.95** |
| 50mm, Plossl 2" | **Sale Price 99.95** |
| Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho | **108.95** |

### NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4" | **63.95** |
| 30, 35, 42mm 1¼" | **89.95** |
| 45, 60mm 2" | **167.95** |
| 15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼" | **114.95** |
| 80mm 2" | **269.95** |
| Ultima 2X Barlow | **64.95** |

**WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY**
**No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases.** Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Oct. 3, 1991** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

THE FILMS OF
CHARLES & RAY
EAMES

POWERS OF TEN

**POWERS OF TEN** revolutionized the way we view our world.
TAKE THE VOYAGE!

- Vol 1 (including POWERS OF TEN) **$39.95**
- Vol 2 (including TOCCATA FOR TOY TRAINS) **$59.95**

**800-421-2304**
Call or send check or money order to

**Pyramid Home Video**
P.O. Box 1048 Santa Monica, CA 90406

Shipping $3.50 • CA residents add sales tax
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

*Now on Videocassette*

**DIGITAL VIDEO**
**of "The BIG One"**

**Did**
**YOU**
**See**
**It??**

**NOONTIME NIGHTFALL(TM)**

Spectacular documentary of the 7-11 eclipse:

- professionally shot, scripted, edited and narrated by astronomy teacher/popularizer,
- accompanied by clear explanations on one audio track -- HiFi stereo music on another,
- suitable for use in your home, classroom or laboratory for pleasure or profession.

The tape contains stunning telescopic views of the entire 6-min-17-sec totality at San Jose del Cabo, set between two beautiful diamond rings. Both full-motion SVHS video and image-enhanced digital video still frames are included, along with interviews/wide shots from Hawaii and Baja California.

Send $29.95 per tape (order VHS, Beta, or 8mm) + $3.00 S&H (CA add 8.25% tax) to:

**WalkerVision Interarts**
**3752 Notre Dame Ave.**
**San Diego, CA 92122**

Or, Telephone your M/C or VISA order to
**(619) 458-9038**

**Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery**

## Readings and Resources

**Glorious Universe** (page 30)

*Coming of Age in the Milky Way,* by Timothy Ferris (Morrow, 1988). A delightful history of mankind's growing understanding of the universe in which we live.

*Cosmos,* by Carl Sagan (Random House, 1980). One of the best popular books on astronomy ever written.

**Burst of Gamma Rays** (page 46)

"An Eye on the Violent Universe" by Robert G. Nichols, ASTRONOMY, July 1991. An overview of the Gamma Ray Observatory and what astronomers hope to learn with it.

**Galaxies Gone Wrong** (page 74)

*A Catalogue of Southern Peculiar Galaxies and Associations,* by Halton C. Arp and Barry F. Madore (Cambridge University Press, 1987). An extraordinary collection of data and photographs of galaxies with structural peculiarities, many of which were caused by interaction with neighbors.

---

### CREDITS

***Cover:*** Ernest Piini, taken in San Jose del Cabo, Baja California, with a f/6.8 telescope built for eclipse photography, radial gradient filter, Ektar 125 film, 2-second exposure; ***p. 4:*** Richard Horowitz, 28mm f/2.8, Ektachrome 200 film, $^{1}/_{30}$-second exposure; ***p. 14:*** Thomas L. Hunt; ***p. 21, left:*** European Southern Observatory; ***right:*** courtesy Boston University; ***p. 24, top:*** courtesy the European Southern Observatory; ***bottom left:*** courtesy Harvard-Smithsonian Observatory; ***bottom right:*** courtesy National Radio Astronomy Observatory; ***pp. 30-43:*** paintings by Adolf Schaller; ***pp. 44-45:*** NASA photo; ***pp. 46-48:*** illustrations by Phil Kirchmeier; ***pp. 47-49:*** NASA photos; ***p. 49:*** data courtesy Gerald Fishman; ***p. 56:*** Stewart Lollar, 180mm f/2.8 lens, PPC 1600 color negative film, 1-second exposure on June 15, 1991; ***p. 64:*** Evelyn Talcott; ***p. 64-65:*** Andrew Steinbrecher, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California, 700mm lens, Ektachrome 50 film, $^{1}/_{2}$-second exposure; ***p. 65, bottom left:*** Alan Dyer; ***bottom right:*** Eleanor Berry; ***p. 66, top:*** Alan Dyer, Takahashi FC-76 refractor, f/16, Kodachrome 64 film, $^{1}/_{8}$-second exposure; ***bottom:*** Alan Dyer; ***p. 67, top:*** Rich Talcott; ***center, bottom left, and bottom right:*** Alan Dyer; ***p. 68, top, center, and bottom:*** Lynda Eicher; ***pp. 68-69:*** David J. Eicher, 28mm lens, Kodachrome 64 film; ***p. 69, bottom left and right:*** David J. Eicher; ***p. 70, top:*** David J. Eicher; ***center*** Richard Talcott; ***bottom left:*** David J. Eicher; ***bottom right:*** Richard Talcott, Meade 2045, f/10, Kodachrome 64 film; ***p. 72, top:*** courtesy the *Viking Serenade*; ***center:*** Richard Berry; ***bottom:*** Richard Horwitz, 600mm telescope, f/4, Ektachrome 200 film, $^{1}/_{30}$-second exposure; ***p. 73, large photo and inset:*** Richard Berry, $^{1}/_{60}$-second exposure; ***pp. 73a-73b:*** Paul Severance, Cabo San Lucas, Meade 2045 f/10 telescope, Ektar 125 film, $^{1}/_{125}$-second exposure; ***73b:*** Alan Dyer; ***pp. 74-78:*** James R. Foster, 11-inch SCT at f/11, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, data as follows: ***p. 74:*** 210-minute exposure. ***p. 75:*** 200-minute exposure. ***p. 76, top:*** 200-minute exposure. ***p. 76, bottom:*** 196-minute exposure. ***p. 77, top:*** 210-minute exposure. ***p. 77, bottom right:*** 165-minute exposure. ***p. 77, bottom left:*** 180-minute exposure. ***p. 78, top:*** 195-minute exposure; ***p. 78, bottom:*** 210-minute exposure; ***p. 79:*** Chesley Runyon, Jr., 6-inch f/8 reflector at 70x; ***p. 80:*** Jack Newton; ***p. 81, top left:*** Bill Iburg, 14-inch SCT at f/5.5, Ektachrome 400 film, 25-minute exposure with cold camera; ***p. 81, left:*** Dan Marcus and Bill Smith, 12.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 40-minute exposure; ***p. 81, right:*** Bill Iburg, 11-inch SCT at f/5, Ektachrome 400 film, 25-minute exposure with cold camera; ***p. 91, top:*** Peter Chan, 28mm f/2.8 lens, Fujichrome 400 film, 24-second exposure on June 5, 1991 from Sand Lake, Michigan; ***p. 91, bottom:*** Robert Miller, 24mm f/2.8 lens, Fujichrome Super HG 1600 film, 30-second exposure on June 5, 1991 from Novi, Michigan; ***p. 92, top left:*** Stephen Keene, 31-inch f/7 reflector, photo taken on May 8, 1991; ***p. 92, bottom left:*** Jeffrey L. Jones, 55mm f/2.8 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 1-second exposure on June 15, 1991; ***p. 92, top right:*** Kim Zussman, 14.5-inch f/8 Cassegrain, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 100-minute exposure on May 12, 1991; ***p. 92, bottom right:*** Ronald E. Royer, 18-inch f/7 reflector, Tech Pan film, 30-minute exposure on May 16, 1991; ***p. 93, top:*** Kevin Milani, 8mm f/2.8 lens, Ektachrome P800/1600 film (processed at ISO 400), 1-minute exposure on June 10, 1991, from Hibbing, Minnesota; ***p. 93, bottom left:*** Edwin Faughn, 8-inch f/10 SCT at 80x, sketch made on June 8, 1991; ***p. 93, bottom right:*** Don Trombino, 6-inch refractor at f/30, Daystar hydrogen-alpha Energy Rejection filter, Tech Pan film, $^{1}/_{125}$-second exposure on June 10, 1991.

# ASTRONOMY LOVERS!

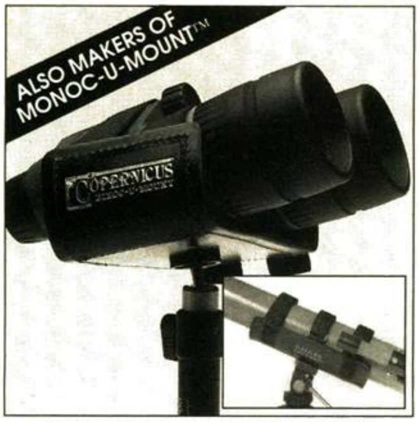
***Experience Astronomy In A New Perspective!***

IMAGINE, our sister planets captured in vibrant colors and placed on T-shirts along with their charted data.

Saturn and Earth are the first of a series of four planets, with Jupiter coming soon.

Available in Black or White
*(please specify when ordering)*
Small, Medium, Large, or X-Large.
$12.95 plus $2.50 s&h

*Please send check or money order to:*
**Quantum Images**
**P.O. Box 41616**
**Mesa, AZ 85274-1616**
*Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.*
*Dealer Inquiries Invited.*



## BINOC-U-MOUNT®

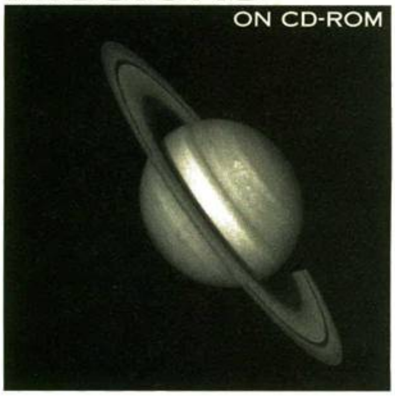
**"A STEADY PAIR OF HANDS BETWEEN YOUR BINOCULARS AND ANY TRIPOD"**

An Outdoor Life "Choice of Great Gear"; Binoc-U-Mount® securely quickmounts any size or type binoculars to any tripod. Made in top grain leather, with padded suede lining, and velcro straps for fast action. Binoc-U-Mount® is ideal for Astronomy, Birdwatching, or any sustained or long-range observation. Look for Binoc-U-Mount® in better optical stores and catalogs everywhere. Compact (small sizes) $29.00; Silhouette (sport & astronomical sizes) $35.00; Copernicus (extra large sizes) $39. Or call 1-800-542-7771 (Visa/MC/Etc. add $3.50 P&H).

**INNOVATIVE ENERGIES, INC.**
**50 Tower Road, Newton, MA 02164**

# THE VOYAGER MISSIONS

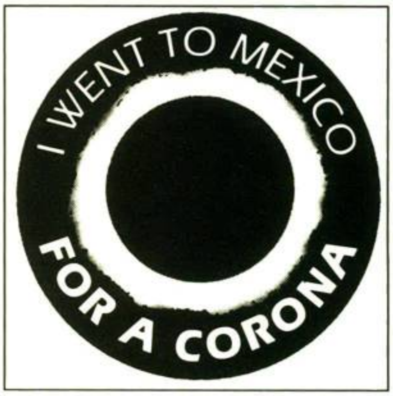
ON CD-ROM



Journey to the outer reaches of the solar system with *Voyagers 1 & 2*. View storms in the clouds of Jupiter, volcanos on Io, geysers on Triton, the rings of Saturn, Uranus and Neptune and much more. Collected here are over 1000 of the actual NASA images in their original format. Included are: *Mariah™...the Multimedia Organizer, NCSA Image, NIH Image* and *True Color* image enhancement software. Fully documented.

$199 + $3 shipping. To order call:

(212) 752-4574
**DEO DATA LABS**
DHCC BOX 20383, NEW YORK, NY 10017
*NY State residents add 8.25% tax*



**Get this great graphic on a button, magnet or a white-on-black T-shirt to commemorate the eclipse of a lifetime.**

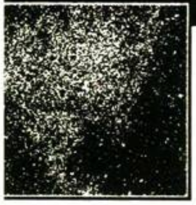
**Also available are the following zingers on buttons or magnets with straight text and a smaller eclipse graphic.**

- Amazing how far people will go to find some shade
- I got Mooned in (Mexico/Hawaii)
- I saw the eclipse in its totality
- I'm being followed by a Moon Shadow
- I'm a person of Prominence
- I went to (Mexico/Hawaii) to see some clouds get dark
- Lunar Sun Screen SPF #1,000
- Thank the heavens for 7/11
- Solar Astronomers do it during the day
- Astronomers Do it in the Dark
- I take umbra at that remark
- Sun Spotter
- <Your cute slogan here>

**Buttons/Magnets are US $2.50 for one, $6 for 3, plus $1 S/H. Custom Button (Your message), with or without eclipse graphic, $5. "Corona" T-shirts are $12.95 + $3 S/H.**

Send check or money order to:
ClariNet Communications Corp.
124 King St. N. • Waterloo, ON • N2J 2X8
Visa/MC/Amex phone: (519) 884-7473

# Genesis: Chapter 2



When Tele Vue introduced the Genesis, they had a hard telescope to beat. It was compact, beautiful, and performed well enough to make a few Dobsonian owners envious.

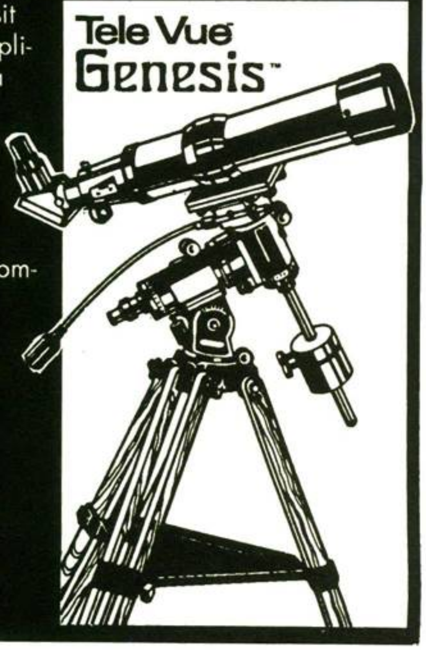
But because they are not the kind of people who just sit back and watch the compliments roll in, the folks at Tele Vue made a wonderful instrument even better.

Introducing the *new* Genesis.

All the best features of the original along with an integral dew shade, a focusing rack as smooth as silk, and more all in a package that fits nicely in the overhead compartments of most airplanes.

Genesis.

Living proof of just how good a telescope can be.



## F.C. Meichsner Co.

182 Lincoln St. Boston, MA 02111
Phone 1-800-3-2-1-VIEW!
Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue, Takahashi
Questar, Losmandy and more.
We accept most major credit cards.

# ASTRONOMY

***Advertisers***
***October 1991***

AbelExpress ....... 88
Ace Dome ....... 90
Adorama ....... 103A, 103B
ARC Software ....... 7
Astronomics ....... 80
ASTRONOMY Products ....... 100. 101
Beattie Systems ....... 106
Bethany Sciences ....... 11
BLUE SKY Pages ....... 20
California Telescope Co ....... 52
CEB Metasystems ....... 98
Celestron International ....... 29, 108
City Camera ....... 80
ClariNet Communications Corp ....... 105
CoRam Investments ....... 87
Coulter Optical Inc ....... 86
Countdown ....... 10
Deen Publications ....... 95
Deo Data ....... 105
Edmund Scientific Company ....... 18
FC Meichsner Co ....... 105
Focus Camera ....... 96, 97
Future Trends Software ....... 107
Haag, Robert A. - Meteorites ....... 14
Honolulu Mint ....... 80
Innovative Energies ....... 105
JAJ Productions ....... 14
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc) ....... 11B, 25
Jupiter Telescope ....... 106
Los Angeles Optical ....... 90
Lumicon ....... 84, 85
Meade Instruments Corporation ....... 2, 3
Newbridge Communications ....... 17
Novagraphics ....... 11
Observatory Dome ....... 99
Observer's Guide ....... 98
O'Day Toy Company ....... 10
Orion Telescope Center ....... 12, 13
Parks Optical ....... 22, 23
Prime Focus Imaging ....... 103A
Prochaska Science Services ....... 106
Pyramid Home Video ....... 104
Quantum Images ....... 105
Questar ....... 27
READER'S Exchange ....... 90
Scope City ....... 52
Science Connection ....... 14
Seeside Engineering ....... 11
Shutan Camera & Video ....... 89
Software Bisque ....... 102
Spectra Astro Systems ....... 19
Springer-Verlag ....... 15
Stargazers Hotline ....... 14
Tech 2000 ....... 16
Tele-Vue Optics, Inc ....... 8, 9
Texas Nautical Repair Co ....... 103
Thousand Oaks Optical ....... 90
Tropical Visions ....... 99
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc ....... 11, 79
Vernonscope ....... 87
Vista Instruments ....... 16
WalkerVision Interarts ....... 104
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) ....... 51
Wholesale Optics of Penn ....... 25
Zephyr Services ....... 53

## COMING IN THE NOVEMBER 1991 ISSUE OF
# ASTRONOMY

**ECLIPSE 1991 PHOTO CONTEST** ASTRONOMY presents a spectacular collection of readers' eclipse photos.

**HOW TO BUY YOUR FIRST SCOPE** This special pull-out supplement tells you everything you need to know to buy your first scope.

**METEOR STORM!** Here's a look back — and a look ahead — at the periodically awesome displays of November's Leonid meteor shower.

**AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND OCTOBER 8**

PORTABLE EQUATORIAL!
(OR DOBSONIAN)

JUNO™-14
14.5 inch, f/4.5

-Finest Optics Available
-Unique Portable Design
-Innovative Eq. Table for Precision Tracking

Send $3.00 for brochure.

**JUPITER TELESCOPE COMPANY, INC.**
810 Saturn Street
Suite 16
Jupiter, FL 33477-4398
407-694-1154

METEORITE
REFINISHING/RE-ETCHING

• Cleaning • Polishing •
• Etching • Sealing •
• Maintenance •

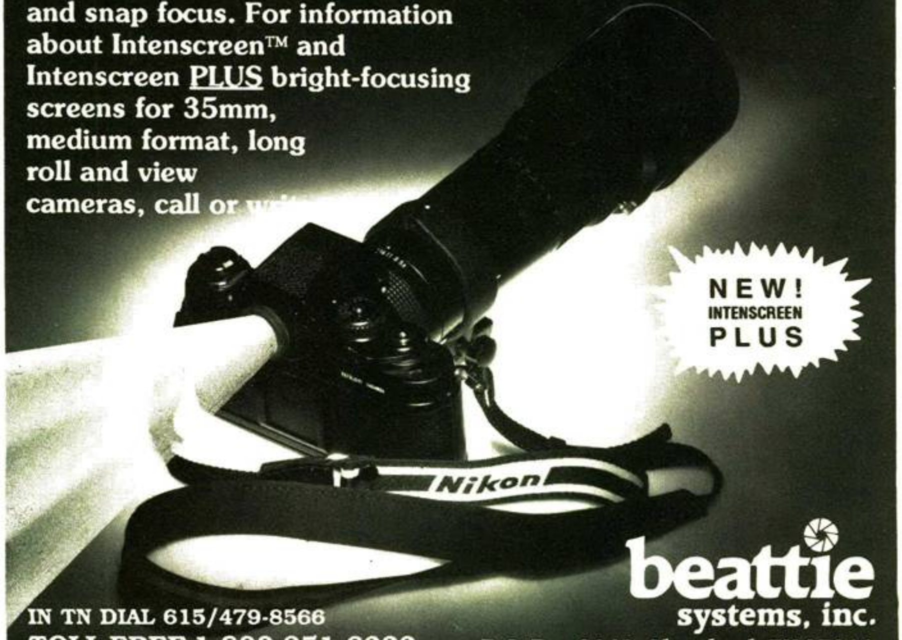
Complete quality repair of iron and stony-iron meteorite specimens.

Call or write for free information.
PROCHASKA
SCIENCE SERVICES
P.O. Box 5427 • Everett, WA 98201
(206) 259-1265

BEATTIE'S BRIGHTEST

INTENSCREEN **PLUS** LETS EVEN MORE LIGHT SHINE THROUGH

New technology allows extraordinary gains in viewing brightness with improved resolution and snap focus. For information about Intenscreen™ and Intenscreen PLUS bright-focusing screens for 35mm, medium format, long roll and view cameras, call or w



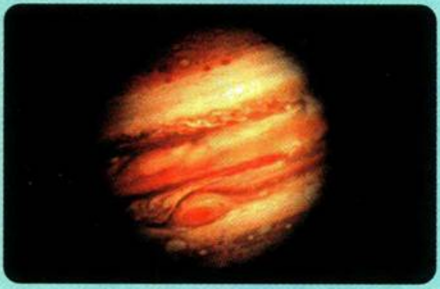
beattie
systems, inc.

IN TN DIAL 615/479-8566
TOLL FREE 1-800-251-6333
© 1989 B.S.I.

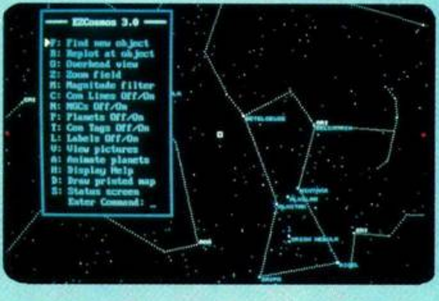
P.O. Box 3142, Cleveland, TN 37311

# EZCOSMOS™

## PUTS THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR COMMAND



***Zoom in on breathtaking views from our solar system and of deep space.***


EZCosmos 3.0
F: Find new object
R: Replot at object
O: Overhead view
Z: Zoom field
M: Magnitude filter
C: Con Lines Off/On
N: NGCs Off/On
P: Planets Off/On
T: Con Tags Off/On
L: Labels Off/On
V: View pictures
A: Animate planets
H: Display Help
D: Draw printed map
S: Status screen
Enter Command: _

***EZCosmos turns your PC into a planetarium.***

***The Trifid Nebula (M20) is just one of the fascinating full-color images.***

**Journey** through space and time, exploring the vistas of the universe. EZCosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10000. You can choose your location from one of 560 cities around the world, or you can input your own lat/lon to see the sky from anywhere on Earth.

**Explore** the vastness of the universe. EZCosmos displays more than 10000 celestial objects, including the sun, moon, planets, stars, constellation lines and deep space objects. Use the arrow keys or your mouse to position the box cursor on any object, or find the object and its location simply by typing in its name.

**Discover** the wonders of the universe. Zoom in on binary stars. Verify historical observations. Watch solar eclipse animations. Restrict the skyplot to display just the navigational stars. EZCosmos is informative, educational, useful and fun.

EZCosmos 3.0 gives you the universe for only $69.95. It's available at your favorite software store, or you may order directly from Future Trends Software.

For more information, call:
800-869-3279 – Sales
214-224-3288 – Int'l Sales
214-224-3279 – Vox/FAX

or write to:

**Future Trends Software, Inc.**
1601 Osprey Dr. Suite 102
DeSoto, TX 75115

*"With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, EZCosmos is an astronomical program that interests the widest range of users."*
–PC Magazine

*"EZCosmos is in a class by itself. It may be the best astronomy software for the personal computer."*
— Computer Currents

*"EZCosmos is an excellent choice for anyone intrested in combining astronomy with computing."*
PCM Magazine
June 1991

*"EZCosmos is a superb program that can serve anyone's interest in astronomy."*
Computercraft
June 1991

© 1991 Future Trends Software, Inc.

IBM/Tandy Compatible; 640K RAM; VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, or Hercules® monitor; dual floppy or hard drive required.

EZCosmos is a trademark of AstroSoft, Inc.

# CELESTRON®

## - for the best in Accessories

### ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

Now view objects you may have overlooked – see small, faint, and previously hard-to-find objects with Celestron's new improved Advanced Astro Master Digital Setting Circles. Escape from viewing the same things over and over. With 8000+ objects in its data base, the AAM lets you uncover exciting new objects each time you observe! The complete Messier catalog, 7840 RNGC objects, major planets and 363 bright, double and multiple stars are included.

The variable brightness LED readout gives you: object coordinates, magnitude, type and when available, common name, constellation and additional description.

Compact, lightweight and easy to install, the AAM can now be ordered in 3 ways: 1) for C8's and Ultima 11 fork mounts, 2) for Super Polaris mounts, and 3) with no hardware (you provide your own). The AAM can be readily attached to just about any homemade mounting, including altazimuth or equatorial.

CELESTRON
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Advanced Astro Master™

CELESTRON
made in Western Germany

### STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER

Seeing is believing and in the case of the Stereo Binocular Viewer this is especially true. Hard to describe in words, Celestron's Stereo Binocular Viewer adds a new dimension (literally) to viewing. With this exciting accessory, you'll swear you are seeing things in 3-D.

With the Stereo Binocular Viewer, all optical surfaces are fully coated with MgFl. It features 45° viewing comfort and interpupillary adjustment (from 53 to 76mm). The head rotates a full 360°. Any 1 1/4" eyepieces can be used and it works with Schmidt-Cassegrains, Maksutovs and refractors.

Markedly improve contrast and definition on lunar, planetary and solar subjects as well as on deep sky objects. More comfortable two eye viewing with less squinting and eyestrain is now a reality!

### ULTIMA EYEPIECES

Astronomers today demand a top quality eyepiece designed to meet their exacting specifications. An eyepiece capable of complementing the finest quality telescopes. And so Celestron has introduced the Ultima line of eyepieces. Their hybrid design of 4 to 7 elements is engineered to satisfy even the most demanding observer.

Available in both 1 1/4" and 2" sizes, the Ultimas are fully multi-coated. Fully multi-coated means coating on ALL air-to-glass surfaces not just on one or two surfaces as in some major brands.

If you are looking for an eyepiece offering high performance, long eye relief, a minimum of aberrations and a wide field, look no further than the Ultima series by Celestron.

*New Accessory Catalog available in July!*

CELESTRON®

**Celestron International**
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503, U.S.A.
213 / 328-9560 800 /421-1526
FAX: 213 / 212-5835